University of Alberta
Printing Department

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026 with funding from
University of Alberta Library

https://archive.org/details/UAA-1993-092-004

MINUTES

Faculty of Arts and Science

Volume 5, Pages 1 - 300

(Note: Index cards for these minutes are in the Office of the Dean)

Minutes of the 313th regular meeting of the Faculty Council held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on Monday, January 7, 1935.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Strickland, Campbell, S. Smith, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Rowan, Macdonald, Walker, Lang, Warren, Owen, Sandin, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Matthews, Moss, Nichols, Keeping, H. E. Smith, Stover, Collins, McFarlane, Gowan and Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read, were confirmed and signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Reports of committees:

(a) Honors Committee: On behalf of the Honors Committee, the chairman, Mr. Alexander, submitted the following report: He moved, seconded by Mr. Warren, that there be set up a committee, consisting of the chairman of the Honors Committee, the Registrar, the chairman of the Revision Committee and the chairman of the Computation Committee. The duty of this committee would be to recommend the award of the University of Alberta honor scholarships and it was agreed, after consultation with the President, that the proposed new committee should include within its jurisdiction, not only honors candidates, but also candidates for scholarships in the general course. It is understood that for candidates in their third year of honors each department shall define a list of required subjects, not less than four, on the basis of which scholarship reckoning shall be made. This list shall be indicated on the registration form. Any special cases are also to be dealt with by the committee as above constituted. It was further agreed that a similar practice, that is, the indication of four required subjects, be adopted for scholarship candidates in the ordinary course and also for estimating first class general standings. It was further suggested that the new committee be called the University of Alberta Honors Scholarship Committee.

On the motion being put, it was carried.

Mr. Alexander then laid before the Council a second recommendation from the

Honors Committee, to wit, that the Council approve and recommend to the University Senate the constitution of a combined honors course in Chemistry-Physics and Physics-Chemistry in order to meet the needs of intending teachers. It was moved by Mr. Alexander, seconded by Mr. Owen, that the principle involved in the setting up of this combined course be approved.

A lengthy discussion followed, from which it appeared that, while the recommendation was not put forward with any particular enthusiasm, it was thought perhaps, on the whole, the best way to meet a real situation in the provincial high school system. Mr. G. M. Smith warned the Council that the working of this principle had not been altogether satisfactory in Ontario, though he admitted there might perhaps be no other better way of dealing with the situation which confronted us in this province. Mr. Campbell deprecated the setting up of an honors course in the Faculty of Arts whose shaping he feared might be due to the necessities of the School of Education. Other members of the Council contributing to the discussion were Messrs. Rowan, McFarlane, Sheldon, Elliott, Shipley, Macdonald, Keeping, Lang, Gordon.

On the vote being taken, the motion was passed by a large majority.

It was then moved by Mr. Alexander, seconded by Mr. Shipley, that the proposed new combined honors course in Chemistry and Physics be constituted as follows:

2nd Year

Chemistry 40 and 42
Physics 7 or 21
Mathematics 7
One of History 2, History 4, Political Economy 1.

3rd Year

Chemistry 54 and 58
Physics 46
Mathematics 55
One of Botany 1, Zoology 1, Geology 1.

4th Year

Chemistry; one of 102 or 103 or two half courses from
  105, 106, 107, 108 and 109
Mathematics 42
English 65
Psychology 51.

5th Year

Chemistry; one of 102 or 103 or two half courses from 105, 106, 107, 108 and 109
Physics 54
Psychology 55.

Attendance on the lectures of Chemistry 1 will be required of candidates who have not taken Chemistry 1 (University) for senior matriculation.

The Chair expressed a doubt as to the suitability of requiring English 65, Advanced English Composition. Mr. Gordon, when asked for his opinion, was also doubtful of the wisdom of requiring that particular course. Finally, on the suggestion of the Dean, the Council agreed to adopt the list of courses proposed, on condition that the question of the English course should be referred back to the committee with power to settle.

On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Lang, the following Physics and Chemistry course was adopted:

2nd Year

Physics 7
Chemistry 40
Mathematics 7 and 41
History or Political Economy

3rd Year

Physics 42 and 46
Chemistry 42
Mathematics 55
Botany or Zoology or Geology

4th Year

Physics 54
Mathematics 57a
(English 65)
Psychology 51
Chemistry 54

5th Year

Physics 101
Psychology 55
Physics 51 or 52
#Cross reference to Educ. 58

It was again agreed, as in the previous case, that the question of the English course should be referred back with power to the committee to settle.

On behalf of the committee, Mr. Alexander subsequently reported that the proposed requirement of English 65 had been withdrawn and a free option substituted in lieu.

(b) Committee on New Admission Requirements: On behalf of this committee, the chairman, Mr. G. M. Smith, reported progress.

(c) Committee on Nomination to the Senate: On behalf of this committee, consisting of Messrs. Moss, G. M. Smith, Rowan and Hardy, the chairman, Mr. Moss, stated that the committee proposed the nomination of Mr. R. J. Lang as its representative on the Senate for the two year term ending March 8, 1937. The Council concurred in the nomination and Mr. Lang was declared duly elected.

2. Changes in curriculum: On behalf of the Department of Pharmacy, Mr. Matthews stated that, for some time past, those interested in the School of Pharmacy and the degree course in Pharmacy had under consideration a reorganization of both the licentiate and degree courses. In recent years, in most standard institutions, the licentiate course had been raised from two to three years, and in the opinion of the School of Pharmacy the time had come when the licentiate course in the University of Alberta should be put on a three year basis. This would mean, if adopted, that the degree course would involve only one more year of study. In order to coördinate the two courses and make it possible for students to take the additional year and so secure the degree, it was proposed to make a considerable number of readjustments in the degree course. These readjustments, if adopted, would make the three year licentiate course and the first three years of the degree course identical. He submitted, therefore, to the Council a scheme of reorganization for the degree course which would bring it into harmony with this proposal.

It was then moved by Mr. Matthews, seconded by Mr. Sheldon, that the scheme as submitted be adopted and recommended to the University Senate.

	First Year				
	1st Half		2nd Half		
Subjects	Lect.	Lab.	Lect.	Lab.	Remarks
English 1	3		3		The following units of sr. matriculation will admit a student to the 2nd yr. of the course: Eng. Comp. 4, Eng. Lit. 4, Algebra 3, Trig. 1, Physics 2, Chem. 2, Latin 3; one option from Hist. 4, Biology 1; the third unit of another language.
Latin 1-3	3		3		
Chemistry 1	3	3	3	3	
Mathematics 1	3		3		
Physics 7	3	2	3	2	
One of History, Languages or Science not already prescribed	3		3		
Physical Education	2		2		
	20	5	20	5	

Second Year

Botany 1	3	3	3	3	General elementary botany.
Chemistry 42	3	3	3	3	Organic - an introduction to the aliphatic and the aromatic series.
Chemistry 40	2	6	2	6	Inorganic - Chemistry of the metals and their compounds. Qualitative and Quantitative analysis.
Zoology 1 or Histology (Anatomy 26)	3	2-3	3	2-3	Animal Biology
General & Offical Pharmacy	3	3	3	3	Theory of Pharmacy, including history, a discussion of pharmacopoeias, metrology, processes and apparatus, official prep - aration, etc.
Pharmaceutical Latin			1		
	14	17-18	15	17-18	

Third Year

Advanced Pharmacy	1	3	1	3	Drug assaying and testing - qualitative and quantitative.
Prescriptions & Dispensing	2	3	2	3	
Pharmaceutical Chemistry			2	3	Inorganic and organic medicinal chemicals
Materia Medica and Pharmacology	3	3	3	3	Including Therapeutics, Toxicology and Posology. Lab. 1st term Mat. Med., 2nd term Bio-assays.
Bacteriology 1	2	3			Elementary Bacteriology.
Biochemistry 61	3	3	3	3	General Biochemistry.
Physiology 61 or Accounting 1	3	2-3	3	2-3	Elementary Physiology. Bookkeeping and general business practice.
Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence			1		Prov. and Federal laws with reference to the practice of pharmacy, alcohol and narcotic laws.
	14	17-18	15	17-18	

Fourth Year

Advanced Practical Pharm.	1	6	1	6	Includ. manufacture of tablets, ampoules and difficult preparations, analytical problems, review of pharmaceutical and medical literature.
Advanced Prescriptions and Dispensing	1	3	1	3	
English 2	3		3		Course in English.
Accounting 1 (or Physiology 61)	3	2-3	3	2-3	
New Remedies			2		Non-official drugs and preps.
Approved Elective (Sr.)	3		3		From Humanities and Social Sciences

Approved Elective	3	3-6	3	3-6	From the following group: Sr. courses in Bacteriology, Biochemistry, Analytical Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, Pharmacology, Pharmacognosy, Botany.
	14	14-18	16	14-18	

The Council concurred.

3. Christmas Finals: The Dean secured the approval of the Council for the publication of results in the following Christmas final examinations: Geology 33, Household Economics 2, 32, 59, Hygiene 51 and Phonetics 106. In the case of Bacteriology 1 and certain honors courses in Chemistry, the results were not yet available and it was agreed, therefore, that publication of these results be left with power in the hands of the Registrar, the head of the department concerned and the Chair.

4. Other business: The Chair asked that any tests whose results had not been reported to the office be turned at the earliest possible moment, as delay in dealing with students on probation was a serious matter.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 6.07 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the 314th regular meeting of the Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on Monday, March 4, 1935.

There were present: President Wallace, Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, S. Smith, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Macdonald, Walker, Lang, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Matthews, Moss, Jones, H. E. Smith, de Savoye, Collins, McFarlane, Hewetson, Gowan and Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following business was then dealt with:

1. Report of the Committee on New Admission Requirements: Mr. G. M. Smith, on behalf of the Committee on New Admission Requirements, presented the following report:

To the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences:

Your special Committee to consider the future Matriculation requirements of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, after the present first year in this Faculty shall be eliminated, submit the following recommendations:

I. That candidates for Matriculation be required to offer five subjects at the higher level i.e. at the present Grade XII or first year University level and an additional subject at the lower level i.e. at the present Grade XI level.

II. (a) That candidates for admission to the B. A. courses, whether the General Course or Honours courses, be required to satisfy the Examiners in the following five subjects at the higher level:

1. English Literature and Composition
2. A Language
3, 4, 5. Three of —
    Mathematics
    Science
    Social Studies
    A second Language

A third Language

(b) That candidates be required to carry Mathematics, Science, Social Studies and a second Language at least to the end of Grade XI, except students of Music who may offer that subject at the lower level as an option to one of the four subjects mentioned.

Note: The Committee are of the opinion that Music may be most satisfactorily offered as an option for Science.

The Committee are aware that the proposed requirements force a student who wishes to offer a third language at Matriculation to carry seven subjects to the end of Grade XI.

III. (a) That candidates for the B. Sc. courses, whether the General Course or Honours courses, be required to satisfy the Examiners in the following five subjects at the higher level:

1. English Literature and Composition
2. A Language
3. Mathematics
4. Science
5. A second Language or Social Studies

(b) That the additional subject at the lower level be Social Studies or a second Language, whichever is not offered at the higher level, or Music.

IV. That the requirements in III be considered a satisfactory Matriculation to both sides of the Faculty.

V. That in respect of the additional subject at the lower level the University should accept a certificate from the Department of Education to the effect that the candidate has satisfied the requirements of the Schools.

Note: This proposal aims to ensure that the University shall not interfere with any plans of the Department of Education to alter the system of examinations below the new Matriculation level.

VI. That candidates be required to write two papers in each subject of Matriculation at the higher level.

Note: In certain subjects, two papers are now required. In others, it is believed that a requirement of two papers may help to raise standards and to create a greater equality among Matriculation subjects in respect of difficulty and importance. The second paper on a language should demand unseen translation and prose. In Social Studies, the second paper might take the form of an essay. In Mathematics, in which there are now two papers, the second paper might become more definitely a problem paper.

VII. That candidates be required to offer all five subjects (ten papers) at one time of examination; that, in the event of failure in no more than two subjects, candidates be granted supplemental examinations; that, failing to complete Matriculation at the supplemental examinations, they be required to re-write the whole Matriculation examination.

VIII. That 'Social Studies' be taken to mean History and other subjects, such as Economics, which may be added to the curriculum of the academic side of the High Schools as a result of changes now under consideration by the Department of Education.

IX. That 'a Language' be taken to mean Greek as well as Latin, French, German. There is no instruction in Greek in the Alberta Schools, but our requirements should be stated so as to meet the cases of special students who may wish to offer Greek.

At the request of the Chair, Mr. Smith proceeded to read the report and comment on it section by section. Mr. Smith pointed out that one of the chief problems that confronted the committee was the fact that this Faculty presented two distinct types of studies, the humanities and the sciences. It had been decided to keep the entrance to the humanities side as flexible as possible, while on the science side it seemed feasible to adopt a narrower type of approach. He pointed out, however, that it was possible, under the scheme presented, to set up a matriculation program which would admit to both sides of the Faculty and attention was drawn to this in section IV of the report. In order to make the music option a possibility, it became clear, during the committee's deliberations, that the substitution of music for one of the subjects at Grade XI would have to be permitted. Mr. Smith expressed the regret of the committee that no other solution of the music problem seemed possible. He stressed the fact, however, that according to present statistics, and so far as the committee could see ahead, the number who would avail themselves of the music option would probably be extremely small. The present and proposed examinations in music were of a high standard and there was little or no possibility of students attempting music as an easy way of avoiding what they might regard as a stiffer subject. The chairman of the committee commented also on the proposal to require two papers in each subject at the higher level and emphasized the fact that the second paper should not be of the memory type, but should offer a real test of the student's ability to apply digested information. Mr. Smith closed his commentary by saying he would be glad to answer any questions.

At the Dean's suggestion, in order to regularize the discussion, the ~~adoption~~ reception (K of the report was moved and seconded by Messrs. Smith and Warren.

The Chair then expressed the appreciation of the Council for the painstaking character of the report and alluded to the fact that it represented many hours of anxious work on the part of Mr. Smith and his committee. He then declared the matter open for discussion.

Mr. Owen stated his general concurrence with the tenor of the report, but suggested in the note under section VI he would like to see the second paper differentiated, more than seemed to be the case, from the type of language paper that had prevailed for many years in the province. In particular he criticized the word "prose" and was of the opinion that some such phrase as "free composition" should be substituted for it.

Mr. Campbell voiced some concern over the possibility that the number of students selecting music might increase unduly in the future, but in reply Mr. Smith said the committee had faced the matter very carefully and he did not believe Mr. Campbell's anxiety was well founded.

Mr. Shipley expressed the view that a single unified statement of the two sides of the Faculty, such as was given under section III, would be ample, without differentiating between the humanities and the sciences. If that were done the priority of statement with respect to the former, to which exception might be taken, would not present any problem. Mr. Smith, in reply, stated that the committee was of the opinion that the two statements were advisable in order to provide for more flexibility in the entrance to the humanities side of the Faculty.

Mr. Sheldon observed that it was regretable perhaps that, in order to provide for music, it had seemed necessary to omit one of the standard subjects at the Grade XI level. He remarked that this might mean the continuing, for instance, of mathematics only as far as Grade IX, but on the whole, on account of the importance of music, he was in accord with the recommendations.

Mr. Jones expressed warm approval of the report in general, but asked if the committee, in recommending that the whole examination at the higher level must be taken at once, had given consideration to the fact that in this province there were many worthy students putting themselves through who were not in a position to devote themselves to a comprehensive examination. He wondered if any hardship would be worked on this deserving group. Mr. Smith, in reply, admitted that at first there might be some hardship, but that the committee were of the opinion that prospective students would soon adjust themselves to the new requirement.

Mr. Moss pointed to the fact that physics and chemistry were apparently to be looked upon as the two studies making up the general subject of science. He was afraid that, if this notion got abroad, the important study of biology would rapidly tend to disappear from the High School curriculum altogether. Mr. Smith replied that, as this question was under debate in connection with the revision of the High School program, his committee felt that action in this regard could only be tentative.

On the invitation of the Chair, President Wallace stated that he had been much interested in following the discussion that had taken place on the report. He pointed out that the requirements of six subjects at Grade XI might have certain repercussions such as forcing an additional year on the High Schools, which, he remarked, might be a commendable thing in itself. He observed that the possibility of a third language at the higher level did not concern him very much, as it must be remembered that it was proposed not to start the languages until Grade X, whereas in the case of the sciences they were being started at Grade VII. With regard to the Grade XII examination papers, he expressed the hope that the University's views about the type of paper set would be listened to. He considered that the second paper, as recommended by the committee, should be definitely set by University men, as he though it would be impossible to expect satisfactory papers of this type from the secondary teachers.

The President closed his remarks by stating that he was thoroughly in accord with the general nature of the report, but felt that there were still, perhaps, some points which would have to be carefully reviewed on account of the necessity of coming to an agreement with the High School committee.

The Chair suggested that, as the report was of very great importance, further discussion of the matter should be left over for the next meeting and the report referred back to Mr. Smith's committee for any amendments they might wish to make in the light of the discussion. The Council concurred in this suggestion.

2. Communication from the Department of Education: The Dean stated that he had a communication from Mr. Lazerte asking the consent of the Council to the transfer of Education 54 from the Department of Philosophy to the new Department of Education. The Council concurred in this request.

3. Communication from the Department of Modern Languages: On behalf of the Department of Modern Languages the Dean stated that, as there was prospect of some additional help in this Department for the next session, he would ask the Council's approval of the splitting of the present French 56 into two courses, one course to be denominated French 60, to cover French literature from approximately 1850 to 1900; and the other, French 61, to cover contemporary French literature from approximately 1900 to the present day. The Council concurred in this request.

There being no further business, adjournment was taken at 5.55 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the 315th meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on Monday, April 1, 1935.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Broadus, Sheldon, Sonet, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, S. Smith, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Macdonald, Lang, Lazerte, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Rutherford, Matthews, Moss, Nichols, Jones, Keeping, H. E. Smith, de Savoye, Collins, McFarlane, Hewetson, Gowan, the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and, after a verbal amendment suggested by Mr. G. M. Smith, were confirmed and signed.

The following business was then dealt with:

The Chair suggested that the minor material on the agenda be dealt with first, in order to leave uninterrupted time for the report of the Committee on New Admission Requirements.

1. New Prizes: (a) The Dean read a letter from Mr. Albert S. Duncan, embodying an offer from the Political Economy Club of a prize of the value of $10.00 to the student making the best record in Political Economy 1 at the end of the current session. The condition was made by the Council that the winner must

carry a full year's work and his record be otherwise satisfactory to the Faculty Council.

(b) A letter was also read from Miss Elizabeth Gerwin, who offered, on behalf of the Deutscher Akademischer Verein, a prize of the value of $5.00 in books to the student whose native language is not German and who attains the highest standing in German 2 for the academic year 1934-35, with the same proviso as before, that the student must be carrying a full year's work and his record otherwise satisfactory to the Faculty Council.

The Council accepted the prizes, subject to the conditions stated, asked that the donors be thanked, and sent both offers forward to the Board of Governors and the University Senate.

2. Special case: A petition was read from Mr. George N. Cormack asking that he be allowed to take Hebrew 1 as a junior course next year and count Chemistry 42 as a senior course and also satisfy the laboratory requirement of the second year. At the suggestion of the Registrar, it was agreed, however, for the purposes of the records, that it would be more desirable to allow Mr. Cormack's present registration to stand and to permit him to count Hebrew 1 as a third year subject. As in the last analysis the matter was as broad as it was long, the Council concurred in the Registrar's suggestion.

Mr. Rutherford inquired if Mr. Kemsley was to be allowed to write Geology 1 this spring, and expressed the opinion that, if this were so, Mr. Kemsley should have registered earlier. The Chair stated that Mr. Kemsley had received permission to register and referred Mr. Rutherford to the calendar section on supplemental requirements, in which it is provided that a graduating student, having a course incomplete and having exhausted all his supplemental privileges, has the right to register and study the course extra-murally with a view to writing it in the following spring. Mr. Rutherford asked if there were no date beyond which a student could not register. The Registrar observed that so far as legislation went no date had ever been fixed.

3. Report of Committee on New Admission Requirements: On behalf of the committee, the chairman, Mr. G. M. Smith, made statements in more complete explanation of the committee's report, a slightly amended copy of which was now available and circulated to the members of the Council in the following form:

To the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences:

Your special Committee to consider the future Matriculation requirements of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, after the present first year in this Faculty shall be eliminated, submit the following recommendations:

I. That candidates for Matriculation be required to offer five subjects at the higher level i.e. at the present Grade XII or first year University level and an additional subject at the lower level i.e. at the present Grade XI level.

II. (a) That candidates for admission to the B. A. courses, whether the General Course or Honours courses, be required to satisfy the Examiners in the following five subjects at the higher level:

1. English Literature and Composition
2. A Language
3, 4, 5. Three of —
    Mathematics
    Science
    Social Studies
    A second Language

(b) That the additional subject at the lower level be the option omitted above or Music.

Note: Your Committee are of the opinion that candidates for admission to the B. A. courses should be allowed, if they so desire, to offer a third language at Matriculation. But they also think it desirable that students preparing for University work should carry Mathematics, Science, and Social Studies at least to the end of Grade XI. It therefore seems necessary to ask students offering three foreign languages at Matriculation to carry the third language as an extra subject in the lower grades of the schools.

III. (a) That candidates for the B. Sc. courses, whether the General Course or Honours courses, be required to satisfy the Examiners in the following five subjects at the higher level:

1. English Literature and Composition
2. A Language
3. Mathematics
4. Science
5. A second Language or Social Studies

(b) That the additional subject at the lower level be

Social Studies or a second Language, whichever is not offered at the higher level, or Music.

IV. That the requirements in III be considered a satisfactory Matriculation to both sides of the Faculty.

V. That in respect of the additional subject at the lower level the University should accept a certificate from the Department of Education to the effect that the candidate has satisfied the requirements of the Schools.

Note: This proposal aims to ensure that the University shall not interfere with any plans of the Department of Education to alter the system of examinations below the new Matriculation level.

VI. That candidates be required to write two papers in each subject of Matriculation at the higher level.

Note: In certain subjects, two papers are now required. In others, it is believed that a requirement of two papers may help to raise standards and to create a greater equality among Matriculation subjects in respect of difficulty and importance. The second paper in a language should demand unseen translation and free composition or prose. In Social Studies, the second paper might take the form of an essay. In Mathematics, in which there are now two papers, the second paper might become more definitely a problem paper.

VII. That candidates be required to offer all five subjects (ten papers) at one time of examination; that, in the event of failure in no more than two subjects, candidates be granted supplemental examinations; that, failing to complete Matriculation at the supplemental examinations, they be required to re-write the whole Matriculation examination.

VIII. That 'Social Studies' be taken to mean History and other subjects, such as Economics, which may be added to the curriculum of the final year of the academic side of the High Schools as a result of changes now under consideration by the Department of Education.

IX. That 'a Language' be taken to mean Greek as well as Latin, French, German. There is no instruction in Greek in the Alberta Schools, but our requirements should be stated so as to meet the cases of special students who may wish to offer Greek.

Mr. Smith observed first that he wished the Council to understand that one of the possible implications of the scheme might work out as a demand on the High Schools for a five year course in place of the present four year course. Further, Mr. Smith alluded to the question regarding the place of biology raised by Mr. Moss at the preceding meeting. His committee had thought a good deal about this question and it had seemed to them on the whole that physics and chemistry would represent the larger element in the field of science, but the committee thought, as no action had yet been taken by the school committee, it would be wiser not to attempt to make specific demands on behalf of individual branches of science, but rather use the comprehensive term science and so retain consequent freedom of action for those who would have to negotiate the final settlement with the Department of Education. Mr. Smith then spoke of the committee's decision to make mathematics a non-compulsory subject at the higher level. A difference of opinion developed between Mr. Smith and one or two members as to what transpired at the meeting of the General Faculty Council when the President spoke of the relation of mathematics in Grade XII to differing fields of intellectual interest. Finally Mr. Smith said in any case his committee had taken it for granted that they were neither required nor not required to make mathematics a compulsory subject at the higher level. Mr. Smith spoke of the recognition of music, but no very decisive opinions were expressed. Mr. Smith stated that, in his opinion, the languages had received, in the report, inadequate recognition and this view, perhaps, would explain the effort the committee had made to help them out by suggesting, for the occasional gifted student, the three language privilege.

After these introductory remarks Mr. Smith moved, seconded by Mr. Warren, the adoption of the report.

A general discussion followed. Mr. Cook deprecated any sense of difference between the humanities and mathematical sciences groups of study, and was in favour of one matriculation which would include compulsory mathematics. Mr. Macdonald did not think there was much likelihood of many students offering the music option. The fact that there is no chair of music in the University and no immediate prospect of one would make even musically endowed students cautious about taking the music option, because on arriving at the University they would find no possibility of proceeding with their studies in that subject. As he saw it, such students would, in all probability, take some other option which they could follow up. Mr. Lang asked the committee if they had considered courses from the humanities of equal weight with scientific courses. Mr. Smith replied that they had definitely taken that view and he did not see how any other view could be taken for the purposes of the committee's work. Mr. Lang then wanted to know what could be done to prevent ill-trained teachers from being allowed e.g. to teach physics. The Chair remarked that he was afraid the University had no control over the Trustee Boards of the province. Mr. Owen pointed out that, unless the plan were allowed to provide possibly for two languages, the Departments of Classics and Moderns would be placed in an impossible position with regard to the honors course. Mr. Elliott observed that his department was related to both the humanities and scientific studies. Certain phases of political economy now required a considerable knowledge of mathematics, especially on the statistical side, and if mathematics were made non-compuslory, students should be cautioned about taking mathematics as an option if they looked forward to taking honors in political economy. Miss Misener pointed out that options taken by students in the High Schools were very largely controlled by the entrance requirements of the Normal Schools, and that a good deal of embarrassment was caused students by the differing details of Normal Entrance and University Matriculation. Mr. S. Smith stated that Oxford and other British Universities required mathematics and a science. The chairman of the committee pointed out that the Oxford Responsions were only on a level with Grade XI and the present plan proposed at Grade XI that both mathematics and a science should be compulsory. Mr. Campbell made a few general remarks in favour of compulsory mathematics.

It was now six o'clock. Mr. Shipley suggested that the whole problem needed somewhat further consideration before it came to a vote. It was then agreed, on the suggestion of Mr. Sheldon, that the various departments be asked to submit written briefs to the committee within the next two weeks, these briefs to contain any suggested concrete amendments to the scheme which they cares to propose. The Chair stated that, this being done, he would ask Mr. Smith's committee to review the proposed amendments, incorporate such as they deemed advisable or workable, and make an effort to reconcile any proposal with the scheme which had been under discussion.

The Council adjourned at 6.15 p.m.

Minutes of a special meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 10.00 a.m. on Monday, April 29, 1935.

There were present: President Wallace and Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Sheldon, Gordon, Miss Misener, Messrs. S. Smith, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Rowan, Macdonald, Walker, Lang, Long, Warren, Owen, Cook, Rutherford, Moss, Nichols, Jones, Keeping, Stover, Collins, Hewetson, Gowan, and Winspear.

The minutes of the previous meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

Mr. Alexander rose to express once more his view that an effort should be made to see that prizes were more evenly distributed over the various departments. He deprecated also the acceptance by the University of prizes of unduly small value.

The purpose of the meeting was the continued discussion of the report of the Committee on New Admission Requirements. Presenting the gist of the further deliberations of the Committee appointed to study the new requirements, the chairman, Mr. G. M. Smith, stated that the Committee had reviewed carefully the memoranda submitted by various departments and individuals in connection with the general scheme which for some time had been under discussion by the Council. The Committee had come to the conclusion that the following proposal of two plans of matriculation, one leading to the B. Sc. in Arts and the other to the B. A., embodied a scheme which represented a harmony of the conflicting views and on which the Council, in the opinion of the Committee, could agree:

B. Sc.

1. English
2. A Language (preferably a modern language -- French or German)
3. Mathematics
4. and 5. Two of the following sciences -- Biology, Chemistry, Physics

(Certain members of the staff think that Chemistry and Physics should be required at the higher level)

B. A.

1. English
2. A Language

3. Social Studies
4. A second Language
5. Mathematics or one of the sciences — Biology, Chemistry, Physics

And at the lower level, Science (as prescribed by the Department of Education to the end of Grade XI) or Mathematics, whichever is not offered at the higher level.

Mr. Smith, however, proceeded to say that, after further discussion, the Committee had come unanimously to the conclusion that it would be wiser to adopt a scheme in which six subjects would be demanded at the senior level and the Committee, therefore, recommended to the Council the adoption of the following plan:

B. Sc.	B. A.
English	English
A Language	A Language
Mathematics	Social Studies
Two of — Biology, Chemistry, Physics	A second Language
Social Studies or a second language	Mathematics or two of the Sciences
And at the lower level, a second language or Social Studies.	And at the lower level, Science or Mathematics.

The advantages of this plan, Mr. Smith pointed out, were that all High School students preparing for the University would follow the same course of study until the end of what is now Grade XI. Thereafter, if headed for the B. Sc. in Arts or the B. A., the courses would slightly diverge, but not any more — as it was afterwards pointed out — than under the scheme that has been in operation for a good many years. Mr. Smith pointed out, in addition, that the Committee was quite aware, in recommending the six subject plan, that it practically demanded a five year High School course from all students. They hoped this would not be found impracticable at the present time, and in any event recommended it as a basis of negotiation.

Mr. Long voiced what appeared to be a general desire, that the University should be placed in substantial control of the examination papers, the passing of which involved admission to this institution. Mr. Smith, in response, observed that the view of the Committee had been that, if two papers in each subject were demanded, the University should control those papers which attempted to secure evidence of ability rather than mere information such, for instance, as a possible problem paper in mathematics or an essay in history. The problem presented by the reading of these papers was a question which would have to be met later.

Mr. Rowan said he regarded the whole scheme as much too complicated. It seemed to him to involve too early specialization. He did not see why it would not do to demand, for instance, two compulsory subjects such as English and another, and then let the student offer any three other subjects -- such a requirement as he had himself faced at London University. Mr. Alexander pointed out in reply to Mr. Rowan that the report really showed the process by which the Committee had finally arrived at what he regarded as the simple formula which was finally recommended to the Council.

Mr. Lang observed that he had previously had certain difficulty in agreeing with the recommendations of the Committee, but was now able to concur with the final findings.

Mr. Rutherford inquired if it was known how many students entering from Grade XII had spent five years in the High Schools. President Wallace, answering this inquiry, stated that he thought possibly 50% represented the situation at present.

Proceeding, Dr. Wallace remarked it looked now as if the proposal to set up two types of High School, academic and general, would have to be abandoned. The survey of a ~~certain~~ representative (K) district in the province had shown that this proposal, however desirable, was not found feasible at the moment. He continued that the Department's Committee planned to divide the school day into eight equal periods, five of which should be devoted e.g. to studies leading to University entrance, one of which sould be a free study period, and the other two remaining should be left for options such as other academic subjects, dramatics, shop-work, etc. Dr. Wallace said on the whole he preferred the five subject scheme. Adverting to the scheme recommended, he criticized the making of mathematics as equal to two sciences and observed that in his opinion every effort would be exerted to make the sciences at the senior matriculation level thoroughly sound subjects and quite worthy of being treated each as the equivalent of mathematics at the same grade. He expressed serious doubt also of the possibility of demanding two languages at the junior level, pointing out that a requirement of only one language had now been the custom in this province for a good many years and he questioned if it would be possible to return to the former demand of two languages. The President urged the great desirability of holding entrance to the University and entrance to the Normal School on as nearly an equivalent basis as possible. Every effort should be made to see that graduates from the Normal School, who afterwards desired to proceed to University degrees, should not be hampered by having to go back and pick up subjects which had since passed out of their minds. President Wallace, having another engagement, left the meeting at this point.

Mr. Alexander remarked he was sorry that the President had gone, as he did not agree with the latter's position regarding two languages. He pointed out that, when the University gave up the teaching of elementary languages some years ago, it was the understanding that 75% of the High Schools of the province were in a position to teach the languages and it was also understood that this percentage since then was steadily rising. Consequently, he did not see that the demand for two languages involved any hardship at the present time.

Mr. Cook pointed out that the students on the B. A. side could now enter with five subjects and the students on the B. Sc. side with six. It was agreed, therefore, to amend the original proposal regarding the choice between mathematics and a science to read: two of mathematics, biology, chemistry, physics, or a third language.

On motion of Messrs. Walker and Warren, it was then agreed that in the six subject scheme mathematics be regarded as being the equivalent of one science and not two, with the understanding that the sciences should be of the type and weight of the sciences taught in the University's present first year.

As a general agreement now seemed to be reached, the Chair suggested to Mr. Smith that, if his seconder were willing, he might withdraw his original motion, as made at the preceding meeting, and move the adoption of the six subject scheme as now amended. This was done and, on motion of Messrs. G. M. Smith and Warren, the amended scheme was unanimously passed as follows:

(1) For entrance to the B. Sc. courses and to certain courses in Arts requiring Mathematics and Science as prerequisites:

English
A Language
Mathematics
Two of -- Biology
    Chemistry
    Physics
Social Studies *or* a second Language,

with the additional requirement that a candidate shall give evidence that he has satisfied the Grade XI requirements of the Department of Education in a second Language *or* Social Studies, whichever is not offered at senior matriculation.

(2) For entrance to other B. A. courses:

English
A Language
Social Studies
A second Language
Two of -- Mathematics
    Biology
    Chemistry
    Physics
    A third Language,

with the additional requirement that all matriculants to these B. A. courses shall satisfy the Grade XI requirements of the Department of Education in Mathematics and Science.

The Council accepted the substitution of *one* science for *two* sciences as an option to Mathematics in the above prescription for 'other B. A. courses' on condition that the science courses in the senior grade of the Schools be regarded as the equivalent of the laboratory science courses in the present first year of Arts and Sciences viz.: Zoology 1, Chemistry 1, Physics 5 or Physics 7.

The Council was of the opinion that the matriculation scheme as approved was necessary in order to maintain the present standards of entrance to the second year of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

At the suggestion of the Committee, consideration of recommendation VI in their first report of March, proposing two papers in each subject of matriculation, was postponed; likewise, the consideration of recommendation VII of the first report, proposing that all papers of senior matriculation be written at one time, was postponed.

The opinion was strongly held that the papers in the new senior matriculation examination should be set or approved by the University departments concerned.

In adopting the scheme, the Council desired it to be understood that the Liaison Committee, consisting of the President and Messrs. Macdonald and Lazerte, should recommend it as a basis of negotiation and that any changes, which they might regard as desirable to make in order to come to an agreement with the Department of Education, should be brought back to the Faculty Council for final confirmation.

The Dean asked the Council if the members would wait for a few minutes, as he had a couple of special cases he would like to lay before them, if possible, before separation.

(a) Albert Prebus: A student graduating in Honors Physics. Through some misunderstanding of the attendance requirement in German 2, which was a necessary course to complete his second year, Mr. Prebus had not been in attendance all year, owing to a clash between German 2 and another subject. He had consequently not been officially seated for the final examination, but had been allowed to write, with the understanding that his paper might or might not be read. Mr. Prebus is of German family. Mr. Owen had read the paper unofficially and had given him an approximate mark of 75%. Following this, Mr. Owen had subjected Mr. Prebus to an oral examination and had given him a high second class on this. In view of the favourable report of the Department of Modern Languages and the fact that Mr. Prebus had apparently been under a genuine misapprehension, it was agreed that he should be given credit for the course.

(b) P. C. Lund: Who has credit for German 1 of the High School and German 1 of the University. Apart from German 2 he will be ready to enter second year Medicine in the autumn. As he is of Danish origin and German comes very easily to him, he asks permission to write German 2 in the autumn. As the Department of Modern Languages was agreeable to his request, the Council concurred in Mr. Lund's petition.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 12.15.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the 316th regular meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 10.00 a.m. on Thursday, May 9, 1935.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Sheldon, Burgess, Gordon, Strickland, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, S. Smith, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Rowan, Macdonald, Hardy, Lang, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Matthews, Moss, Nichols, Jones, Keeping, H. E. Smith, de Savoye, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Collins, McFarlane, Hewetson, Gowan, and Ottewell.

The minutes of the previous meeting, having been verbally amended in one particular, at the suggestion of Mr. Alexander, were confirmed and signed.

The Dean called the attention of the Council to the fact that the report of Mr. G. M. Smith's Committee on New Admission Requirements had been adopted at the previous meeting. On behalf of the Council, he thanked the Committee for their labours and suggested the Committee be now discharged. The Council concurred.

The following agenda was then dealt with:

1. Report of the School of Commerce: On behalf of the School of Commerce, the Dean presented the report of the Committee as follows:

For the degree of Bachelor of Commerce

Armon Fulton Irwin
Mary Joanna Kopta
Howard Eaton Matheson
Melville Walter Matheson
John Ronald Munro
Kathleen Norris
Arthur Cecil Puley
Herrick Mitchell Roche
William John Sellhorn
Doris Elizabeth Stephens

Failures:
Robert Henry Allsopp — failed French 2 (46%); Math. 43 (47%); lacks one second.
Thomas Frederick Bellamy — failed French 56 (16%); Account. 53 (47%); lacks two seconds.
Margaret Jean Fraser — failed Math 43 (20%), granted supplemental.
George Hirny — failed Account. 53 (47%); lacks two seconds.
Doris Evelyn Johnson — failed English 59 (45%), repeat.

James Bernard Killick -- failed Account. 53 (47%); lacks two seconds.
John Lloyd Lewis -- failed Math 43 (8%); Pol. Ec. 68 (32%); lacks one second.
Russel Kenneth Smith -- lacks two seconds.

Awards:
The T. Eaton Company's Gold Medal in Commerce -- John Ronald Munro
The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Scholarship -- referred to the Computation Committee
The T. Eaton Company's Book Prizes in 2nd and 3rd Years -- referred to the Computation Committee

On motion of Messrs. Elliott and Sheldon, the report was unanimously approved and sent forward to the University Senate.

2. Report of the School of Household Economics: On behalf of the School of Household Economics, the Dean presented the following report:

For the degree of Bachelor of Science
in Household Economics

Rosalind Mary Elizabeth Allin
Fern Beatrice Atkinson
Eleanor Mary Blow
Annie Aleta Drew
Doris Ryder Johnstone
Marion Elizabeth Pearson
Sheila Anne Robertson
Mary Isabel Sandin

Failures:
Phyllis Catherine Montgomery -- failed in Chem. 42, Chem. 59, Biochem. 61 and House. Ec. 58; lacks 3 seconds
Reta Pansy Moore -- failed in Chem. 59 and lacks 2 seconds
Tryna Newhouse -- lacks 2 seconds
Freda Grace Spooner -- failed Arch. 62 and lacks 2 seconds

Awards:
The MacLaren-Cook Memorial Prize -- Mary Isabel Sandin
The D. M. Duggan Prize -- Florence Kathleen Moore
The Prevey Gold Medal -- not awarded
The Alberta Women's Institute Girls' Clubs Scholarship -- Florenc Kathleen Moore
The Home Economics Club Scholarship -- Joyce Clothier

On motion of Miss Patrick and Mr. Gowan, the report was unanimously approved and sent forward to the University Senate.

3. Report of the Revision Committee: On behalf of the Revision Committee, the chairman, Mr. Macdonald, submitted the following report:

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts

Madeline Florence Austin
Dorothy Bessie Brander
Lillian Mary Carscadden

Norma Bell Christie
William John Collett
Margaret Marie Collins
Ralph Edgar Collins
David Bastedo Coutts
Thomas Kenneth Creighton
Maxine Helen Darrah
Dorothy Elizabeth Deakin
Jean Miriam Denovan
Jessie Marion Deverell
Wilfred Emmett Doyle
Effie Dobbie Dunn
Eileen Janet Dunn
David John Clifton Elson
Elinor Eyton Embury
Cicely Louise Evans
Nancy Evans
Theophilus George Finn
Laura Marjorie Foucar
Ingvald Andrew Gleddie
Edward Joseph Hollingsworth Greene
John Herbert Hancock
Thomas Redo Harmon
Marion Evelyn Hartford
Helen Alberta Henderson
William Eric Hodgson
Mary Lily Hole
Mary Pye Howard
Ruth Eleanor Hughes
Joan Elizabeth Hunt
Brainard Shields Imrie
Alison Mary Jackson
Horace Jacobs
Frances Mary Jones
Malvina Kalancha
Arthur Parker Kent
Arthur Kramer
Cora Evelyn Kuhl
William Dobson Lea
Lilian Emily Mary Leversedge
Charles Henry McCleary
Harold Alexander McFarland
Gordon Jackson MacKenzie
Margery Walker MacKenzie
Wilfred Oliver McLean
John Frederick McNally
Bertram Oswald Millar
Harold Louis Moreau
Ruth Elizabeth Morgan
Isabel Alexandra Munroe
Lois Katherine Murray
Douglas Norton
John Dalton Overs
Bernard Anderson Ower
Patricia Evelyn Parker
William Potter

Chester Mariotte Francis Prevey
Grace Margaret Rinman
George John Ross
Ralph Jacob Samuels
Leonard George Sayers
Edith Gay Schultz
Adele Huntington Shaw
Alfred Simcoe
Mary Josephine Slattery
Mary Elizabeth Thomson
Anne Ellen Turner
Paul George Venini
Kathleen Hilda Ward
Margaret Tait Watson
Lois Annette Whitby
Isabel Willis
Margaret Isobel Wilson

Moved by Mr. Macdonald, seconded by Mr. Matthews, that the foregoing names be sent forward to the University Senate. Carried.

For the degree of Bachelor of Science

Peter Bonde Andersen
Jean Christina Emily Anderson
John Grant Armstrong
Robert Edward Byron
John Moynes Calhoun
Norman Sidney Cameron
Clinton Constantinescu
Robert William Darrah
Alexander Botsford Denovan
Solomon Elim Epstein
Elizabeth Fox
Allin Williams Frost
Cecil Edwin Hall
Isydore Hlynka
Walter Stephen Korek
Marshall Kulka
Francis Henry Ludwig
Ralph Wilfrid McGibbon
Avenir Nizoff
Simon Pasternack
Albert Prebus
Gertrude Mae Reichert
Herman Beecroft Rogers
Nathan Safran
John Harvard Shipley
Margaret Helen Sutton
Kathleen Anderson Swallow
Jack Malcolm Tracy
Bethumne Vanderburg
Dilworth Wayne Woolley

Moved by Mr. Macdonald, seconded by Mr. Matthews, that the foregoing names be sent forward to the University Senate. Carried.

For the degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy

Marion Jean Beecroft
Thomas Roy Cornett
Raymond William Fisher
Edward Archie McLeod
Ralph Elford Maybank
Edward Nielsen

Moved by Mr. Macdonald, seconded by Mr. Matthews, that the foregoing names be sent forward to the University Senate. Carried.

First Class General Standing

Patricia Evelyn Parker
Anne Ellen Turner

Failures: In the B. A.:

Paul Joseph Connelly — failed English 64 (29%)
Robert Armstrong Cruickshank — lacks 1 second; nearest Pol. Ec. 66 (53%)
Frank Rex Dunk — lacks 2 courses; did not write
Janina A. M. Filipkowski — 3 failures and lacks 2 seconds
Christine Murray Jackson — failed English 64 (41%); lacks 1 second
Helen Mary Jamieson — lacks 1 second; nearest Psych. 52 (56%)
Stanley Frank Kemsley — failed Geology 1 (45%); third effort. Committee recommends he try another course
Thelma Alberta Molstad — failed English 63 (44%); indifferent record
Robert Lee O'Brien — lacks 1 second; nearest English 64 (58%)
Lorna Lydia Park — failed English 64 (40%)
Mary Ethel Rogers — failed English 2 (28%)
Agnes Lillias Stiell — lacks 1 second; English 64 (58%)
Mary Esther Sutherland — failed English 64 (42%)
Hazel Gladys Wilkinson — lacks 1 second. Only unpublished mark English 57 (45%)

Moved by Mr. Macdonald, seconded by Mr. Lang, that no action be taken. Carried.

In the B. Sc.:

Horace Allen — failed Math. 41 (40%); needs 65%
Clive Orland Ballard — failed Phys. 54 (30%); lacks 2 seconds
Everett Russell Borgal — lacks 2 seconds and failed Geol. 51 (40%)
George Frank Casper — lacks 2 seconds; nearest in both cases 59%
Agnes Ethel Fife — failed Math. 43 (45%); lacks 3 seconds
Eric Glover — failed Psych. 51 (48%); also lacks a second
Cecil William Jackman — lacks 3 seconds

Moved by Mr. Macdonald, seconded by Mr. Lang, that no action be taken. Carried.

Recommendations for Aegrotat Standing:

1. Margaret Wright Glover. Aegrotat in Materia Medica 52. Unable to write final examination in Materia Medica. Other marks:

Biochem. 61	66%
Chem. 102	67%
Bact. 1	85%
Pharm. 55	58%

No failures in record.

Term marks in Materia Medica:	Test	50%
	Essay	95%

Moved by Mr. Macdonald, seconded by Mr. Matthews, that Miss Glover be given aegrotat standing in Materia Medica 52. Carried.

Miss Glover's name was, therefore, added to the list of candidates for the B. Sc. in Pharmacy whose names were sent forward to the University Senate.

2. Leonard Bercusson. Aegrotat degree. Term marks:

Eng. 53	70%
Hist. 65	78%
Psych. 51	68% and 79%
Old & New Test. Lit.	86% and 79%

Last year three first classes (nearly 4 - 81%)

Moved by Mr. Macdonald and seconded by Mr. G. M. Smith that Mr. Bercusson be recommended for an aegrotat degree. Carried.

Mr. Bercusson's name was then added to the list of candidates for the B. A., whose names were sent forward to the University Senate.

4. Report of the Committee on Honors: On behalf of the Honors Committee, the chairman, Mr. Alexander, submitted the following report:

> A meeting of the Committee on Honors was held on May 7th, 1935, at 9 a.m. There were present: Professors Alexander, Chairman, Broadus, Elliott, Lang, Macdonald, Owen, Sheldon, Shipley, Smith.
>
> The minutes of the meeting on Mary 3rd 1934 were read and approved. With reference to the reported decrease in the number of Honor registrations, Professor Shipley pointed out that the general office did not appear to have registered students as Honors students in their second year. It was suggested that this may have been the explanation of the apparent decrease in numbers and it was felt to be desirable that honors students in their 2nd year should be registered as such.
>
> The minutes of the meetings on Dec. 28th, Dec. 29th, 1934 and Jan. 2nd, 1935 were read and approved.
>
> Reports on Honors candidates were presented by the Departments as follows:

Final Year Students

Classics: Slattery, Mary: First Class Honors
MacKenzie, Margery: Second Class Honors

English: Collins, Ralph E.: First Class Honors
Leversedge, Lillian: First Class Honors

Political Economy:

Munro, John Ronald: Second Class Honors
Sellhorn, William John: Second Class Honors

History: Prevey, Chester: Second Class Honors

Modern Languages:

Greene, E. J. H.: First Class Honors

Chemistry: Calhoun, John Moynes)
Constantinescu, Clinton)
Safran, Nathan) First Class Honors
Shipley, John Harvard)
Woolley, Dilworth Wayne)

Armstrong, John Grant)
Hlynka, Isydore) Second Class Honors
Kulka, Marshall)
McGibbon, Ralph Wilfrid)

Mathematics:

Pasternack, S.: First Class Honors
Vanderburg, B.: Second Class Honors

Physics: Hall, C. E.: First Class Honors
Prebus, A.: First Class Honors

Students Other Than Final Year Students reports were received from the departments. The following special cases were considered:

Miss Doreen E. Fraser: The department of English reported Miss Fraser's work this year as below the honors standard. The Committee had before it a medical certificate which stated that Miss Fraser was suffering from serious eye-trouble such as to make a heavy reading programme undesirable and perhaps impossible. A letter from the student herself explained that she is specially interested in English and anxious to continue the study of the subject. The committee felt that the usual one year's grace would not meet the case. It was therefore moved by Professor Smith and seconded by Professor Lang that Miss Fraser be transferred to the Pass course and that the Committee on Honors request the Faculty Council to grant her permission to emphasise the study of English Literature in her work for the Pass degree. Carried.

Miss Margaret H. Mallandaine: On the recommendation of the department of English, is required to withdraw from the Honors course in that department.

Mr. F. L. Crosby: Mr. Crosby is finishing his 4th year in Honors

Physics and the department of Physics recommends that he be transferred to the Pass course. His 4th year record is: Physics 51 - 52%; Physics 54 - 67%; Maths. 57 - 30%; German 2 - 61%. The Committee noted the awkward position in which this student would be placed by being transferred to the Pass course, but it did not see its way to make any recommendation in that respect. It was moved by Dr. Shipley and seconded by Dr. Broadus that the recommendation of the department of Physics be concurred in. Carried.

Mr. Vernon A. Hayward: The department of Physics recommends that Mr. Hayward be transferred to the pass course. He is completing his third year and his record is as follows: Physics 42 - 80%; Physics 54 - 59%; Maths. 55 - 71%; German 2 - 60%; Phil. 51 - 65%. The recommendation was accepted.

Mr. T. W. Dixon: Completing 2nd year in Honors Chemistry. He has two failures, and highest mark is 65%. Recommended for transfer to Pass course. Accepted.

Miss E. C. I. Reikie: Completing 2nd year. Record: Chem. 40 - 70%; Maths. 7 - 53%; Physics 46 - 53%; German 1 - 67%; Zool. 1 - 65%. Moved by Dr. Shipley and seconded by Professor Smith that she be transferred to the Pass Course. Carried.

Miss Irene Barnett: Completing 3rd year. Record: Chem. 42 - 69%; Chem. 54 - 66%; Maths. 55 - 54%; German 2 - 60%. Moved by Dr. Shipley and seconded by Professor Lang that Miss Barnett be transferred to the Pass Course. Carried.

Miss Denise Gross: Completing 4th year. Record: Chem. 54 - 74%; Chem. 58 - 62%; Biochem. 61 - 45%; Chem. 102 - no mark (failed to complete laboratory work). It was moved by Dr. Shipley and seconded by Dr. Owen that Miss Gross be transferred to the Pass Course. Carried.

Miss Mary MacBeth: 4th year Maths. — warned.

Miss P. M. Mullen: 4th year Maths. - warned.

Miss Attwood: 3rd Year Maths. - has withdrawn from Honors and is being formally notified that withdrawal is accepted.

Mr. D. Campbell: 3rd Year Maths. - special case, referred to the chairmand and head of the department.

Recommendations of Honors students for University of Alberta Honor scholarships were received from the departments and accepted. These recommendations are being referred to the Honor Scholarship Committee.

The Committee notes that the new regulations governing courses of study and examination in honors have been put into practice for the first time with final year students this Spring. There was some interesting exchange of opinions with regard to the value of these regulations.

The meeting adjourned at 12:20 p.m.

On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Broadus, the report was approved.

5. Award of Academic Distinctions: The Chair announced that departments had submitted the following recommendations as to academic distinctions:

Department of English:

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Scholarship -- John Charles Garrett

The Aikins Scholarship -- David Appelt

The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize -- David Appelt

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Prize -- Thomas Richard Crawford

The Alexander Cameron Rutherford Gold Medal -- Ralph Edgar Collins

The Lloyd Hartnoll Bishop Memorial Fellowship -- Ralph Edgar Collins

With respect to the Priscilla Hammond Memorial Prize, Mr. Broadus observed that Mr. Crawford's final average standing was only 83%, but the Department of English recommended, nevertheless, the award of the prize to him. The Council concurred.

With respect to the award of the Bishop Memorial Fellowship, Mr. Broadus pointed out that this fellowship had been very infrequently awarded, the reason being that candidates answering the requirements had rarely presented themselves. This year, however, the Department had an excellent candidate in Mr. Ralph Collins. When the donor of the fellowship was communicated with, he stated that he was not in a position this year to pay the $200.00 involved. The Department of English, however, decided that was not a good reason for depriving Mr. Collins of the honor involved in the award. General approval was expressed of the position taken in this matter by the Department of English.

Department of Mathematics:

The James Ramsey Gold Medal -- Simon Pasternack

Department of Modern Languages:

The Prize of the French Concul for Western Canada -- Patricia Evelyn Parker

The La Fleche Brothers Prize -- Walter Stanley Hartroft

The Vallée French Prize -- Eleanor Aiello

Le Club Lavérendrye Gold Medal -- Patricia Evelyn Parker

Le Ministère des Affaires Etrangères Bronze Medal -- not awarded

Deutscher Club Edelweiss Prizes: German 47 -- Gordon Hubert Fairbanks
German 54 -- Elizabeth Barbara Gerwin and Nathan Safran (equal)

Deutscher Akademischer Verein Prize -- Abram Harder

Department of Pharmacy:

The Pharmaceutical Association Gold Medal in the Degree Course -- Edward Nielsen

The Pharmaceutical Association Scholarship in the Degree Course -- Phyllis May Brewste

Department of Political Economy:

The Duncan Alexander McGibbon Gold Medal -- John Ronald Munro

Other academic distinctions, as reported later by the Computation Committee, were as follows:

PRIZES:

The Paul Edward Macleod Memorial Prize in Chemistry -- Nestor Bohonos

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin -- Alma Bercov and Paul Corbett

The T. Eaton Company's Prizes in Commerce: Third Year -- John Cornell Ewing
Second Year -- Melvin Vincent Donald

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Geology -- Robert Edward Folinsbee

The John Henry Stanley Memorial Prize in History -- Hugh John Macdonald

The History Club Prize -- not awarded

The Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History -- David Clifford Adams

The A. L. Burt Prize in History -- Maxwell Pearson Martyn

The Clio Club Prize in History -- Paul Corbett

Prize in Mathematics 1 -- Jean L. E. Wallbridge

The Delta Kappa Epsilon Prize in Philosophy -- Bruce MacQueen Springbett

The Political Economy Club Prize -- Angus Sinclair Abell

MEDALS:

The Governor General's Gold Medal -- Simon Pasternack

The Women's University Club Gold Medal -- Cicely Louise Evans

SCHOLARSHIPS:

The Women's University Club Scholarship -- Eleanor Aiello

Scholarship of the Senate and Board of Governors -- Stephen Samuel Cosburn

The Scholarship of the Edmonton Section of the Council of Jewish Women -- Paul Dickson Corbett

The Edmonton B'nai B'rith Scholarship -- Max Wyman

The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Scholarship in Commerce -- John Cornell Ewing

6. The Clio Club Prize: For the information of the Council, the Chair stated that in January last the Senate and Board of Governors had accepted a prize from the Clio Club of the value of $10.00, to be awarded to the student making the highest stand in History 4, provided the student's general record is satisfactory to the Faculty Council.

7. The Governor General's Gold Medal: Some discussion arose over the problem of the award of the Governor General's Gold Medal, offered for competition for the first time in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences. Mr. Alexander stated that there were at least four candidates of outstanding records, from different departments, and it was extremely difficult to rank them in any justifiable order of merit. After canvassing the situation, the Council approved a suggestion from the Chair that the Honors Committee and the Computation Committee, sitting together, be given power to determine the award as fairly as was possible under the circumstances.

8. Departmental Results: The Chair presented the departmental results on the work of the session with the suggestion that, where recommendations for pass occured, this question should be referred to the Revision Committee with power. The Council concurred.

Mr. Campbell asked if it was known how many departments were working on the new honors basis and how many were proceeding on the old basis. A show of hands indicated that some eight departments were working on the new plan and two had adhered to the old plan.

Mr. Elliott, referring to the Committee on Promotion from Second to Third Year, of which he is the chairman, remarked that it was difficult for his Committee to work to any effect until after the meeting of the Freshmen Committee. After some discussion, the Chair remarked that, as it would probably take a year or two for the Committee to get into its stride, owing to an inheritance of complicated cases, the Committee should move cautiously at first. It was agreed, therefore, that power should be left with the Committee this summer to deal with such cases as arose and report to the Faculty Council at the beginning of the next term.

The point was raised as to whether honors students could not be given credit for first class standing year by year, as was done in the case of first class general standing in the pass course. After some discussion it was agreed to authorize the Honors Committee to make public each year the names of such students as had achieved first class standing.

Mr. Broadus asked if the Faculty had any legislation laying down the number of times a student might repeat a course previously failed. The Dean replied, so far as he was aware, there was no regulation covering this matter. After some discussion, the Chair was authorized to appoint a committee to study and report upon this question.

Mr. Alexander gave notice that he would move at the next regular meeting of the Council: That in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts, all final examinations (i.e. examinations other than term tests) should be written anonymously.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 11.15 a.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the special meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 10.00 a.m. on Monday, May 13, 1935.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Campbell, Elliott, G. M. Smith, Macdonald, Walker, Lang, Long, Warren, Owen, Sandin, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Rutherford, Matthews, Jones, Keeping, Miss Hughes, Stover, Collins, Hewetson, and Ottewell.

In opening the meeting, the Dean stated he had been requested by the Committee on Honors to convene a special meeting of the Council, as the Committee wished to have reconsideration given to their report as submitted and adopted at the regular meeting of the Council on Thursday, May 9th. The Dean then called on Mr. Alexander, chairman of the Honors Committee, who moved, seconded by Mr. Sheldon, reconsideration of the Honors Committee report. Agreed.

Mr. Alexander then stated that prior to the coming into force of the new honors scheme it had been customary to award honors on a strictly mathematical basis, but after the inauguration of the present plan, the Honors Committee had accepted without more ado the recommendations of the departments. Recognizing the fact that honors were being awarded on different bases; some on the mathematical basis and some, where no examinations took place in the fourth year, in part at least, on the opinion of the department concerned as to the quality of the work of the student involved. However, the award of the Governor General's Gold Medal this year had made necessary a mathematical investigation of the possible candidates and this investigation had revealed, to the Committee's surprise, that three honors graduands, Messrs. N. Safran, J. H. Shipley and C. Constantinescu, had shown an average over three years of 80.05, 78.33 and 70.33 respectively. The department's recommendation of first class honors to these three men was obviously out of line with the awards in other departments. When this was discovered, the chairman and the secretary of the Honors Committee had interviewed the head of the Department of Chemistry. In this department apparently there had been some misunderstanding of the matter and the Department of Chemistry had left the matter in the hands of the Honors Committee, which had met and unanimously come to the conclusion to recommend to the Faculty Council that the honors of the three students in question should be reduced from first to second class. Mr. Alexander moved, seconded by Mr. Broadus, to this effect. After some discussion taken part in by Messrs. Lang, Walker, Broadus, Sheldon, Elliott, Campbell, Allan and the Registrar, the motion was put and it was carried unanimously.

In announcing the vote, the Chair congratulated the Honors Committee on the delicacy and fairness with which this difficult matter had been handled. The Dean felt that the problem had arisen largely out of a misunderstanding on the part of the department concerned. However, the Chair continued, it was essentially the duty of the Honors Committee to see to it that the award of honors was made as equitably and justly throughout the departments as possible, and it was in the last analysis the duty of the Faculty Council, in sending recommendations to the Senate, to assure itself that final action taken bore justly on all those under its jurisdiction.

Mr. Alexander then reported, for the information of the Council, that the Governor General's Gold Medal had been awarded to Simon Pasternack, a student graduating in honors in the Department of Mathematics. Mr. Alexander added that the awarding of the medal had been exceedingly difficult and the Committee on Honors had appointed a sub-committee, consisting of himself and Messrs. Broadus and Warren, to study and report upon some more satisfactory way of determining this award in the future.

Mr. Broadus observed that he would like to bring before the Council a matter which he thought should receive consideration. He remarked that formerly most students entered the University at the first year and were already a year in the institution before the required to settle what honors courses they might elect. Now, however, the majority of students are entering at the second year level and they were thus compelled to come to a decision immediately, often without being able to give the matter adequate reflection. He thought this problem should be studied. It was agreed to bring it up in the autumn for consideration.

Mr. Allan asked if it would be possible for the Honors Committee to issue some indications or hints to departments in connection with the award of honors by the latter. In reply, Mr. Alexander stated that the Committee on Honors already had that question in mind and hoped to make further report to the Council in the autumn.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 10.50 a.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the 318th meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m., on Monday, October 7, 1935.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Broadus, MacEachran, Strickland, Sonet, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, S. Smith, Elliott, G. M. Smith, Macdonald, Lang, Lazerte, Warren, Owen, Long, Cook, Boomer, Rutherford, Matthews, Nichols, Jones, Keeping, de Savoye, Stover, Collins, McFarlane, Hewetson, and Ottewell.

The minutes of the two preceding meetings, regular and special, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Report of the Committee on Promotion from Second to Third Year: On behalf of the committee, the chairman, Mr. Elliott, submitted the following report:

> The Committee met during the period May 11th to Mary 14th.
>
> In view of the action of the Faculty Council at its meeting of May 9th, giving the Committee power to act leniently, the following general procedure was adopted:
>
> (1) Students who had already been permitted to register for senior work were considered to have passed beyond the Committee's jurisdiction.
>
> (2) Students who had more than two deficiencies in junior work were not promoted until they had reduced their deficiencies to two.
>
> (3) Students who had been recommended by the Freshman Committee to withdraw from the university were not promoted unless deficiencies should be reduced.
>
> (4) It was agreed to recommend to a few other students who had weak records, or who lacked prerequisites for compulsory courses, that they consider seriously whether it was advisable for them to proceed to senior work.
>
> (5) Other students who had two deficiencies or less were promoted.
>
> (6) Students were advised of the Committee's action by letters from the Registrar.
>
> The following report gives the names of students who were not promoted and those who were advised to consider the difficulties of senior work and a summary of the numbers of students who were promoted with two deficiencies, with one deficiency, and with clear records.

This report is necessarily in the nature of a report concerning action already taken, but the Committee would welcome suggestions for the coming year.

The Committee itself proposes tentatively the following suggestions:

(1) That students be promoted only when first year courses are cleared.

(2) That students with two deficiencies be promoted only when the record is otherwise fairly good.

(3) That the Committee for its own information review from time to time the records of third class students as they become available.

Session 1935-36

I. Required to Reduce Deficiencies:

University

- Carmichael, Jessie
- Connelly, Florence
- Davies, Trevor F.
- Davis, Mat
- Fanset, Anna M.
- Fee, Gordon M.
- Fraser, Allon W.
- Gavinchuk, Mike N.
- Geleta, Dick D.
- Jacobson, Helen C.
- Loghrin, Jean E.
- McDonald, Verdun F.
- McDowell, Helen C.
- McRae, Muriel F. J.
- Rabin, Samuel
- Shevchisin, Myroslav
- Smith, Warren M.
- Stafford, M. Elizabeth
- Thurston, Helen Amy
- Ubertino, Dante John
- Williamson, Henry O.

Mount Royal College

- Bowden, Richard J.
- Hanen, Ben
- Kelly, Robert S.
- Lewis, David E.
- Lyons, J. G.
- MacKay, W. M.
- Ross, Jean
- Shepherd, Lois E.
- Souter, John H.
- Taylor, Kathleen
- Watson, Duncan R.

II. Advised to Consider before Undertaking Senior Work:

University

- Chamberlain, John
- Dunne, Maureen
- Hudson, Joan L.
- Hughes, Edith
- Knight, Muriel M.
- McElroy, James M.

Mount Royal College

- Cawston, Margaret
- Hobbs, Dorothy K.
- Shaw, Margaret
- Signori, Edro

McFetridge, Wm. B.
McPherson, Helen M.
Mitchell, Peggy K. F.
Payne, Mary E. P.
Thomson, Arran
Wight, Marion G.

III. Summary

	University	Mount Royal College
Required to reduce deficiencies	21	11
Advised to consider	12	4
Promoted with two deficiencies	38	16
Promoted with one deficiency	38	14
Promoted with clear second year	83	23
No action	2	-
	164	68

On motion of Messrs. Elliott and Cook, the report was adopted.

2. Report of committee on number of times a student might repeat a course previously failed: On behalf of this committee, the chairman, Mr. Broadus, submitted the following report:

> The committee appointed by you last May, consisting of Professors MacEachran, Matthews, Sheldon and S. Smith, with myself as Chairman, to consider the question of limiting a student's repetitions of a course in which he had originally failed, beg to recommend:
>
> That no student be permitted more than one repetition of a given course and that in the event of failure in the second attempt, the student should petition the Faculty for permission to substitute another course.
>
> If a basic course is involved, it would then rest with the Faculty to determine whether another course could be substituted or the student be denied the degree.
>
> (Signed) E. K. Broadus,
> Chairman of the Committee.

After a short discussion, on motion of Messrs. Broadus and Sonet, the report was adopted.

3. Notice of Motion: The Chair stated that he had discussed with Mr. Alexander the fact that the matter of his motice of motion lay really in the sphere of the General Faculty Council, to which the Committee on Examinations reported.

Mr. Alexander had agreed with this view and asked that his motion be sent directly to the General Faculty Council for its consideration. The motion, therefore, was regarded as deleted from the agenda, and remitted to the General Faculty Council.

4. At a previous meeting of the Council, May 13, 1935, Mr. Broadus had brought up a problem connected with the selection of honor courses by new students. He had pointed out then that, as the larger number of new entrants now presented senior matriculation, this majority were forced to a decision for or against honors at a moment when they had had no proper time for arriving at a reasoned judgment touching the question.

After some discussion, on motion of Messrs. Broadus and MacEachran, the problem was referred to the Committee on Honors for study and report.

5. Special cases:

(a) Horace Allan: A graduating student, who has one failed subject outstanding towards his degree, petitioned for permission to repeat Mathematics 41 extra-murally. The Department of Mathematics concurring, the Council agreed to the petition.

(b) John J. Sexsmith: Whose program involved conflict between Dairying 55 and German 1, petitioned for permission to be exempt from one attendance per week in the German course in the second term. The Department of Modern Languages concurring, the petition was granted.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 5.00 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the 319th meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.35 p.m. on Monday, November 4, 1935.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Sheldon, Gordon, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith, Elliott, Rowan, Macdonald, Walker, Lang, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Moss, Jones, Keeping, Stover, Hewetson, Gowan, and the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Report of the Committee on Honors: was presented by the secretary, Mr. Macdonald. The report, having been read through as a whole, was then taken up and adopted item by item:

(a) Mr. Alexander reported the total registration of honors students as being 82: 18 preparatory, 64 definitely in honors — 22 in the 5th year, 16 in the 4th year, and 26 in the 3rd year.

(b) Mr. Macdonald drew attention to the fact that the calendar statement re honors Physics-Chemistry was unsatisfactory in as much as it did not include certain guarding statements which were meant to prevent misunderstanding of the purpose of this course, which is intended for High School teachers and is definitely different from the more specialized and narrower objective of honors Physics or Chemistry taken alone. It was agreed, therefore, to make this difference of obejctive clear in the coming calendar statement.

(c) Mr. Macdonald reported that the opinion of the Honors Committee as to what should be done to solve the problem of new students in the second year, who were confronted with the question of an honors or pass course, would be submitted to the Council at a later date.

(d) Mr. Macdonald reported further it was the view of the Honors Committee that students taking honors in History, Moderns, Political Economy or Classics, and wishing to enter the teaching profession, should be advised to take English 2; otherwise their professional positions might be seriously prejudiced later on.

(e) The Honors Committee recommended, in view of the dissatisfaction re the method of award of the Governor General's Medal, that a plan similar to that employed by the University of California, in similar case, be adopted, to wit: The names of the half dozen highest candidates from the standpoint of records be considered confidentially by a sub-committee, appointed by the Honors Committee from its own membership, with instructions to report their decision to the whole Committee on Honors, who shall in turn transmit their action thereon to the Faculty Council for its consideration. It is understood that, if the evidence from the candidates' academic records is not conclusive with respect to an award of the medal, the Honors sub-committee may employ other means to assist them, for example, their general knowledge of the candidates or, if deemed advisable, personal interviews. (For detailed information touching this matter cf. minutes of the Honors Committee, November 1, 1935.)

(f) With a view to securing more definite procedure on the part of the Honors Committee in connection with the spring reports from the departments and recommendations for degrees, the Honors Committee proposed that the General Office furnish the Chairman of the Honors Committee with a record of the student's work in all subjects of the last three years of his course.

2. The Dean stated that Mr. Alexander had spoken to him with respect to the status of Greek when the University went on to the senior matriculation basis of admission. As German was a part of the same problem, the Chair suggested, Mr. Alexander assenting, that, as the problem involved two departments, it might be wise to refer the question for consideration and report to the Departments of Classics and Modern Languages. Mr. Alexander was asked to act as chairman of the joint meeting.

3. Special Cases:

(a) J. E. Birdsall: Petitioned for exemption from one attendance per week after Christmas in German 1, the reason being a clash with Dairying 55 at 8.35 a.m. on Mondays. The Department of Modern Languages concurring, the Council agreed to the petition.

(b) O. B. Tomkins: Having failed English 2, having repeated it and failed it again, with failures also in the supplemental examinations concerned, petitioned for leave to substitute Classics in English 51 for English 2. The Department of Classics concurring, the petition was approved.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 5.00 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the 320th meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.35 p.m. on Monday, December 2, 1935.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, Broadus, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Sonet, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, S. Smith, Elliott, Shipley, Macdonald, Lang, Lazerte, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Matthews, Moss, Nichols, Keeping, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Hewetson, and Ottewell.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following business was then dealt with:

1. Report from the Honors Committee on the question of the selection of honors courses by new students: Mr. Macdonald, secretary of the Honors Committee, reported that the Committee recommended to the Faculty Council the insertion of the following statements in the University Calendar:

> Formal registration for Honors is made at the beginning of the third year, on consultation with the Head of the Department.
>
> Students are strongly advised to plan for Honors at the beginning of the sophomore year. With this in view they should at once consult the Head of the Department in which they are considering the possibility of Honors and take such courses in their sophomore year as will prepare them for Honors work. If they neglect to do this, they run the risk of not being accepted for Honors at the beginning of the junior year, or of being burdened with additional courses of a preparatory nature.

After a short discussion the recommendation was approved.

Mr. Macdonald reported further that the Honors Committee recommended that, on page 69 of the current Calendar, section 6, all words in the first sentence after "general course" be deleted. The words in question are: "and be held responsible for fulfilling the requirements of that course in so far as these differ from the Honors course".

Some discussion ensued. Mr. S. Smith criticized the motion from the point of view that he feared there would be abuses and that a considerable number of students on the Arts side would graduate from the University without having had a course from Division C. Mr. Warren, in reply, stated that the Honors Committee had considered this point carefully, that the probable numbers involved were very small. He pointed out further that the proposal would work to the advantage also of the B. Sc. students who might drop honors, in that they would no longer be compelled to complete full requirements in Divisions A and B. Mr. Broadus stated that he thought the Council might confidently rely on the Honors Committee defending itself from students enrolling in honors with a view to dodging the ordinary requirements of the pass course, to which they might later revert. He did not believe there was any real danger in the plan proposed. Mr. Ottewell suggested that some fixed standard of passing matriculation examinations might be agreed upon by the Committee. Those below the average selected might automatically be excluded from honors work. In reply, Mr. Alexander, Chairman of the Honors Committee, stated his feeling that it would be better to leave the Committee with discretion in this matter.

On motion of Messrs. Macdonald and Alexander, the resolution was passed.

2. Report on status of Greek and German when entrance to the University is raised to senior matriculation: As convenor of the meeting of the joint departments of Classics and Moderns, Mr. Alexander submitted the following report:

> Your committee consisting of the members of the Departments of Moderns and Classics as appointed at last meeting of the Faculty desires to report as follows:
>
> (1) That as Greek is not taught in any of the high schools of the Province and German in very few,

which necessitates for most students who desire these subjects the commencement of the same in university, it will be necessary in order to preserve the existence of these subjects to grant German 1 and Greek 1 the status of second year subjects, provided that students who elect them must carry the study of them through an additional year;

(2) That in order to make possible the taking of Honors in Modern Languages or Classics, the university should be asked to provide two extra tutorial hours in German 1 and Greek 1, and that students who have taken the five hours course with a degree of attainment satisfactory to the departments concerned, with the possible addition of some summer reading, be permitted to pass directly to a "50" course, (with the understanding that such a course may have to be adjusted somewhat from its present form), and to proceed thereafter in the regular manner;

(3) That for students who have taken only three hours in German 1 and Greek 1 a more advanced "40" course be provided in the following year, successful completion of which shall entitle the student to credit for a senior course.

Submitted on behalf of the committee,

(Signed) W. H. Alexander.

On motion of Messrs. Alexander and Owen, the report was adopted.

3. Calendar material: Proposals for new courses, or changes in courses already authorized, were submitted by the following departments:

Department of English:

English 66. Poetry of the Victorian Period, with special emphasis upon the works of Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, D. G. Rossetti, William Morris and Swinburne.

Department of Education:

Education 103. Child Psychology. 3 hrs.
Physical and mental growth of pre-school, elementary school and secondary school children. Emphasis given to the following topics: Periodicity of development, language, social behavior, growth of understanding, adolescence, development of personality and character.
Pre-requisite: Education 56.

Education 104. History of Education. 3 hrs.
A study of the most important events in the history of European education and their effect on present-day practice in Europe, the United States and Canada: Greek, Roman, Early Christian and Mediaeval education; the rise of universities; the Renaissance; the effect of the Reformation on education in Germany and England; pioneers of modern education; development of national systems of education.

Department of Classics:

Classics in English 51. 3 hrs.
Roman Life and Letters from the 3rd century B. C. to Apuleius.
A study of life and thought in the Roman world for the period indicated above. This will be based on the literary documents for the most part, but also to some degree on illustrative slides. While a knowledge of Latin is highly desirable, it is not a pre-requisite, as the literary documents will be dealt with in translation.
This course constitutes the natural sequence to Classics in English 50 (Greek Life and Letters).

Department of History:

History 106. Conference courses on selected periods and topics. Open to approved honors and graduate students.

History 59. Canada to 1867.

History 61. Canada since 1867.

Permission given to split the former History 58 as above.

Department of Modern Languages:

French 62. Drama of the XVII Century (Molière, Corneille and Racine, etc.)

French 63. The Prose and Poetry of the XVII Century.

These two courses represent the splitting of the former French 58.

Department of General Literature and Culture:

101. Origins of Human Culture.
Introductory lectures will be given outlining the background in the fields of Geology, Physical and Social Anthropology. The origin and development of human culture will then be traced through the Eolithic, Palaeolithic, Mesolithic, Bronze

and Iron Ages down to the beginning of the historical period. Special attention will be given to Europe and the Near East and to the Indo-Germanic problem.

Department of Philosophy:

Philosophy 109. Conference course (1936-37: Contemporary Philosophy).

Philosophy 57. Sociology.

Philosophy 57 is to be regarded as a substitute for Philosophy 55.

Department of Physics:

Physics 50. The Development of Modern Physics. A course in modern physics without emphasis on mathematics. Considerable attention will be given to the development of science in general from earliest times and to physics in particular from the 17th century as a foundation for the physics of the 20th century. Topics will include: atomic and kinetic theories of matter, quantum theory, radioactivity, elementary electrical particles, the X-ray and optical spectra of the elements, the nucleus, atomic structure, relativity, and certain topics in astrophysics.
For senior students in Arts and Sciences and students in the third year of the combined B. A., M. D.; B. Sc., M. D.; B. A., D. D. S.; and B. Sc., D. D. S. courses.
Pre-requisite: A university course in general physics including laboratory work.

It was unanimously agreed to recommend all these proposals touching new or revised courses to the favourable consideration of the University Senate.

4. Special case:

J. F. Blue: The Dean submitted a petition from J. F. Blue who, under misapprehension of the prohibition against the taking of more than two courses in one year from one department, had registered in the senior division for five courses in Geology. The Dean stated he was afraid he would have to recommend the granting of the petition, as a close reading of the phraseology of the regulation in the Calendar led him to believe that there was an ambiguity, and Mr. Blue's interpretation was one which could not unfairly be deduced from the wording. The Council agreed to the petition.

The Dean stated that care would be taken that the phraseology of the regulation in the forthcoming Calendar was amended so as to make such a contention as Mr. Blue's impossible in the future.

Mr. S. Smith rose to give notice that, at the next meeting of the Council, he would move "that no student in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences shall be regarded as having qualified for the pass B. A. degree unless he has passed at least one course from Division C". The Chair stated that he regretted, as this matter had already been dealt with in a previous resolution at this meeting, he would have to rule this motion out of order.

There being no other business, the meeting adjourned at 5.55 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the 321st meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on Monday, February 3rd, 1936.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Miss Misener, Messrs. Dunn, S. Smith, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Macdonald, Walker, Lang, Lazerte, Warren, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Matthews, Moss, Collins, Jones, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Stover, McFarlane, Hewetson, Gowan, and Fisher.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

Before proceeding with the agenda, the Dean introduced Mr. Joseph Fisher of the Department of English, a new member of the Faculty Council. Mr. Fisher was warmly welcomed.

The following business was then dealt with:

1. Report of the nominating committee regarding representatives on the University Senate: The Chair announced that, as the January meeting of the Council had been

cancelled, he had taken the responsibility of appointing a nominating committee with respect to representation of this Faculty on the University Senate. He asked Mr. Elliott, the chairman of the committee, consisting of Messrs. Elliott, Lazerte and Owen, to submit their report. On motion of Messrs. Elliott and Lazerte, the following members of the Council were unanimously elected to the University Senate for the two year term ending March 8, 1938: Messrs. Gordon, Hunter, and H. E. Smith.

2. The Dean stated that the question of the advisability or inadvisability of establishing a course in Genetics in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences had been under some informal discussion and, in order that the information relevant thereto might be brought to the Council, he had appointed a committee, consisting of Messrs. Downs (chairman), MacEachran, Strickland, Hunter, Rowan and Moss, to study this question and submit a report to the Council. This committee had already met, but was not yet ready to report final findings. It was likely, however, that at the March meeting Mr. Downs' committee would be in a position to submit a report.

3. New gifts: The Chair submitted offers of two new gifts, the Henry Marshall Tory Bursary, from the Alumni Association, and the Monica Jones Aamodt Prize, from the Delta Delta Delta Fraternity. The proposed terms of award were as follows:

> The Henry Marshall Tory Bursary of the value of $50.00 is offered by the University of Alberta Alumni Association. It will be awarded upon the joint recommendation of the Departments of Philosophy and Education to the graduating or graduate student who in the judgment of these departments is best qualified to prosecute research in the field of mental hygiene, provided that the student's record is satisfactory to the Faculty of Arts and Sciences. It will be paid only when the student has registered for graduate work at the University of Alberta or at another approved graduate school. The right is reserved to withhold this bursary in any given year, if in the opinion of the department concerned there is no candidate of sufficient merit available.
>
> The Monica Jones Aamodt Prize in Classice in English 50 of the value of fifteen dollars in books offered annually by Canada Gamma Chapter of Delta Delta Delta in honour of Mrs. Monica Jones Aamodt, its organizer on this campus. The prize to be awarded to the student obtaining the highest mark in that course, provided that the standing obtained meets with the approval of the Faculty Council.

On motion of Messrs. MacEachran and Lazerte, the Henry Marshall Tory Bursary was gratefully accepted and, on motion of Messrs. Alexander and MacEachran, the Monica Jones Aamodt Prize was also gratefully accepted.

4. Anonymity in examinations: As a matter of information for the Council, the Dean stated that the question of anonymity in university examinations had been before the General Faculty Council, having been referred to that body by the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences. The General Faculty Council had agreed to recommend to the University Senate that hereafter all university examinations, including those in which Mount Royal College is concerned, should be written as open examinations and anonymity entirely done away with.

5. The Dean announced that the Faculty of Medicine was desirous of having the standard of admission to the combined course of Arts and Medicine raised. As a rigid quota was now in effect regarding entrance into Medicine, it seemed desirable that entrance straight into Medicine and also via the combined course should be brought into closer harmony than was at present the case. The Chair's announcement was simply to be regarded as a matter of information in the meantime, as the formal suggestion of the Faculty of Medicine had not yet been submitted.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 4.50 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the 322nd regular meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on Monday, April 6, 1936.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, MacEachran, Downs, Gordon, Strickland, Sonet, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, S. Smith, Elliott, Shipley, Walker, Warren, Owen, Long, Cook, Moss, Collins, Nichols, Jones, Keeping, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Hewetson, Fisher, and the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read, ~~and~~ confirmed and signed, the following business was dealt with:

1. Report of the committee on the advisability, or the contrary, of establishing a course in Genetics in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences: The Chair asked Dr. Downs, the chairman of the committtee, to submit his report of the committee's deliberations. Dr. Downs stated that his committee had regarded the matter remitted to them as a serious problem and worthy of very careful study. The committee had had several sittings, had canvassed the whole question very thoroughly and, as a result of their consideration, he presented two recommendations as follows:

> (1) that the suggestion made by Professor Rowan and Professor Moss that they rearrange the subject matter of the present courses, Zoology 1 and Botany 1, so as to increase the amount of time devoted to Genetics be accepted. They are of the opinion that this can be done without impairing the value of the unity of their respective courses.
>
> (2) that the advisability of instituting an advanced course in Genetics in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences be considered. If such a course were established it would be open to senior students in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences and to graduate students, who possessed the prerequisites that might be determined necessary for admission to such a course.

The first recommendation, Dr. Downs pointed out, dealt with the problem of Genetics respecting its relation to junior students. It seemed that the best method of giving the junior students some knowledge of Genetics was to incorporate it in these two immediately relevant antecedent sciences, Botany and Zoology. These departments had agreed to shift the emphasis to some extent in Botany 1 and Zoology 1 so as to give more time for the subject of Genetics in each of these two courses. As to the second recommendation, the committee had not felt that this had been especially remitted to them, but they thought it perhaps not improper to make certain suggestions. The committee consequently recommended to the Faculty Council that provision be made for more advanced work in Genetics for senior and graduate students interested in pursuing the subject further.

It was then moved by Dr. Downs and seconded by Mr. MacEachran that the recommendations of the committee be approved.

A short discussion followed, in the course of which Mr. S. Smith asked if the course would be given cooperatively or by one person. Dr. Downs replied that it presumably would be given singly by Professor Fryer of the Faculty of Agriculture, in whose field the subject lay.

The Dean stated at this point that he had taken up the matter of advanced work in Genetics with the Faculty of Agriculture through Dean Howes and had also had a conversation with Professor Fryer. He had found both Dean Howes and Dr. Fryer very eager to assist and a tentative proposal had been made by Dr. Fryer to the effect that students with suitable prerequisites could be admitted to his present half course in Genetics 61 and, in order to round out a full course with the Faculty of Arts, he had generously offered to take them under his personal direction for the second half of the year. Subsequently, if a demand for the more advanced work grew, it could be put upon a more formal basis.

Mr. Shipley asked what would be regarded as prerequisites for the senior course. Dr. Downs said a list had not been drawn up definitely, but the committee thought that Botany, Zoology, certain courses in Mathematics, and possibly Entomology, would be required.

Mr. Moss asked if it would not be possible, in fairness to the course itself and to those concerned in the giving of it, to have information touching it put into the Calendar. The Chair observed that he did not see any reason for not so doing.

The motion for approval of the committee's recommendations was then put and carried unanimoulsy and the committee discharged.

2. Question of standard of admission to the combined course in Arts and Medicine: With respect to this matter, the Dean reported that no formal proposal had yet come from the Faculty of Medicine and consequently further action was not at present called for.

3. The Economics Club Prize: The Chairman read a letter from the Economics Club offering a prize in the following terms:

> A prize of the value of ten dollars in

> books is offered by the Economics Club to the student taking the highest stand in Political Economy 1, providing such student's academic record is satisfactory to the Faculty Council.

The Dean stated that a prize of the same value and in the same terms had been offered a year ago, but that the Club had not felt like making the offer a permanent one and in the meantime proposed to offer it each year as they felt able to do.

It was agreed to accept the prize and thank the generous donors.

Mr. Walker remarked that he had noticed, in the examinations written by students in Applied Science, that the corners of the front pages of the examination books were still being turned down and the names concealed. He had understood that anonymity had been done away with and wondered if the Registrar could explain this. Mr. Ottewell, in reply, observed that his office was merely using up books already on hand and the new ones ordered had not facilities for concealing the names of the students.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 4.55 p.m.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the 323rd regular meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 10.00 a.m. on Thursday, May 7, 1936.

There were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, Broadus, Sheldon, Allan, Burgess, Gordon, Strickland, Miss Misener, Messrs. Dunn, S. Smith, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Rowan, Macdonald, Hardy, Lang, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Sandin, Cook, Matthews, Moss, H. E. Smith, Collins, Jones, de Savoye, McFarlane, Gowan, Winspear, Fisher, and the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding meeting, having been read and confirmed, were signed.

The following business was then proceeded with:

1. Report of Revision Committee: The Dean asked Mr. Macdonald, the chairman of the Revision Committee, to submit his report. Mr. Macdonald then read a list of graduands who had been found clear for their degrees by the committee. In the list was the name of Mr. Max Wyman, a student pursuing honors in Mathematics. As chairman of the Honors Committee, Mr. Alexander observed that Mr. Wyman was only completing his fourth year in honors and had still another year to go. Confusion had apparently arisen through the fact that Mr. Wyman's three years in honors had been spread over four years. His name was accordingly stricken from the list. As amended the list of approved candidates appeared as follows:

For the Degree of B. A.

Adams, Barbara Ellen
Adams, David Clifford
Adamson, Robert MacKerrow
Algar, Winnifred May
Allen, Hilda
Anderson, Della (First Class General Standing)
Appelt, David
Armstrong, Charles Cornell
Atkinson, Edna Henrietta
Bagnall, Marjorie Lowe
Baynton, George Franklin
Berg, Amy Ruth
Black, Audrey Elaine
Black, Beatrice Davene
Boileau, Rose Marie
Brickman, Edelhardt Adam
Buxton, Evelyn Victoria
Campbell, Charles Edwin
Carpenter, Alice Mary
Colgrove, Kathleen Florence
Conroy, Marion Catherine
Corley, John Bryson
Dann, George
Davis, Grace Marjory
Des Rosiers, Charles Ernest
De Valois, Cornelia
Dobson, Grace Rosamond
Eichenlaub, Frederick
Elliott, Alistair James Knox
Eschwig, Agnes Violet Stewart
Faull, Helen Irene
Ferguson, Miriam Edna

Filipkowski, Janina Anna Maria
Fraser, Doreen Eliot
Garrett, John Charles
Gibson, Marjorie Elizabeth
Gogek, Julia
Gorman, John Carmichael
Grant, Dorothy Elizabeth
Hackney, John Wright
Hanley, Janet Elizabeth
Hay, William Gordon
Hebert, Euclid
Holbrook, Rhea Jean
Hood, Vivian Katherine
Hord, Gertrude Florence
Howe, Dorothy Ida
Howey, Dorothy
Hutchison, Agnes
Hutton, William Arthur
Jackson, Christine Murray
Jacox, Edna Minerva
James, Irene
Johnson, Clara Agnes
Johnston, Joseph Reginald
Knight, Dorothy Elaine
Lambertson, Chester Lee
Logan, Elmer Hartvig
McAllister, John Edward
McCall, Elsie Mary
McClung, Mark
Macdonald, Alan Fraser
McDonald, John Angus Somerville
Macdonnell, Lilian Marjorie
McIntyre, Hugh Risdon
McLaren, Robert Alexander
McLaws, Donald Preston
McLaws, William Randolph
McNair, Eleanor Mae
Malone, Thomas Paul
Martyn, Maxwell Pearson
Mavor, Geraldine Steeves
Montgomerie-Bell, Helen Rothnie (First Class General Stand
Murray, Donald Rae
Murray, Ellena Marston
Murray, John Malcolm
Newson, Helen Patricia
Nicolson, Alexander Hamilton
Norton, Helen Adele
O'Brien, Robert Lee
O'Connor, Margaret Hamilton
O'Donnell, Thomas Robertson
Patterson, Henry Stuart
Peers, Frank Wayne (First Class General Standing)
Pike, Rodney
Reeves, Arthur Weir
Reikie, Ruth Lillian

Ringwood, John Brian
Ritchie, Robinson Lyndhurst Wadmore
Rogers, Mary Ethel
Stafford, Harold Dunlop
Sutherland, Hazel Lillian
Swallow, Frances Ellenor Marguerite
Thomson, Keith Heathcote
Thomson, Margaret Jean
Tookey, Kenneth William
Tysoe, Donald Stanley
Ward, Henry Gerrie
Wuest, William Fredrick
Yeats, Bella Alison

For the Degree of B. Sc. in Arts

Allen, Horace
Anderson, James Oliver
Attwood, Doris
Barnett, Irene
Blue, John Frank
Cairns, Theodore LeSueur
Cameron, Sheila Ewing
Casper, George Frank
Castles, George Robert
Charlesworth, Jack Scovil
Crosby, Frederick Louis
Florendine, Douglas George
Garfin, Irving Walter
Gross, Denise Toba
Harper, Leonard Walter
Hayward, Vernon Arthur
Jackman, Cecil William
Love, William Thomas
Macbeth, Mary Esther
McKerricher, David Arthur
Mathieson, Leslie
Milner, Arthur
Morino, Sister Angèle
Mullen, Phyllis May
Ower, John Rattray
Pashek, Michael Andrew
Pepper, Philip Randolph
Reikie, Herbert Bryce Thomson
Spencer, Elvins Yuill
Sutherland, Evelina Jessie McLeod
Tait, John Matthews
Turner, Mary Catherine
Tyler, Frederick Thomas
Wilson, Jack Douglas
Winiarski, Alexander Michael
Young, Ross Ormal

For the Degree of B. Sc. in Pharmacy

Brewster, Phyllis May (First Class General Standing)
Cogswell, Amy Ross
McNab, Muriel Izard
Navalkowsky, Carl
Wannop, Ellen Mary Rose

It was moved by Mr. Macdonald and seconded by Mr. Lang that the foregoing candidates, having met the requirements laid down in the calendar, be respectfully recommended to the University Senate for their respective degrees.

The following students were reported as having failed to meet the requirements:

In the B. A.

Aldwinckle, Margaret Elizabeth -- failed Psych. 51 (44%), lacks two seconds.
Burns, Barbara -- lacks one second; nearest Old & New Test. Lit. (57%); low record.
Colwill, Charlotte Mary -- failed Hist. 58 (45%), Old & New Test. Lit. (38%).
Fehrenbach, Gregory Joseph -- failed Math. 1 (31%).
Mason, Elizabeth Anne -- lacks one second; nearest Phil. 51 (59%); general record poor.
Peacock, Ruth Lovoen -- failed Eng. 57 (35%).
Pearson, Robert Matthews -- lacks one second; nearest Eng. 65 (54%).
Scragg, Emily Alice -- failed Eng. 53 (43%), lacks one second.
Sexsmith, George Elgin -- failed Eng. 52 (42%).
Shonn, Fred. C. -- failed Phil. 51 (45%); poor record.
Smith, Elmer Theodore -- failed Eng. 63 (44%).
Thomson, Arthur McKim -- lacks one second; nearest Pol. Ec. 64 (55%).
Weekes, Clarence A. -- lacks three seconds.
Zaharichuk, Pearl C. -- short two courses, lacks a second.

In the B. Sc.

Auxier, Ralph Fields -- lacks one second; nearest Hist. 57 (61%); poor general record.
Borgal, Everett Russell -- lacks two seconds.
Campbell, Gordon Williams -- lacks French 2, failed Math. 55 (34%).
Doughty, Hiram Bruce -- lacks one second; nearest Eng. 52 (58%); general record not good.
Dunn, John Raymond -- lacks two seconds; failed Cl. in Eng. 51 and Physiol. 61.
Fearn, Muriel A. E. -- failed six courses.
Fife, Ethel Agnes -- lacks Math. 53 and lacks one second.
Forman, Harry Dick -- lacks Math. 7 of second year.
Graves, Allan D. -- failed Math. 55 (29%), Phil. 51 (33%).
Huntrods, Joseph E. H. -- failed Physics 46 (44%), Math. 55 (35%), Phil. 51 (45%), lacks three seconds.
Pasnak, Myron L. -- failed French 2 (38%).
Singer, John M. -- lacks one second; nearest Chem. 58 (50%) or Bact. 60 (50%).
Staples, C. Otis -- failed Geology 51 (43%).
Thomas, Orlough Paul -- lacks one second; nearest Physics 46 (56%).

No action was taken by the Council.

2. The Chair, at this point, read the following lists of graduands recommended by

the Schools of Commerce and Household Economics, through the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, to the Senate for their respective degrees:

For the Degree of B. Com.

Robert Henry Allsopp
Dorrien Baillie
Thomas Frederick Bellamy
Jack Alexander Blair
John Cornell Ewing (First Class General Standing)
Robert Godfrey Gibson
Robert Graham
Eva Macpherson Johnson
George Frederic Kiewel
Pearl Cranston Lemon
John Lloyd Lewis
Harold Houston Love
William Fraser Macalister
Allan Arnold McAskile
Allan Douglas McTavish
William Abbott Mitchell
Francis Lionel Peters
John Marshall Polomark
Winston Dyas Porter
Irene Ruth Roper

For the Degree of B. Sc. in H. Ec.

Marion Isabel Aikenhead
Thelma Helen Barley
Margaret Emily Benson
Margaret Louise Clayton
Dorothy Muriel Dickinson
Beatrice Gillespie
Ruth Eileen Graham
Anne Elizabeth Hind
Constance Hosegood
Jean Margaret Irwin
Olga Lesiuk
Bessie Losie
Margaret Jean McDonald
Johanna Magera
Margaret Helen Mannix
Beatrice Winnifred Miller
Reta Pansy Moore
Dorothy Annie Mary Niddrie
Muriel Elizabeth O'Brien
Gladys Emma Sharpe
Alice Alexandria Svarich
Frances Tilley
Lily Waterman

The Council concurred in these recommendations.

3. Report of the Honors Committee: Was presented by the chairman, Mr. Alexander,

The Committee on Honors, at its meeting on Tuesday morning, May 5, voted to report favorably to the Faculty of Arts and Sciences the following departmental recommendations for Final Honors:

Chemistry — First Class — T. L. Cairns
Second Class — A. Milner
H. B. T. Reikie
E. Y. Spencer

Classics — Second Class — Miss Ellenor Swallow

English — First Class — J. C. Garrett
Second Class — David Appelt

French-Latin — First Class — Miss Hazel Sutherland
in both divisions

Geology — Second Class — J. R. Ower
Miss Mary C. Turner

History — Second Class — D. C. Adams
Miss Julia Gogek
M. P. Martyn

Mathematics — Second Class — G. Dann
Miss Phyllis Mullen
J. D. Wilson

Modern Languages (See French-Latin above)

Philosophy — First Class — J. B. Corley
M. McClung

Political Economy — First Class — W. D. Porter
Second Class — A. D. McTavish

It will be observed that 6 students are receiving First Class Honors and 14 Second Class Honors. It is obvious that First Class Honors is a jealously guarded distinction in this university.

Following the plan agreed upon last fall by this Faculty, the Committee on Honors reports to the Faculty of Arts and Sciences that in its judgment the Governor General's Medal should go to Mr. J. C. Garrett, graduating with First Class Honors in the department of English, and asks the Faculty to confirm this award.

For the Committee

(Signed) W. H. Alexander
Chairman.

The adoption of the report was moved and seconded by Messrs. Alexander and G. M. Smith. The Council concurred.

Mr. Alexander informed the Council that Mary Macbeth had not succeeded in making the requisite standing in her honors course in Mathematics and, on behalf of the Honors Committee, recommended that she be granted a pass degree. The Council concurred in the recommendation.

Mr. Macdonald brought before the Committee a problem connected with Dorothy G. Reid, who had been required by the Honors Committee to drop her honors course at the close of her fourth year in Honors Mathematics. Her record now showed that she had come within a very close margin of completing the whole program for a pass B. Sc. in Arts. A discrepency consisted of her having five courses in mathematics and being short one course from another Division C subject. On the ground that her marks in general were satisfactory, that her withdrawal had been required at a late period in her honors career, and if she were required to return it would mean devoting a whole year to the study of one course, it was agreed that she be granted a pass degree in the B. Sc. in Arts.

4. The Chair read a letter from Dr. J. M. MacEachran offering a Gold Medal in Philosophy, the terms of award to be as follows:

> The medal to be called The Gold Medal in Philosophy.
>
> The medal to be awarded to the honours student in the Department of Philosophy and Psychology graduating with the highest standing in his honours work.
>
> The medal to be awarded only if first class standing is attained.

The Council concurred warmly in the gift and recommended its acceptance by the University Senate and asked that the donor be suitably thanked.

5. Distinctions: As a result of decisions by departments and calculations of the Computation Committee, the award of prizes, medals and scholarships, was made as follows:

PRIZES:

The Lehmann Prize in Chemistry — Harold William Stollery

The Paul Edward Macleod Memorial Prize in Chemistry — Frank Trelford McClure

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin — Mary Anne Beaton and Kathleen Mary Shelton (equal)

The Monica Jones Aamodt Prize in Classics in English -- Frank Wayne Peers

The T. Eaton Company's Prize in Third Year Commerce -- Melvin Vincent Donald

The T. Eaton Company's Prize in Second Year Commerce -- James Tennant Pattenson

The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English -- Flora MacLennan Macleod

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Prize in English -- Kathleen Mary Shelton

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Geology -- Charles Richard Stelck

Dowling Memorial Prize in Geology -- Robert Edward Folinsbee

The John Henry Stanley Memorial Prize in History -- not awarded

The History Club Prize -- not awarded

The Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History -- Julia Gogek

The A. L. Burt Prize in History -- Atha Paul Andrew

The Clio Club Prize in History -- Alice Frick

The McLaren-Cook Memorial Prize in Household Economics -- not awarded

The D. M. Duggan Prize in Household Economics -- Muriel Lucile Hiatt

The Vallée French Prize -- Thomas Vincent Hyland

The Prize in French Offered by the French Consul for Western Canada -- Hazel Lillian Sutherland

The LaFleche Brothers Prize in French -- not awarded

The Deutscher Club Edelweiss Prizes -- in German 54 -- Rhea Jean Holbrook
in German 55 -- Edelhardt Adam Brickman

The Deutscher Akademischer Verein Prize -- Margaret Ella Scotland

The Delta Kappa Epsilon Prize in Philosophy -- Richard Sommerville Ghiselin

The Economics Club Prize -- David Arthur McKerricher

MEDALS:

The Governor General's Gold Medal -- John Charles Garrett

The Women's University Club Gold Medal -- Ross Ormal Young

The T. Eaton Company's Gold Medal in Commerce -- John Cornell Ewing

The Alexander Cameron Rutherford Gold Medal in English -- John Charles Garrett

The Prevey Gold Medal in Household Economics -- Margaret Louise Clayton

The James Ramsey Gold Medal in Mathematics -- not awarded

Le Ministère des Affaires Etrangères Bronze Medal in French — Hazel Lillian Sutherlan

The Pharmaceutical Association Medal in the Degree Course — Phyllis May Brewster

The Gold Medal in Philosophy — Mark McClung

The Duncan Alexander McGibbon Gold Medal in Political Economy — Winston Dyas Porter

SCHOLARSHIPS:

The Women's University Club Scholarship — not awarded

The Scholarship of the Senate and Board of Governors in Arts and Sciences — Charles Frederick Medhurst

The Scholarship of the Edmonton Section of the Council of Jewish Women — Mary Anne Beaton

The Edmonton B'nai B'rith Scholarship — Roy Thomas

The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Scholarship in Commerce — Mary Isabel Dodds

The Aikins Scholarship in English Language and Literature — Ruth Powell

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Scholarship in Honors English — Flora MacLennan Macleo

The French Government Bursary — Edward Joseph Hollingsworth Greene

The Home Economics Club Scholarship — Anne Bradda Evans

The Alberta Women's Institute Girls' Club Scholarship — Muriel Lucile Hiatt

The Pharmaceutical Association Scholarship in the Degree Course — William Robert McCalla

The Henry Marshall Tory Bursary — John Convey

The Lloyd Hartnoll Bishop Memorial Fellowship in English Literature — John Charles Garrett

6. Notice of motion: Mr. Broadus gave notice of motion that, at the first meeting of the Council in the autumn, he would move that the present plan of operation of the Summer Session be reviewed.

The Chairman voiced regret that Messrs. McFarlane and Fisher had resigned their posts and had accepted calls to other institutions. In the Council's name, he wished both of them success in the future.

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 11.10 a.m.

(over)

Addenda:

Subsequent Recommendations of the Revision Committee

Elizabeth A. Mason -- presented medical certificate requesting second-class standing in Philosophy 51, in which she had secured only 50%. The certificate was in order, but was presented after the posting of the list of successful graduands. It was decided that the certificate could not justly be rejected but that the Faculty Council should be asked to take steps to prevent the recurrence of such a situtation.

Ethel A. Fife -- Misunderstanding in registration. On certain representations made by Miss Fife as to how the mistake had occurred, and in view of the fact that she had all the necessary senior subjects and seconds, it was decided to recommend her for the degree.

Fred C. Shonn -- failed Philosophy 51, but had written and passed an extra subject- Education 54. This made him clear for the degree.

Charlotte M. Colwill -- Reported as failing two subjects, Hist. 58 and Old and New Test. Lit. 51. As evidence was presented showing that she was ill at the time of the latter examination, it was deemed fair to give her a pass in the subject of the examination, leaving her with Hist. 58 still to overtake.

W. A. R. Kerr

Minutes of the 324th regular meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m., October 5th, 1936.

The following members of the Council were present: Messrs: Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Strickland, Sonet, Miss Misener, Messrs: Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, Macdonald, Walker, Lazerte, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs: Boomer, Matthews, H. E. Smith, Collins, Nichols, Jones, Keeping, Miss Hughes, and Mr. Hewetson.

The minutes of the preceding meeting having been read and confirmed were signed. The following agenda was then proceeded with:

1. Arising from the minutes - in accordance with his previous notice of motion Professor Broadus moved that the present plan of operation of the Summer Session be reviewed. The motion having been seconded by Professor Alexander, the former suggested reasons why, in his opinion, it was desirable to review the University's policy with regard to the Summer Session:

(a) In his opinion, the teacher students, while they might be older, were not necessarily any wiser or more capable than regular students. He was afraid instructors when marking examinations of the teacher students were inclined to be too sympathetic with their position.

(b) On the whole, in his opinion, their standing did not compare favorably with those of normal winter students. He thought it would be advisable to go back to the system of half courses, involving practically full attendance, such as had been in vogue some years ago and had since been abandoned.

An interesting general discussion ensued, participated in by Messrs: Gordon, Walker, Elliott, Nichols, Long, Collins, Alexander, Sheldon, Campbell, MacEachran, Macdonald, Lazerte and Sonet. As a result of it, the Chair was asked to appoint a committee to study and report upon the question. The chair agreed to do this, but before dismissing the subject observed that he had had some statistics prepared by the Registrar's Office, which indicated that on the basis of the past five years the percentage of failures as between Summer and Winter Session, was, on the average, in favor of the Summer Session students.

2. Letter from Dr. Clyo Jackson, of the staff of St. Stephen's College: Dr. Jackson pointed out that under the present arrangements, the introductory courses in Greek and Hebrew could be taken and counted inthe second year in Arts. This meant that students coming up with Grade Twelve and with no knowledge of either of these languages were compelled to begin two languages in the same session. He asked, therefore, if the Faculty Council would be willing to permit Hebrew 1 to be taken as a third year subject and consequently Hebrew 2 as a fourth year subject. Dr. Misener asked if this meant Theological students only. In reply the Dean stated that Hebrew was open only to Theological students. On motion of Professors Broadus and Misener the proposal was approved.

3. Special Cases:

(a) D. Eileen Lannan.

Miss Lannan who is a student in the combined course in Arts and Law having failed the examination in History 58 four times, asked permission to substitute another approved course for the History 58. The Faculty of Law recommended that Miss Lannan, under the circumstances, be permitted to substitute Political Economy 63 for History 58. The Council approved.

(b) George A. Ennismore

Mr. Ennismore suffers from the affliction of blindness. He wished as an option from Division C in the second year to take Geology 1. The department concerned, while sympathetic with his request, thought his proposal could lead to nothing. Professor Allan suggested that if theSchool of Commerce would agree, Mr. Ennismore might be admitted to Geology 33 - Political Economy 10. Professor Elliott agreed in this suggestion. The matter was therefore referred to the School of Commerce todeal with in principle.

4. Other business: At the request of the Dean, Professor Elliott, Chairman of the Promotions Committee submitted a report touching the action of the Committee

as a result of the Spring Final Examinations. Professor Elliott explained briefly what had been done and submitted for the approval of the Council, the following statistical report:

PROMOTIONS COMMITTEE

Session 1936-1937.

The Promotions Committee, consisting of Messrs. Gordon, Walker, Cook and Elliott, met on Saturday, May 16th, and the following Monday and Tuesday. The records of all Junior students were examined and classified in accordance with the proposals which the Committee made tentatively a year ago. Students deficient two Junior courses were not promoted unless their records were otherwise fairly good. Students with one deficiency were promoted, unless their records were definitely poor. The Registrar informed the students by letter of the Committee's action. A statistical summary and comparison with last year's results is appended.

The larger differences between the corresponding percentages in the two years are attributable to a change inthe policy of the Committee. This year students with two deficiencies were not promoted unless their standing was otherwise satisfactory. Last year almost all students with two deficiencies were promoted.

This year Dr. Cook was available for consultation in registering students affected by the Committee's decision.

Promotions Committee - Summary and Comparison - 1935 and 1936

	University				Mount Royal			
	No. of Stud!s		Per Cent		No. of Stud.'s		Per Cent	
	1936	1935	1936	1936	1936	1935	1936	1935
Permitted to register in senior courses:								
Clear	94	88	41	44	21	28	49	40
One deficiency	59	46	26	23	8	12	49	40
Two deficiencies	15	41	7	20	1	19	2	28
	168	175	74	87	30	59	70	85

	University				Mount Royal		
Not permitted to register in senior courses:	No.of Stud's		Per Cent		No.of Stud's		Per
	1936	1935	1936	1935	1936	1935	1936
Unless deficiencies reduced to one:	25	( )	11	( )	5	( )	12
		( )		( )		( )	
" " " " two:	11	(25)	5	(13)	5	(10)	12
		( )		( )		( )	
" " cleared:	23	( )	10	( )	3	( )	6
	227	200	100	100	43	69	100

The Council approved the report .

There being no further business, the Council adjourned at 5.35 p.m.

Addendum:

The following committee was appointed to review and report upon the policy of the University with regard to the Summer Session: Messrs: Macdonald (Chairman); Broadus, Gordon, Elliott, Walker, Long.

W H Alexander

Minutes of the 325th regular meeting of the Faculty Council, held in the Senate Chamber, at 4.30 p.m., December 7th, 1936.

The following members of the Council were present: Messrs. Kerr, in the chair, Alexander, Broadus, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Sonet, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Macdonald, Hardy, Walker, Lang, Lazerte, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Boomer, Rutherford, Matthews, Moss, Brother Philip, H. E. Smith, Collins, Nichols, Jones, Keeping, de Savoye, Miss Hughes, Mr. Winspear and the Registrar.

Dr. Kerr thanked the members of the Council for their co-operation and courtesy in the twenty-two years that he held the Deanship and installed Dr. Alexander as his successor. Dr. Alexander expressed the hope that he would be able to maintain the standards Dr. Kerr had set as Dean. Dr. Broadus then rose, to express the congratulations of his colleagues to Dr. Alexander on his appointment as Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, and to assure Dr. Alexander of the hearty co-operation of the Faculty. The motion of congratulation, seconded by Dr. Sheldon, was unanimously passed. Thanks were expressed by Dr. Alexander who then assumed the chair.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read, approved and signed, and the regular order of business followed.

I. Announcement was made of Dr. Sonet's succession to Dr. Kerr, as Head of the Deparmtment of Modern Languges.

II. The following appointments to the staff of the Faculty were read:

L. Bradley Pett, M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.) lecturer in Biochemistry. Dr. Pett won the 1851 Exhibition Scholarship on which he stuied at Stockholm and Cambridge.

Clarence R. Tracy, B.A. (Tor.), Ph.D. (Yale),lecturer in English. Dr. Tracy was formerly a Fellow at Yale University and then an instructor in English at Cornell University.

Sessional Appointments:

J. Van Wilby, M.Sc. (B.C.) Assistant in Zoology.

R.G.H. Cormack, M.Sc., Ph.D. (Tor.) Assistant in Botany.

Miss Johanna Magera, Graduate Assistant in Household Economics.

R. Miller, B.A. (Tor.) Fellow in Zoology.

III. Reports of Committees:

1. Honors Committee.

Dr. Macdonald, as secretary of the Committee submitted his report in three sections:

(a) The list of students registered in honors for the 1936-1937 was read for the information of the Council. Dr. Macdonald reported that the total number of students in honors for the session 1936-1937 was 83, of these, 23 were in the preparatory or second year, 25 in the third year, 20 in the fourth year and 15 in the fifth year.

(b) A statement of the plan under which the honors committee operates in the case of students dropped from honors courses was presented for confirmation of the Council. The statement here follows:

October 10, 1936.

Dean W.A.R. Kerr,

Sir:

In regard to the report made to the Faculty of Arts and Sciences by the Honors Committee and accepted by the Faculty, namely that students who have entered for Honors and are rejected at the end of the second or third year for unsatisfactory showing, shall not be required to fulfil the exact details of the general course, as, for instance, the obligation to take a required subject from any particular group, these administrative rules have been applied in the working out of this decision of the Faculty and are herewith submitted to the Faculty for its information or for amendment if they are deemed unsatisfactory;

(1) A student who has failed in any subject of his honors course either in its major or in its ancillary features, becomes liable for the complete fulfilment of the general course requirements unless the Honors Committee makes a special recommendation to the contrary;

(2) A student who, while not having failed in any subject has received only low standing and has in consequence been dropped from Honors, will not be required to complete the full programme of general course subjects, unless in the judgment of the Honors Committee the standing is so extremely low as to warrant such penalty the student will however be regularly advised that it would probably be in his own interests to meet all the requirements of the general course in view of difficulties likely to arise later if this is not done.

Very sincerely yours,

(Signed) W.H. ALEXANDER.
Chairman, Honors Committee.

(c) Two special cases in honors, that of Misses Burwash and Fodchuk were left to be dealt with by the Committee and brought forward at a later meeting for discussion The report from the Honors Committee was adopted in three sections as indicated.

2. Matriculation Committee Report.

Professor G.M. Smith reported that the committee, discharged on 29th April, 1935, ha been reconstituted by the President in October. It had met twice and had recommende to the President the creation of a committee of General Faculty Council to co-ordina the proposals of the various faculties. Such a committee has been set up. For information, Mr. Smith gave an account of the satisfactory progress of the General Faculty Committee towards the formulation of the new University requirements for Matriculation. Various points in connection with the report were discussed.

3. Committee on the Summer Session.

The progress report which follows here was submitted by Dr. Macdonald for the information of the Council and accepted as read.

December 2,1936.

TO....DEAN ALEXANDER

Sir:

The committee appointed to investigate the question of the most satisfactory way of organizing and conducting the University Summer School met on November 7, 23 and 30. Although the committee is not yet in a positio to make specific recommendations, it is of opinion that its conclusions and discussions up to this point might with advantage be summarized and presented to the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

The committee considered the following alternatives: (1) Modificatio of the present system; (2) Adoption of a new system.

(1) The committee accepts the view that the present system is not satisfactory for the reason, mainly, that it makes demands in the way of extramural preparation that the students are not able to meet. The committee considered the possibility of instituting a system of correspondence that would enable the students to keep in touch with the departments during the winter months. This solution of the problem was rejected on the ground that (a) to be really effective, supervision of the kind indicated would need to be carried out thoroughly and on an extensive scale; this would mean serious demands on the time of summer school instructors, already fully occupied with winter work; and (b), while in some cases it would be possible to make use of graduate students, departments could not always depend on having such assistance available.

(2) Adoption of a new system; two possibilities were considered.

First - a return to the practice of giving half courses, with a final examination at the end of each half. It is pointed out that this would probably mean (a) committing members of the staff in advance to summer chool teaching for two years in succession; (b) in certain cases, the completion of a whole course in six weeks by taking both halves together; (c) creating 'suspended' credits which, for one reason or another, might remain suspended for years; (d) lengthening by at least a year the time required for taking a degree.

Second - organizing of summer school courses that would be complete in themselves, i. e. they would be credited towards a degree irrespective of whether or not they were followed by certain other courses.

In this connection, it was also suggested that the courses might be based on a single hour (50 minutes) lecture system. Under such a system a student would normally take three courses instead of two. It was suggested further that the question of inviting instructors from other universities should receive attention.

The system referred to is similar to that adopted in some of the American summer schools. While it has distinct advantages, it would mean for this university one rather serious change, viz., the recognition of two different and hardly comparable routes to the B.A. degree.

In the light of the whole situation, the committee decided to take steps forthwith: (1) to obtain reliable information in regard to summer school procedure in Canadian, American and possibly Old Country universities; (2) to explore the possibility of effecting certain immediate changes that will remove some of the difficulties under which we are now working.

In regard to (1), it is pointed out that there appears to be misinformation in certain quarters as to conditions both academic and financial in summer schools in other universities. No good purpose would be served, however, by addressing to those institutions a general question as to their procedure. A sub-committee of three (the Dean, the Registrar and the Chairman of the present committee) was named to prepare afew questions, the answers to which will, it is hoped, prove really helpful.

In regard to (2), it is pointed out that, under the circumstances, it will probably not be possible to put any radical change into effect next summer. It is proposed, therefore, to take certain steps to remove, if possible, some of our present difficulties. In the first place, there is the question of reading-room accomodation. The committee suggests that it might be possible to obtain the use of Garneau School for Department of Education students. In the second place, there is the question of providing books for the use of the students during the winter. The committee has not yet gone into this matter in any detail, but it plans to investigate the possibility of making use of the machinery of the Extension Department for the purpose of circulating books in a systematic way.

(Signed) J. MACDONALD.
Chairman.

IV. Changes in Courses and Suggested New Courses.

Department of History:

Two new senior courses will be added: (a) History 51 - Social and economic development to the middle of the 18th century. To be offered alternately with History 55. (b) History 63 - Great Britain and the Empire since 1815.

Department of English:

English 2 is to become a general reading course in English Poetry and Prose, with class discussion and essays. Two lectures a week will be given to the entire class and the third will be split into sections for class-discussion and criticism of assigned essays on the prescribed reading.

Department of Mathematics:

(a) Mathematics 7 - to be increased from two hours of lectures to three hours of lectures with two hours of laboratory work as usual. (b) Mathematics 44 - to be added to the list of courses offered in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences instead of only in the Faculty of Agriculture.

Department of Physics:

Physics 101 is to be divided into two parts to consist of two courses with two hours each, for the full session: (a) Physics 100 - Kinetic and Molecular Theories of Matter, and (b) Physics 101 - Thermodynamics and an Introduction to the Quantum Theory.

Department of Modern Languages:

French 62 and French 63 will be combined into French 64 - French Literature in theSeventeenth Century. Phonetics will be divided into French Phonetics and German Phonetics.

Department of Accounting:

Pharmacy students will take a new course, Accounting 2, which corresponds to the first term's work in Accounting 1 (book-keeping and business practice) up to Christmas only.

Department of Classics:

To replace the courses now known as Greek Private Life 54, and Roman Private Life 55, the department will offer two courses: (a) History of Greek Art 54, (which will include that portion of Classics in English 50 which deals with the history of Greek sculpture.) (b) A course of a general nature to deal with the political ideals of the Greeks.

Combined Courses of Arts and Medicine and Arts and Dentistry:

Dr. Alexander read proposed changes in the requirements for the second year of the combined courses as follows:

B.A.-M.D., B.A.-D.D.S., second year: An option from Division A; an option from Division B; Zoology 2; Chemistry 1; Physics 11, (which means the dropping of Botany 1.)

B.Sc.-M.D., B.Sc.-D.D.S., second year: An option in Division A; an option in Division B; Zoology 2; Chemistry 40; Physics 11, (which means the dropping of Botany 1).

These changes are made in order to insure that students in these combined cours all of whom are now required to have Physics 50 in their third year, shall have had a preliminary laboratory course in Physics, in the University. It does not seem possible to effect this without dropping Botany 1.

Dr. Moss, while willing to accept the arrangement if no other course was open, presented his view of the claims of Botany to be regarded as a proper pre-medical scientific course. General discussion followed and it was decided that the Chairman should nominate a committee of the science men concerned to go into the matter fully and report back to the Faculty.

The meeting adjourned at 6.10 p.m. until Friday, December 11, at 4.30 p.m. forthe completion of the December agenda.

Minutes of an adjourned meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held in the Senate Chamber, on Friday, December 11th at 4.30 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Strickland, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Dunn, Elliott, Macdonald, Walker, Lang, Warren, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Boomer, Rutherford, Matthews, Moss, Collins, Nichols, Jones, Keeping, Hewetson, and the Registrar.

I. A special committee appointed to consider the matter of requirements in the second year of the combined courses of B.A.-M.D., B.A.-D.D.S., and B.Sc.-M.D. B.Sc.-D.D.S., reported that second year requirements would read as follows:

(a) B.A.-M.D. and B.A.-D.D.S.: An option in Division A; an option in Division B; Zoology 2; Chemistry 1; Physics 5; except for the student who has taken Chemistry in Grade XII, in which case Botany or Entomology will be required.

(b) B.Sc.-M.D. and B.Sc.-D.D.S.: An option in Division A; an option in Division B; Zoology 2; Chemistry 40; Physics 7.

II. Special Cases.

1. J. Kenneth Madsen.

The following statement re Mr. Madsen's status was read for the information of the Council: Since J. Kenneth Madsen has successfully completed the second year of the B. Comm. with honors in Political Economy, he is not required to take the lab. science in Commerce. He is to continue work in French 51, since it is an alternating course, provided that he register in Geology 33-Political Economy 10 in 1937-1938.

2. Hugh O'Brien.

Mr. O'Brien petitioned that, inasmuch as he had been dropped out of honors in his third year, and was now following a general course in Arts, he be allowed to count certain extra courses in lieu of a senior vourse from Division B, in order to obtain his degree in May, 1937. Petition was held over till further information be secured from the petitioner.

3. J. P. White.

Mr. White asked permission to re-wtite Chemistry 42 in an attempt to secure second class standing, and to register in Mathematics 41 extramurally and write the examination in the spring of 1937. In the case of Chemistry 42, Mr. White was already entitled to privilege sought, in regard to Mathematics 41, the Department of Mathematics gave its consent that he be allowed to proceed as he suggested, with the understanding that a letter would be sent to Mr. White, pointing out the difficulties involved, and informing him that Mathematics 41 would be available to him in the 1937 Summer Session, and that, by writing of a final successfully in September, he could obtain his degree in the fall.

III. Notice of Motion.

Notice was read from Professor Francis Owen that, at the next meeting of the Council he would move:

"That the Faculty of Arts and Sciences recommend to the General Faculty that, beginning with the academic year 1937, compulsory attendance be abolished in all lecture courses."

The meeting adjourned at 5:10 p.m.

W H Alexander

Minutes of the 326th regular meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, January 4, 1937, at 4.30 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, Sheldon, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Dunn, S. Smith, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Macdonald, Walker, Lazerte, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Matthews, Moss, Brother Philip, H. E. Smith, Collins, Nichols, Jones, Keeping, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Stover and Hewetson.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read, approved and signed.

The Dean spoke of the great loss felt by the Faculty in the death of one of the first members of the Council, Professor E. K. Broadus. It was agreed that the Chairman appoint a committee of two to draft a suitable memorial resolution for inclusion in the minutes.

There were two changes in status in the Faculty to be announced: (a) Professor Gordon becomes Acting Head of the Department of English and (b) Mr. Stover is appointed to the rank of Associate Professor of Chemistry.

Business Arising from the Minutes:

Prof. G. M. Smith stated that the General Faculty Committee on Matriculation Requirements would consider recommendations from the Arts and Sciences Council, to be reported to the Committee. The Chairman reported for the meeting of the science group, held in the Christmas vacation, to the effect that they would prefer that three sciences be offered on the B. Sc. side of the Grade XII requirements that is to say, a student should have the choice of two from : Biology, Chemistry and Physics. Prof. Warren, seconded by Mr. Moss, moved"that matriculation for the B. Sc. Arts read 'Any two of: Biology, Chemistry, Physics.'" Motion passed.

Reports of Committees:

Summer School Committee:

Prof. Macdonald read the questionnaire sent out by the Committee and reported that replies received were encouraging. The statement submitted as a progress report was accepted by Council.

Prof. Owen moved "that the Faculty of Arts recommend to the General Faculty that compulsory attendance in all lecture courses be abolished." After considerable discussion the motion was defeated.

Mr. Jones gave notice that at the next meeting he would move that in courses where attendance was not compulsory no roll books should be kept.

Special Cases:

1. Hugh O'Brien.

Owing to the fact that he was dropped from honors English in his third year, Mr. O'Brien found himself with surplus courses in Division A and a deficiency of one senior course in Division B. In order to get his Bachelor's degree in the spring of 1937, which would means three years in all, he petitioned that he be allowed to substitute the extra senior Division A courses for the one lacking in Division B. The Council granted this permission on the condition that Mr. O'Brien obtains credit for his complete registration this session.

2. John N. Decore

Mr. Decore entered the University deficient in two languages which he was unable to secure where he received his High School education. He had come to second year law with two Arts subjects yet to be cleared and asked permission to write these in special examinations some time in March, in order to have them out of the way before attempting the finals in law. As the ultimate decision rests with the Examinations Committee, the Council decided to recommend this request to the favorable consideration of said committee.

3. Mrs. N. K. Goddard.

Mrs. Goddard graduated in Household Economics before the present regulations governing entrance to the School of Education were in force. She wishes to register in the School of Education in 1937 - 1938, but for this purpose is deficient in English 2 (which she wrote and failed with 44%) Philosophy 51 and Psychology 51. She asked permission to register now in English 2 and Philosophy 51 and to write a special supplemental in English 2 and a deferred final in Philosophy 51 in October 1937. Permission was granted, subject to the consent of Prof. MacEachran, instructor in Philosophy 51.

Dr. Moss moved "that the Council authorize appointment by the Chair of a committee to examine the general scheme of scientific studies for the degree of B. Sc. in Arts (General Course), with a view to arranging a programme of studies for this degree that will include available options in all of the chief divisions of pure science." Motion passed.

The meeting adjourned at 6.10 p.m.

W H Alexander

Minutes of the 327th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m., Monday, February 1st, 1937.

Those present were: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, S. Smith, Hunter, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Macdonald, Walker, Lang, Lazerte, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Matthews, Moss, H. E. Smith, Jones, Keeping, Miss Hughes and Mr. Hewetson.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read, approved, and signed.

On behalf of the committee appointed to prepare a memorial resolution in honor of Professor E. K. Broadus, Professor MacEachran submitted the following for inclusion in the minutes:

"Resolved that the Faculty Council of Arts and Sciences record its very deep regret at the death of Edmund Kemper Broadus. As the first professor of English Literature, he faced and overcame many difficulties, and established English studies in a secure and honorable place in the intellectual life of this university. One source of his remarkable success was his insistence on work of high quality; but, although he asked much of his students, he always asked more of himself. As a member of this Council, Professor Broadus was persistent and fearless in demanding and maintaining high standards. He was incisive and downright in debate and never failed to give good reasons for the faith that was in him. This Council will long feel the lack of his constant devotion to the best interests of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences."

Announcement of Prizes:

(1) The medal formerly offered by Le Club La Vérendrye is to be available again for this one year 1937, through the generosity of Mr. C. E. Barry, and is to be awarded to the student obtaining the highest marks in the two senior years of the general courses in French.

(2) The University Economics Club is to offer again this year, 1937, the prize of \$10.00 in books to the student obtaining highest standing in Political Economy 1 in the final examination.

Reports of Committees:

(1) Summer School Committee.

Professor Macdonald reported that answers to the questionnaire prepared by his committee had been received from the following institutions: University of

British Columbia, California (Berkeley), Chicago, Dalhousie, Manitoba, Minnesota, Montana, Nebraska, Queen's, Saskatchewan, Southern California, Stanford, Toronto, Washington, Western Ontario, Wisconsin, and that a summary of the content of these answers would be submitted at the next meeting of the Council. Council accepted the report.

(2) Committee on the question of the Bachelor of Science degree in Arts. The Chairman read the following notification of appointment sent to each member of the committee:

"In accordance with the resolution proposed by Dr. Moss at the last meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, and adopted in the same meeting, namely; 'that the Council authorize appointment by the Chair of a committee to examine the general scheme of scientific studies for the degree of B. Sc. in Arts (General Course), with a view to arranging a programme of studies for this degree that will include availabl options in all of the chief divisions of pure science,' I am appointing the following committee: Messrs. Shipley, Sheldon, S. Smith, Moss, Strickland and Miss Hughes , and I am asking Professor J. A. Allan to serve as chairman.

"I should be obliged, if it were possible, to receive a progress report at the next meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences on February 1st, but as the time is short please do not consider that I am insisting on this latter point."

W. H. ALEXANDER.

Professor Allan submitted a progress report, stating that the work of the committee was going on satisfactorily and that a more substantial report would be presented at the next meeting of the Council.

Committee to Nominate a Member for the Senate:

The Chairman suggested the following names to comprise the committee: Messrs. Sheldon, Macdonald and Long. Council approved this committee.

Motion of Mr. Jones:

"that keeping of attendance records in non-attendance courses be no longer required." Mr. Jones wished to make the roll-call optional. Dr. Owen seconded the motion. After considerable discussion the motion was passed. The Dean pointed out that such a motion was beyond the competence of the Arts Faculty, except as an expression of opinion and that only the General Faculty Council had authority to deal with the question. Professor MacEachran undertook to raise the matter in the General Faculty Council.

Summer School 1937:

The Chairman read the following list of courses to be offered at the 1937 session of the Summer School:

Junior Courses:

Botany 1, Chemistry 1, English 2, French 2, German 1, History 4, Philosophy 2, Physics 7, Political Economy 1.

Senior and Graduate Courses:

Ancient History 52, *Chemistry 40 (not a graduate course), Chemistry 54, Christian Apologetics 51, Education 101, Education 103, Education 104, English 66, History 54 or History 65, Mathematics 41, Mathematics 42, Mathematics 53, Philosophy 53, Philosophy 57, Physics 50, Political Economy 64.

* may be counted as a junior course.

The proposed plan of a Summer School in Oral French consisting of two consecutive sessions of Summer School work in French, to be organized by Professor Sonet, was described for the information of the Council. On completion of the senior year there might possibly be awarded a "Certificat d'Etudes Françaises."

Special Cases:

Constance Clark:

Miss Clark is registered in Household Economics 3 and Household Economics 55, which clash on the time table at 10:35 Saturday morning. Exemption from one of these subjects was requested on alternating weeks. Petition granted.

The Council meeting adjourned at 5:15 p.m.

W H Alexander

Minutes of the 328th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m., Monday, March 1st, 1937.

There were present: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, Matthews, Dunn, Elliott, Macdonald, Long, Gordon, Ottewell, G.M.Smith, Sheldon, Campbell, Owen, Lazerte, Allan, Lang, Shipley, Hewetson, McEachran, Warren, S.Smith, Strickland, Moss, Keeping, Walker, Miss Patrick, Miss Misener, Miss Hughes and Brother Philip.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read, approved and signed.

Special cases.

1. Mr. W. J. Beaumont, a second year Law student of mature age (nearly 40) who served in the British Army from 1915-1918, petitioned that he be allowed permission to study History 57 and 58 during the coming summer and to write the final examinations this fall, before University opens for the next term, so that he would have no more than the normal third year Law work to carry in his final year. It was moved by Mr. Dunn, seconded by Mr. Long that Mr. Beaumont's request be granted on consideration of his maturity and war service. Agreed.

2. Miss Mary MacBeth, a graduate in B.Sc. Arts who is now registered for the degree of B.Sc. in Household Economics, petitioned that she be allowed to count certain courses already passed for her Arts degree toward her Household Economics degree, these courses having been approved by Miss Patrick. Her case being similar to Miss Dunn's and Miss Studholme's, on the motion of Miss Patrick and Dr. Gordon it was agreed that her petition be granted.

Reports of Committees:

Dr. Sheldon reported that the committee appointed to present a nomination for a Senate member to replace Professor Lang, who retires March 8th, recommended Dr. R. B. Sandin. Dr. Sheldon moved his name formally, seconded by Dr. Lang. Agreed.

In presenting the following report from the promotions committe Mr. Elliott explained that weak students who had not completed secon year and so were not allowed to continue to third, might fill in their programs with certain "forty" courses which count as either second or third year credits. In order to take care of such a situation the promotions committee recommend:

1. That no extra second year course be accepted as fulfilling senior course requirements for graduation.

2. That no extra "forty" course passed before promotion to senior work be accepted as fulfilling senior course requirements except as follows: if after successful completion of the third year a student wishes to register in a senior course which does not conform strictl with the curriculum, the committee recommends that he be permitted to register in that course if he has passed in second year an extra "forty" course which if taken in a senior year would fulfil the requirements of the curriculum. (This will not reduce the number of strictly senior courses required but will give the student a slightly wider choice among senior courses in his graduating year).

3. If a student in the professional schools has passed in second year an extra course normally required in the senior work of his professional course the committee recommends that he be granted senior credit in that course.

4. The committee recommends that beginning with the session 1937-38 the promotions committee be dismissed and its work merged with that of the Freshman Committee.

The four sections of the above report were discussed separately

Section 1 moved by Dr. Lang, seconded by Mr. Keeping. Agreed.

Section 2 moved by Mr. Strickland, seconded by Dr. Macdonald, Agree

Section 3 moved by Mr. Matthews, seconded by Mr. H.E.Smith. Agreed.

Section 4 moved by Mr. Elliott, seconded by Dr. Lang. Agreed.

Mr. G.M.Smith gave a resume of the work done by the matriculation committee in conjunction with the Department of Education in arriving at a suitable matriculation of seventeen units, for University entrance. He explained that care had been taken not to accept a reduced standard in respect of the number of units; it would be necessary also to check in each particular subject the actual content.

Dr. Macdonald read the report from the committee on the summer session, a summary of the findings of which is given below:

1. That the University presently require complete Grade XII standing of all persons intending to proceed to the degree by means of summer school courses;

2. That final examinations be held at the conclusion of summer session lectures;

3. That the supplemental examinations connected with these be held immediately at the opening of the next summer session, or at the time of the regular spring examinations next following, if the subjects in which supplementals are desired happen to be included in that program;

4. That the summer school courses which are to be made available in a given year, be determined in the preceding November, and that each department concerned prepare an adequate syllabus of work to be covered and designate two or three basic books to be studied;

5. That prospective students be invited to communicate their intention informally in advance to the Dean of the summer session and secure the syllabuses and other information mentioned above;

6. That lecturers in the summer session base their instruction on the assumption that advance preparation has been made;

7. That a maximum of two courses be permitted, except in the sciences where apart from the rare case, one course only be allowed.

It was moved that this report be received by the council and discussion be postponed until the next meeting. Seconded by Dr. Walker. Agreed.

Dr. Allan read the following report from the committee on B.Sc. (Arts) general course:

The committee, consisting of Messrs. Allan, Moss, Sheldon, Shipley, Smith, Strickland and Miss Hughes, appointed "to examine the general scheme of scientific studies for the degree of B.Sc. in Arts (General Course), with a view to arranging a program of studies for this degree that will include available options in all of the chief divisions of pure science" begs to report as follows:

The present curriculum of courses required for the B.Sc. in Arts (General Course) is as follows:

Second Year (New First Year)

One course Division A,
One course Division B,
Three courses Division C.

Third Year (New Second Year)

One course Division A or Division B,
Three courses Division C.

Fourth year (New Third Year)

One course Division A or Division B,
Three courses Division C.

According to this division of courses the student is not permitted to take Division C courses in more than the three departments represented by the three science subjects selected in the second year, because a junior course is not permitted in the third or fourth years. Since the large majority of the students select chemistry, physics and mathematics in the (old) second year, only a small number have an opportunity to take any of the boilogical subjects or geology. Your committee has studied this and related problems and has reached the following conclusion:

(a) The number of options available in the pure sciences and mathematics should be increased.

(b) Courses must be selected from at least four Division C departments

(c) Not more than five courses may be taken in any one Division C department.

Therefore, the committee begs to suggest the following program:

(1) New first year (old second year) shall consist of:

Two courses from those listed under Divisions A and B,
Three courses from Division C in different departments.

(2) New second year (old third year)

The committee is unanimous in the opinion that a broader range of subjects can be more satisfactorily arranged by the addition of another course from Division C in the second year (old third year). If Faculty council accepts this recommendation the following program is proposed:

One course from Division A or Division B,
Four courses from Division C; one of these four must be a first (beginning) course in a department not already represented by the courses taken in the first year, and two of the four may be first (beginning) courses. Not more than two courses may be taken in one department.

or

(3) If only four courses are permitted as at present:

One course from Division A or Division B,
Three courses from Division C; one of these must be a first (beginning) course in a department not already represented by the courses taken in the first year, and two of the three may be first (beginning) courses.
Not more than two courses may be taken in one department.

(4) New third year (old fourth year) shall consist of:

One course from Division A or Division B,
Three courses from Division C. Not more than two courses may be taken in one department.

(5) It is recommended that at least three of the scientific courses in second and third years shall be passed with at least second class standing, or a mark of at least 65 per cent.

(6) It is also recommended that in order to "continue two related senior subjects throughout the third (new second) and fourth (new third) years" one beginning subject from Division C taken in the new second year (old third) may be regarded as a "related" subject.

(7) It is suggested that the heads of the departments of pure science and of mathematics review carefully the pre-requisites for the various courses offered in the B.Sc. (Arts) general course.

It was decided that this report should be received and tabled until the next meeting. The Council meeting adjourned at 6 p.m.

W H Alexander

Minutes of the 329th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, April 5, 1937, at 4:30 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, S. Smith, Elliott, Shipley, Walker, Lang, Lazerte, Warren, Owen, Long, Cook, Rutherford, Moss, H. E. Smith, Collins, Nichols, Jones, Keeping, Hewetson, Gowan and the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read, approved and signed.

Announcement was made of the promotion of Professor R. K. Gordon to the headship of the Department of English, and the Chairman tendered him the congratulations of the Faculty.

The members of the Council were reminded of the request for discussion topics for the Universities Conference to be held in Kingston, May 31st and June 1st. Topics were to be submitted to the President's office.

Petition from Frank R. Dunne

Owing to an appendix operation with serious complications, Mr. Dunne was advised by Dr. J. W. Scott, University Medical Officer that he should attempt a maximum of three examinations only this spring, and Mr. Dunne petitioned for aegrotat standing in his two remaining courses: History 58 and Philosophy 56. Since the departments concerned in both cases recommended that the aegrotat be granted on successful completion of the term work, Council granted the request.

Letter from the Editor-in-Chief of the Gateway

The Chairman read a letter from Frank G. Swanson, Editor-in-Chief of the Gateway requesting that a Committee of the Council meet with representatives of the editorial staff of the Gateway to discuss the possibility of granting one senior credit for work done in editing the University paper, since the burden of such a load without any academic credit was extremely heavy. On a motion from Mr. Jones seconded by Professor Shipley, the letter was tabled and no action was to be taken with respect to the request.

Alberta Teachers' Alliance Scholarships

Dr. Lazerte informed the Council that the A.T.A. proposed to offer two scholarships of $100 and $500 respectively for graduate students in need of funds to carry on work in the field of educational research. Award would be made by a committee of the A.T.A.

Business Arising from the Minutes

1. Summer Session Report

In the absence of Professor Macdonald, Professor Gordon presented the Summer Session Report and discussion took place, item by item, of the proposals contained in the report.

(1) Recommendation that the University, beginning with the Summer Session of 1939, require complete Grade XII standing of all persons intending to proceed to the degree by means of Summer School courses. Passed.

(2) Recommendation that final examinations be held at the conclusion of Summer Session lectures. This was to be considered jointly with (4) that the Summer School courses which are to be made available in a given year, be determined i n the preceding November and that each department concerned prepare an adequate syllabus of work to be covered,and designate two or three basic books to be studied; (5) that prospective students be invited to communicate their intention informally in advance to the Dean of the Summer Session and secure syllabuses and other information mentioned avove; and (6) that lecturers in the Summer Session base their instruction on the assumption that advance preparation has been made. After considerable discussion the question was put and the second recommendation was passed con-jointly with (4) (5) and (6).

(7) Recommendation that a maximum of two courses be permitted except in the laboratory sciences where, apart from the rare case, one course only be allowed. It was felt that this statement might appear to make a distinction between the relative weight of Arts and Science courses. Since the practical impossibility of time-tabling two laboratory courses was self-evident, Professor Shipley moved an amendment to the recommendation so that it would read: That a maximum of two courses be permitted. Passed.

2. Report on the Science Studies.

Owing to the lateness of the hour, it was decided to leave the discussion of this report over to an adjourned meeting to be held Tuesday, April 13th.

The meeting adjourned at 6:10 p.m.

Addendum:

Insert above after (2) of Summer Session Report:

(3) Recommendation that the supplemental examinations be held at the opening of the next Summer Session, or at the time of the regular spring examinations next following, if the subjects in which supplementals are desired happen to be included in that programme. Passed.

Minutes of an adjourned meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held in the Senate Chamber, on Tuesday, April 13, 1937, at 4:00 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, Sheldon, Gordon, Campbell, S. Smith, Elliott, Shipley, G.M. Smith, Lang, Warren, Long, Cook, Rutherford, Matthews, Keeping, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Hewetson and Gowan and the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

1. The Chairman invited discussion of the possibility of allowing no supplementals for failures in Summer Session courses. It was felt that the effectiveness of the new scheme could be more readily judged without this additional change. It was moved by Professor Warren and seconded by Professor Sheldon that a committee be appointed to look into the whole matter of supplementals. The following motion of which Professor Rutherford had given notice was ordered to be transmitted to this committee for consideration:

"That a student who has passed a course by supplemental examination or regular examination following repetition of the course without attendance shall not be permitted to re-write the examination in such a course with the object of raising the mark to 65 %."

2. The Chairman made a request that members of the Faculty consider the possibility of offering late courses in their respective departments, for the benefit of teachers in the city.

3. Report on the Bachelor of Science Course in Arts.

Professor Allan presented the report recorded on pages 84, 85 and 86 of the minutes. It was agreed that the Council go into a committee on the whole for discussion of the report. Professor Allan pointed out that the purpose of the Committee's investigation had been to provide a wider range of science subjects to be available in the B.Sc. general course, with two points understood: (a) that it was not the intention of the Committee to suggest any obligatory grouping of courses and (b) that no change in time-table would be required, since selection of courses would be governed by the time-table.

Clause (1) was accepted as read, namely:

"New first year (old second year) shall consist of: TWO courses from those listed under Division A and B. THREE courses from Division C in different departments

Clause (2) of the report involved in the first instance the question of five courses on both the Science and the Arts sides in the new second year as against the present requirement of four courses. It was agreed that this change should be made on both sides. This made it possible to drop immediately the alternative proposal of clause (3).

With regard to the first alternative, that of Clause (2), on which discussion was now concentrated, in that portion dealing with the four courses from Division C, difficulty was encountered over the ambiguity of the term "beginning course" which might mean either the first course offered in a subject by a department, or the course in which a student first came into contact with a subject offered by a department. With a view to meeting this difficulty of phraseology and to considering further the remaining clauses of the report, it was agreed that the report should be referred back to the Committee. The committee of the whole rose and reported progress. The Chairman undertook to nominate members of the Faculty representing the Arts side to collaborate in drawing up a scheme suitable to that side and reasonably conformable to the plan being worked out for the B.Sc. (general course) in Arts.

The meeting adjourned at 6:00 p.m.

W H Alexander

Minutes of a special meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held in the Senate Chamber on Thursday, April 22, 1937, at 4:00 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, **Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Strickland, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Stanley Smith, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, G.M. Smith, Walker, Lazerte, Warren, Long, Cook, Rutherford, Matthews, Moss, Nichols, Keeping, Hewetson, Gowan and the Registrar.**

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved and signed with

those of the meeting of April 5.

1. Petition of Miss Violet Tighe

On the ground of ill health, supported by a certificate from Dr. John Scott, University Medical Officer, Miss Tighe petitioned for aegrotat standing in History 5

It was moved by Professor G. M. Smith and seconded by Professor Walker that Miss Tighe's petition be referred to the favorable consideration of the Revisions Committee.

2. Letter from the Registrar

The following letter was received from Mr. Ottewell regarding Otis Staples:

"The above mentioned student was in the position of having taken Geology 51 and failed, and having written the supplemental examination in it and having failed. According to the rules of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences if he wished to attempt this course again he should have applied for registration without attendance, subject to the consent of the Faculty and the Department concerned. This he did not do, but under date of March 5th, he wrote us from Chapman Camp, B.C., applying for a supplemental examination in the course. By an inadvertence the necessity of his registration without attendance was overlooked. He was sent a supplemental examination form; he made his application in the regular way, paying the supplemental fee and also his supervision fee to write the examination at Nelson B.C. The examination was written and the paper returned.

In view of the fact that the error in admitting him to the supplemental was ours, we are asking that the action in the case be confirmed by the Faculty."

Professor Long moved that the action taken in this case be confirmed by the Faculty. Agreed.

3. Report on the B.Sc. in Arts (General Course)

The Chairman, Professor Allan, reported that his committee had met with the Dean and Messrs. G.M. Smith and Cook to revise the Science Studies report, as requested at the last meeting of the Faculty. Professor Allan moved that the Council go into a committee of the whole for discussion, clause by clause, of the revised report. Report here follows:

" The Committee, consisting of Messrs. Allan, Moss, Sheldon, Shipley, Smith, Strickland, and Miss Hughes, appointed to examine the general scheme of scientific studies for the degree of B.Sc. in Arts (General Course) with a view to arranging a programme of studies for this degree that will include available options in all of the chief divisions of pure science begs to report as follows:

The present curriculum of courses required for the B.Sc. in Arts (General Course) is as follows:

SECOND YEAR (New FIRST Year)

One course from Division A
One course from Division B
Three courses from Division C

THIRD YEAR (New SECOND Year)

One course from Division A or Division B
Three courses from Division C

FOURTH YEAR (New THIRD Year)

One course from Division A or Division B
Three courses from Division C

According to this division of courses the student is not permitted to take Division C courses in more than the three departments represented by the three science subjects selected in the second year, because a junior course is not permitted in the third or fourth years. Since the large majority of the students select Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics in the (old) Second year, only a small number have an opportunity to take any of the biological subjects or geology. Your Committee has tudied this and related problems and has reached the following conclusions:

(a) The number of options available in the pure sciences and mathematics should be increased.

(b) Courses must be selected from at least four Division C departments.

(c) Not more than FIVE courses may be taken in any one Division C Department.

(d) The proposed changes in the curriculum, as recommended in this report, do not involve any changes in the time-table, or any special grouping of courses.

(e) The Committee is unanimous in the opinion that a broader range of subjects can be more satisfactorily arranged by the addition of another course from Division C in the second year (old third year).

Therefore the Committee begs to recommend as follows:

(1) That the list of Division C courses offered in first year and in second and third years be as follows:

First Year Courses

Chemistry 1, 40 & 42
Physics 7 & 21
Mathematics 7
Botany 1
Geology 1
Zoology 1

Second and Third Year Courses

Botany 50's
Geology 50's
Zoology 50's
Entomology 61, 62, 63
Chemistry 40's and 50's
Physics 40's and 50's
Mathematics 40's and 50's
Genetics 50's
Biochemistry 50's and 60's
Bacteriology 60's
Physiology 60's

(2) New first year (old second year):

THREE courses from Division C in different departments.
TWO courses from those listed under Divisions A and B.

(3) New second year (old third year):

FOUR courses from Division C; ONE of these four Division C courses must be a first year course in a department not represented by the courses already taken in the first year, and not more than TWO of the four may be first year courses. Not more than TWO courses may be taken in one department.

ONE course from those listed under Division A and B. (Note: Students who elect THREE second year Division C courses may, with special permission, take this course from the first year A and B courses listed in the Calendar.)

(4) New third year (old fourth year)

THREE courses from Division C. Not more than TWO courses may be taken in one department.
ONE course from Divisions A and B.

(5) Second class standing.

It is recommended that at least FOUR of the NINE courses required in the second and third years shall be passed with at least second class standing.

(6) Related subjects.

It is recommended that in order to continue two related subjects throughout the new second and new third years, ONE first year subject from Division C taken in the new second year may be regarded as a "related" subject. (Note: By a "related subject" is meant a subject which continues in the new third year a subject in which a course has been passed in the new second year.)

(7) In view of the above recommendations it is suggested that the heads of the departments of pure science and of mathematics review carefully the prerequisites for the various courses offered in the B.Sc. (Arts) general course.

Submitted on behalf of the Committee,

J. A. ALLAN,
Chairman."

April 16th, 1937.

Motion for adoption of Clause (1). Amendment to the motion "that Clause (1) be accepted as read except for the statement of the junior Physics courses 7 and 21, concerning which a sub-committee, composed of the Dean, the Head of the Physics Department and the Registrar would meet to consider registration of matriculated students (a) with Grade XII Physics and (b) without Grade XII Physics. Amended motion passed.

Clause (2) had been passed at the preceding meeting of the Council.

Clauses (3) and (4) on motion of Professor Allan were accepted as read.

Dr. Sheldon requested that a minute be made to the effect that there was no expression of opinion against the possibility of a student in a special case who had failed to avail himself of the opportunity of two junior courses in the new second year applying to take the two junior courses in the new third year.

Clause (5) amended by substitution of taken for required was passed by Council. Clause (6) was passed in principle and it was left to a committee of the Dean, Professor Allan and the Registrar to improve the wording of the clause.

Clause (7) agreed.

Professor Allan, seconded by Professor Strickland, moved the adoption of the report as a whole with the amendments as introduced. This was agreed and the Committee of the Whole rose and reported to that effect to the Faculty.

Professor Elliott suggested that the minutes record that these recommendations for the Science side should not be sent forward to the Senate until a parallel set should have been prepared for the Arts side. The Dean pointed out that it was impossible to make any report to the Senate before November. The problem of clarifying the statement regarding "related" courses in the Calendar was left until the completion of the Arts proposals.

The Chairman asked the following members of the Council to act on the Committee to draw up proposals for the Arts side of the Faculty; Messrs. Gordon, G. M. Smith, Miss Misener, Messrs. Owen, Cook, Hewetson and Jones.

The meeting adjourned at 5:05 p.m.

W H Alexander

Dean.

Minutes of the 330th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held in the Senate Chamber on Thursday, May 6th, 1937, at 10:00 a.m.

Those present were: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Strickland, Sonet, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Dunn, Hunter, Elliott, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Sandin, Cook, Matthews, Moss, Collins, Jones, Keeping, Gowan, Winspear and the Registrar.

Petition from Miss Anne B. Evans

Miss Evans presented a medical certificate from Dr. John Scott, University Medical Officer, covering absence from the laboratory final examination in Household Economics 58, on April 7. Council granted aegrotat standing as requested.

Dean Alexander left the chair in order to submit reports from the Schools of Commerce, Household Economics, and Pharmacy and the Committee on Honors. Professor MacEachran presided.

Report from the School of Commerce

The following recommendations were received from the School of Commerce:

" For the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce

Anderson, George A.
Battrum, Philip L.
Bell, Alan William
Binnie, Thomas Anderson
Dewis, John Pineo
Dodds, Mary Isabel
Donald, Melvin Vincent
Gaboury, Paul George
Gibson, Milton Porter
Gogek, Morris
Hamilton, Grace Maureen
Ho Lem, David
Hughes, Jugh James
King, Clem Livingstone
Lee, Robert Edward
McKay, Lloyd M.
Marshall, Samuel Fenwick
Meikle, John McLellan
Mitchell, Peggy Katherine Foster
Moreton, Alan
Morris, Neil Alexander
Ross, Jean Alberta
Stubbs, Robin Anthony
Thompson, Robert Wallace
Wright, John Edward

Awards:

First Class General Standing - Mary Isabel Dodds and Melvin Vincent Donald.

The T. Eaton Gold Medal in Commerce - Melvin Vincent Donald

The T. Eaton Book Prige for Third Year Commerce - J. C. Kenneth Madsen

The T. Eaton Book Prize for Second Year Commerce - referred to Computations Committee.

The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Scholarship - Robert A. Scott

Unsuccessful Candidates:

Bartleman, John Mackenzie - requires Mathematics 42 and four seconds.

Dunne, Maureen - Mathematics 43 raised to 50%, still needs two seconds.

Erickson, Harry Herman - Mathematics 43 raised to 50%, still needs one second.

Hardacre, William Donald Angus - Needs Mathematics 43, Accounting 52 and an option and four seconds.

Lewin, Norman McLeod - Needs one course and one second.

Stuart, William Ralph Boyd - Needs Mathematics 43.

Thexton, William Donald - Needs one course and two seconds.

Thomson, Haughton - Needs Mathematics 43.
Wight, Marion Georgina - Failed Pol. Econ. 66 WHA

Moved by Professor Alexander, seconded by Professor Elliott that report be adopted and recommendations be sent forward to the Senate. Carried.

Report from School of Household Economics

The School of Household Economics made the following recommendations:

For the Degree of Bachelor of Household Economics

Anderson, Helen Lee

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Household Economics

Boucher, Dorothy Vera
Clouston, Annie Margaret
Davisdon, Mary Susan
Drew, Helen Jessie
Dunn, Eileen Janet
Dunning, Kathleen Frances
Evans, Anne Bradda Lyndhurst
Ferbey, Lillian N.
Gainer, Vera Maybelle
Gershaw, Margaret
Grisdale, Lucretia Elizabeth
Hegler, Margaret G.
Hewitt, Mary Edith
Irving, Margaret
Jackson, Euphemia Crawford
Jarman, Barbara Mary Sage
Kinnear, Evelyn Myra
Laidlaw, Lorna Jane
McCoy, Jessie Irene
McNally, Margaret Jean
McPherson, Helen Mae
Montgomery, Phyllis Catherine

Moore, Florence Kathleen
Pitcher, Mary Elizabeth
Richards, Vera
Thomson, Doreen Mary

Awards:

The McLaren Cook Memorial Prize - not awarded

The prevey Gold Medal - Margaret Jean McNally

The Edmonton Home Economics Association Scholarship - Muriel Hiatt

The D. M. Duggan Prize - Evelyn Joan Alexander

The Women's Institute Girls' Clubs Scholarship - Evelyn Joan Alexander

Unsuccessful Candidates:

Loghrin, Jean Elizabeth - Needs one course and two seconds.

Peterson, Helen Dora - Needs one course.

Moved by Professor Alexander, seconded by Miss Patrick that the report be adopted and sent forward to the Senate. Amendment moved by Professor Elliott, "that aegrotat standing for Miss Mary S. Davidson in Hygiene 51 and Household Economics 59(covered by a medical certificate) be included in the report." Carried as amended.

Report from the School of Pharmacy

Recommendations were received from the School of Pharmacy as follows:

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy

Duggan, Margaret
Ewasiuk, Nick
Gaunce, Ronald
Huston, Mervyn
McCalla, William R.

Awards

First Class General Standing - McCalla, William R. (fourth year)
Johnson, Cecil (third year)

Alberta Pharmaceutical Association Gold Medal for the degree course -
Fletcher, Nyal A.(second year)

Alberta Pharmaceutical Association Gold Medal for the degree course -
Johnson, Cecil (third year)

Alberta Pharmaceutical Association Gold Medal for the licentiate course -
referred to the Freshman Committee

Moved by Professor Alexander and seconded by Mr. Matthews that the report be adopted and sent forward to the Senate. Carried.

Report of the Committee on Honors

Professor Alexander reported for the Honors Committee as follows:

"The Committee on Honors desires to report that honors be attached to the names of graduands as follows:

First Class Honors:

Bohonos, Nestor	Department of Chemistry
Naldrett, Stanley N.	"
Rogers, Max Tofield	"
Gordon, Colin Douglas	Department of Classics
Macleod, Flora MacLennan	Department of English
Wyman, Max	Department of Mathematics
Olsen, Mrs. J. E.	Department of Modern Languages
Gerwin, Elizabeth B.	"
Fairbanks, Gordon H.	"
Faunt, Mary Helena	" (French-Latin)
Springbett, Bruce M.	Department of Philosophy

Second Class Honors:

Evans, Taylor Herbert	Department of Chemistry
McCready, R. W.	"
Stansfield, Hugh	"
Munn, James R.	Department of Mathematics

A large number of recommendations were made by the various departments for the advancement of students to the next year of their work or for their removal to the general course, and these will be dealt with in the usual manner.

A sub-committee consisting of Professors Gordon, Owen, and George Smith considered the matter of a recommendation for the Governor General's Medal and has unanimously agreed to place before you for this award the name of Max Wyman, graduating with first class honors in Mathematics. The normal procedure is for the sub-committee to report to the Honors Committee, but in the stress of compiling results this spring, it has not been found possible to put the report through this stage and I am asking your leave to present it to the Faculty direct."

Motion that the report be adopted and recommendation for the award of the medal be presented to the Senate. Carried. Dean Alexander then resumed the chair.

Report of the Revisions Committee

Professor Gordon presented the following report from the Revisions Committee of the Faculty:

"The Revisions Committee reports to the Faculty of Arts and Sciences that the following students be recommended to the Senate for degrees, to be conferred on Friday, May 14th:

Bachelor of Arts

Auxier, Margaret Virginia
Bailey, Belva Winnifred
Beach, Kathleen Gertrude
Bredin, Edward Macpherson
Brown, Audrey Kathryn
Brown, John Milton
Brown, Maude Elizabeth
Burke, Elizabeth Anne
Burnett, Barbara
Burton, Gordon Lloyd
Burwash, Margaret Jean
Bury, William Haworth
Campbell, Douglas Milton
Carlson, Swan Adolph
Chamberlain, John Herbert
Clapperton, Doreen Isabel Marion
Collins, Roberta Mary
Cormack, George Noel
Crawford, Thomas Richard
Currie, Jean Alexandria
Decore, John Nicola
Dever, Frances Helma
Dixon, Kenneth Sloan
Donnelly, Kenneth Patrick
Dowdell, James Reginald Charles
Fairbanks, Gordon Hubert
Faunt, Mary Helena
Ferguson, Hugh Alexander
Fjell, Julia Christine
Gallimore, Charles Wilfrid
Gardner, June Elizabeth
Gerwin, Elizabeth Barbara
Goodwin, Luther
Gordon, Colin Douglas
Gordon, John Hughes
Graham, Albert Ronald
Hackett, William James
Hazlett, Ruth Louisa-May
Heath, Anathalie Winnifred
Holowach, Olga
Horne, Hugh William
Hughes, Edith Katherine
Hurlburt, Richard Heman
Hutton, Margaret MacSteven
Hutton, Walter Lloyd
Jenkins, Margaret Ruth
Johnson, Morse Albert
Johnston, Harvey William
Kennedy, Norman John
Kirkpatrick, Mary Lenore
Lannan, Dorothy Eileen
Larsen, Louise
Lee, Mary Ellis

Lowry, Catherine
MacDonald, Alice Christina
MacDonald, Hugh John
Macdonald, Jane Agnes
Macdonald, Margaret Mary
MacGregor, Ernest Stanley
Mackenzie, Agnes Helen
Maclennan, John Graham
Macleod, Flora MacLennan
MacMillan, Doris Elaine
MacMillan, Helen Edith
Majakey, Joseph
Malcolm, Harry Abana
Mallandaine, Margaret Helen
Markle, John William
Mayhood, Joan Harrison
McElroy, Winnifred
McLaggan, Isobel Hannah
McNally, Helen Kathleen
Meade, Michael David
Middlemass, Josephine Ina Pearl
Morgan, Joseph Evan
Morrison, Peter Newton Russell
Murray, Ella Mary
Newton, Margaret Farquhar
O'Brien, Hugh John
Olsen, Jeanne Elise
Palmer, Frank
Peacock, Ruth Loveen
Pearson, Eileen Grace
Pearson, Robert Matthews
Powell, Ruth
Reid, Margaret
Ritchie, Loraine Mary
Ross, Joseph Donovan
Ross, Kathleen Mary
Rowland, Elizabeth St. Clair
Saks, James
Scott, William Gray
Sellon, Isabelle Catherine
Shaw, Dorothy Lois
Shaw, William Robert
Signori, Edro
Simmermon, Elsie Logan
Smith, Elmer Theodore
Smith, Lucille Clara Merle
Soper, Jean Isabel
Springbett, Bruce MacQueen
Stanley, Isabel Muriel
Stevens, Doris Garrison
Stewart, Walter Robert
Swanson, Frank Gustav
Thompson, Gertrude Elizabeth
Thurston, Helen Amy
Tighe, Violet Mary
Tillman, Robert Broadbeck
Tomkins, Oliver Belyea
Turner, Isabel Constance

Tuttle, George Milledge
Vaselenak, Emil Stephen
Watson, William Newton
Whyte, Robert Snaddon Henderson
Young, Alan Wilmot
Zaharichuk, Pearl C.

Ad Eundem

Lapointe, Sister Yvette

Bachelor of Science in Arts

Bell, Gordon Irving
Bohonos, Nestor
Clothier, Joyce
Day, Frederick George
Elliott, William Spooner
Evans, Taylor Herbert
Forman, Harry Dick
Graves, Allan Dexter
Layer, Douglas Bruce
McCready, Ralph Webster
McDonald, Jean Knox
Mason, James Doan
Morrison, Helen
Munn, James Roy
Naldrett, Stanley Norman
Orobko, William
Pearson, William Henry
Perkins, Norman Edward
Rogers, Max Tofield
Singer, John Michael
Stansfield, Hugh
Stelck, Charles Richard
Thomas, Orlough Paul
Thompson, John Allan Dean
Wyman, Max

Unsuccessful Candidates for the B.A.:

Aikenhead, Helen - failed English 63 with 42%.

Fenton, John Elmer - lacks one second (59% in History 60.

Greig, Elizabeth - failed French 51 with 42%.

Grigg, Audrey Irene - lacks two seconds and failed Philosophy 51 with 44%.

Hudson, Joan Louise - lacks two seconds.

Levesque, Lloyd Albert - failed English 53 with 33%.

Prowse, James Harper - lacks two seconds and failed Political Economy 63 with 45%.

Sheppard, Doris - failed English 64 with 44%.

Taylor, Katherine Eleanor - lacks one second and nearest is Phil. 51 with 56%.

Watt, Grace Ellen - failed English 63 with 44%.

Weekes, Clarence Arthur - lacks two seconds.

Williamson, Donald Munro - failed two courses, lacks two seconds.

Unsuccessful Candidates; for the B.Sc.:

Auxier, Ralph Fields - lacks one second, nearest mark Physics 42 with 57%.

Ballard, Clive Orland - lacks one second, failed Physics 54 with 30%.

Borgal, Everett Russell - lacks two seconds, nearest Mathematics 42 with 59% and Geology 51 with 52%.

Brey, Rudolph Frederick - lacks one second, nearest Bacteriology 60 with 54%.

Campbell, Gordon William - lacks French 2 and one senior course.

Carlson, Gustav Adolph - failed History 58 with 40%.

Clarke, Kenneth Andrew Connal - (Arts and Medicine) lacks Anatomy 38 to complete second year Med.

Dunn, John Raymond - lacks one second, nearest Chemistry 58 with 52%.

Gleddie, Joseph - lacks two seconds, History 56 with 63% and Geology 55 with 59%.

Hoar, William Leggett - lacks one second, failed Mathematics 55 with 45%.

Huntrods, Joseph Eustace Harold - lacks three seconds.

LaVoie, Maria Eledyn - lacks three seconds and has a failure.

Pasnak, Myron Leo - lacks French 2.

Payne, Mary Emma Powell - lacks one second, has one failure, Chemistry 40 with 47%.

Pittard, Daniel Edward - lacks one second and is short an A or B option..

Settle, Wilfred Rupert - lacks two seconds and has two failures.

Staples, Chester Otis - failed Geology 51 with 45% and has a consistently weak record.

Tredger, Cecil Norman - lacks two seconds.

Young, Stanley Willliam Charles - lacks one second, nearest Philosophy 51 with 51%.

White, James Patterson -

Mr. White lacked 7 marks of a required second class in Mathematics 41. On the ground of his age (thirty-nine) and certificates indicating three years war service, it was moved by Professor Dunn seconded by Professor Campbell that the mark be raised to 65% and the degree of B.Sc. be granted. Carried."

Adoption of this report moved by Professor Gordon and seconded by Professor Long. Carried.

The Dean read for the information of the Council, a list of awards so far, as al

decided.

Miss Loraine Ritchie

Miss Ritchie's mark in English 57 arrived at the last moment and the Revisions Committee had not had time to consider her case in the light of this additional mark. It was moved by Professor Sheldon and seconded by Professor Long that this case be referred to the Revisions Committee with power. Carried.

Change in Staff

The Dean announced the resignation of Brother Philip from the Faculty staff, after ten years of service, and suggested that the minutes record the appreciation of his colleagues for his work as a teacher and his collaboration in the general life of the University.

At the close of the meeting, the Dean expressed his cordial regard to the Faculty members for their continued co-operation and for the fine feeling which prevailed in the Council.

The meeting adjourned at 11:00 a.m.

W. H. Alexander

Dean.

Addendum:

Angus Sinclair Abell - Mr. Abell, having successfully completed his fourth year of the B.A. course with honors in Political Economy and finding it financially difficult to return next year requested that his degree be conferred this year as a pass B.A. In view of Mr. Abell's record (fourth year average - 87%) he was recommended by Professor Alexander for the Honors Committee and Professor Gordon for the Revisions Committee, to receive the B.A. degree, and the recommendation was sent forward to the Senate.

Ritchie, Loraine - referred to the Revisions Committee with power. Miss Ritchie's mark in Ancient History 53 was raised by the Committee from 61% to 65% and her name included in the B.A. list to be sent forward to the Senate. WHA

Minutes of the 331st regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, October 4, 1937, at 4:30 p.m. Those present were: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Gordon, Strickland, Sonet, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Dunn, Hunter, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Rowan, Walker, Lazerte, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Rutherford, Matthews, Moss, H. E. Smith, Collins, Nichols, Jones, Keeping, Hewetson, Gowan, Stewart and the Registrar.

Council agreed that the minutes of the meetings of April 22, and May 6, be adopted as read, and signed.

On behalf of the Council, Dean Alexander expressed deep regret at the death of Miss Gretta Simpson, who had been an instructor in the Department of Bacteriology. Welcome was extended to Mr. Andrew Stewart, promoted to the rank of Assistant Professor in the Department of Political Economy and thus becoming a member of the Council. Other staff changes reported were as follows: Miss Johanna Magera to be Instructor in Household Economics; Mr. J. S. M. Alalee, Sessional Lecturer in Political Economy; Mr. Ronald Mitchell, Lecturer in English; Dr. Douglas Smith, Sessional Lecturer in Philosophy; Mr. J. J. P. Sexsmith and Mrs. J. E. Olsen to be Graduate Assistants in Botany; Mr. W. R. McCalla, Graduate Assistant in Pharmacy; and Mr. G. H. Fairbanks, Graduate Assistant in German.

Announcement was made of the progress of supplemental returns and raising of marks in some border-line cases. In regard to Mr. Rutherford's motion that a committee of the Council be named to go into the whole matter of supplemental examinations, the Dean suggested that a reference might be made to the Committee on Examinations inviting their attention to the subject.

The Dean requested that departments submit their lists of courses to be available at the 1938 Summer Session as soon as possible, in order that the

Summer Session Bulletin might be off the press by December 1. For information of departments, Dr. Alexander explained that choice of courses should include a junior and a senior course if possible, with all possible regard being given to choices indicated by the students in attendance at the 1937 Summer Session.

Special Cases and Petitions:

Action taken in the cases of the following students was approved by the Council: Gordon Killick - required to withdraw from the Faculty of Applied Science in 1934-35 permitted to register in first year in the Faculty of Arts. Recommendation to this effect was to be forwarded to General Faculty Council.

William H. Gimby - granted permission to write September supplementals in English 2 and Political Economy 1, taken at the Summer Session 1937, as finals. This concession was made in view of Mr. Gimby's age and programme difficulties.

The following petitions were considered:

H. V. Clark petitioned for a deferred final in Mathematics 42; referred to the Committee on Graduate Studies.

A. F. Deverell requested permission to register for Psychology 52 extramurally for credit towards his B.A. degree. Professor MacEachran pointed out that regulations prevent credit being given for undergraduate subjects taken extramurally beyond the level of the new first year.

T. J. Halwa wished to substitute Classics in English 50 for English 2, which he had failed twice, to satisfy the Division A requirements of the first year B.A. course. Permission granted.

Christina M. Robertson requested permission to alternate attendance between the Thursday lecture in Philosophy 2 and Household Economics 57. Granted.

Fred Semeniuk requested substitution of German 2 in lieu of English 2 which he had twice failed, attendance in German to be deferred one year owing to timetable difficulties. Granted.

Nelson Nix petitioned to offer subjects of first and second year civil engineering in place of Chemistry 58 and Physics 50 required on the B.Sc. - M.D. programme. Referred to the Committee on Admissions as involving transfer between faculties.

James M. Sinclair wished to take one senior arts course in addition to fourth year arts and medicine in order to obtain the degree for aid in securing a teaching position.

Ellen Tatham wished to alternate attendance in English 53 and Household Economics 52 on Gridays. Granted.

Albert J. Venables deficient German 1 of old first year. Passed junior matriculation German, British Columbia, equated to German 1, University, by Professor Owen. To register for German 2 and write examinations in German 1 add German 2. Credits in both to be granted upon successful passing of examinations.

Aleta J. Vikse wished to alternate attendance between Ancient History 53 and Household Economics 52 on Friday. Granted.

D. Waterman petitioned to alternate between Geology 33 - Political Economy 10 and Accounting 55 - Political Economy 73. Granted, but to be advised that this might involve difficulties in final examination time-table.

A. Legate, M. Foley, R. L. Hancock, M. M. Knight having failed Mathematics 43 which is an alternation subject, and desiring to graduate in 1938, requested that tuition be given in the course, and an examination set during the regular finals in April. Granted. (Suitable tutor to be arranged for with the Department of Mathematics.)

The Dean asked Professor Sheldon to take the chair while he presented the following report of the Committee on the B.A. General Course:

"With the completion of the programme revision work of the Committee on B.Sc. in Arts, General Course, and the adoption of its report by the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, it appeared desirable that a like study should be undertaken for the B.A. general course scheme of studies. The following committee was accordingly named for that purpose: Miss Misener, Messrs. Gordon, Owen, Smith (G.M.), Cook, Hewetson, Jones, and this committee, with Dean Alexander acting as chairman, met several times to canvass the situation. It begs to submit a report as follows, and in doing so, wishes to express its thanks to the Science committee for the valuable work already done by it, and summarized in its report, to which reference was frequently made.

1. New First Year

The present requirement is: one course from division A, one course from division B, one course from division C, and two free options.

(a) Your committee, believing that language study in some degree should still constitute a required part of a B.A. programme, recommends that the present requirement be replaced by the following: two courses from division A, one from B, one from C, and one free option.

The effect of this will be either that a student may take English plus one foreign language or that he may study two foreign languages, e.g. Latin and French, or French and German. The free option will allow his programme to show, in addition to 2 A's, either 2 B's or 2 C's according as his option is exercised.

(b) It is the opinion of the committee that the present requirement (see current Calendar, p.69) viz. that "students must select a laboratory science in their first year," should be dropped, with the result that a mathematical option in C should be considered sufficient.

The feeling of the majority of the committee was that the requirement of a foreign language and of a mathematical or pure science option was desirable in order to limit to some degree the principle of elective courses in the first university year.

2. New Second Year

Following in large part the report of the Science Committee, the Arts Committee recommends the adoption of a five-subject programme in the New Second Year.

(a) It is proposed to retain the present requirement of 2 A's ≠ 1 B, or 2 B's ≠ 1 A, but to add two open options in place of the present single option.

(b) Of the five subjects in the New Second Year, it is proposed that one may be a first year course in a subject not already taken in the first year. (The proposal was also discussed that one course might be a reading course under the supervision in each case of departments feeling able to set up such courses and to exercise a sort of tutorial supervision over such students as elected them).

3. New Third Year

It is proposed that this shall remain as at present, viz. 2 A's ≠ 1 B ≠ 1 option (A or B or C) or, 1 A ≠ 2 B's ≠ 1 option (A or B or C).

4. Relation of Courses as between the New Second and the New Third Years

(a) It is proposed that two of the five courses chosen in the New Second Year must be followed by courses in the same departments in the New Third Year ("related courses"); however, where departments include more than one subject (e.g. Classics, Moderns, Philosophy), these subjects which are administratively grouped under one department heading shall be regarded for purposes of this regulation as being "departments".

(Note: - This regulation is not designed to prevent certain associations of subjects which may, in the exceptional case, seem advisable, but in such a case, these less usual associations of subjects will require to be authorized by the Dean of the Faculty after consultation with the Head of the Department or Heads of the Departments involved, and the Registrar must be advised of such permission.)

(b) That with regard to Architecture 62, Old and New Testament Literature 51, and Primitive Human Culture 101, a statement shall be made in connection with the preceding regulation that none of these courses can be associated with any other course (either within or without the group) in fulfilment of that regulation.

5. Other Regulations for Second and Third Year Courses

(a) That not more than two courses may be taken in any one department in any given year, and not more than five courses in all in any one department during the three years of the university course.

(b) Of the nine courses taken in the New Second and New Third Years, not less than four must be passed with at least second class standing.

It was moved by Professor Warren, seconded by Professor Gordon that the Faculty go into a committee of the whole to discuss the report. Motion by the Dean, seconded by Professor G. M. Smith that report be received and taken up clause by clause, carried.

Dean Alexander moved the adoption of clause 1 (a). Mr. Ottewell pointed out that this clause would mean, for most students, registration in English 2 and one foreign language. The Dean read the results of an investigation into the present registrations in the B.A. general course, wherein it was found that two-thirds of the students now take a foreign language anyway. The motion was carried.

Clause 1 (b). The Dean moved the adoption of this clause, seconded by Professor G. M. Smith. Considerable discussion followed on the educational value of laboratory training but it was finally agreed that students on the Arts side should not be required to do a laboratory science, retaining the option of so doing if they wished. The motion was put and carried.

Dean Alexander moved that the committee of the whole rise and report progress. Agreed. There followed the motion for adjournment at 5:55 p.m.

W H Alexander

Addendum: It is understood with Clause 1 of the report on the B.A. General Course that the necessity of a laboratory science in first year of the B. Com. course is automatically removed.

Minutes of the 332nd regular meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m. on Monday, November 1, 1937. Those present were: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Strickland, Campbell, Hunter, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Walker, Lang, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Cook, Rutherford, Matthews, Moss, Jones, Keeping, Hewetson, Gowan, Stewart and the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read, approved and signed.

Business Arising from the Minutes - In regard to Mr. Rutherford's motion for a committee to investigate the whole matter of supplementals, Dean Alexander announced that Dean Wilson was also of the opinion that the present system of granting supplementals was unsatisfactory. It was suggested that representatives from each faculty meet the Committee on Examinations and point out the difficulties in the existing system with a view to revising the whole policy and procedure.

The Dean announced that Brother William and Brother Stanislas had joined the staff of the Faculty as lecturers in Spanish and Christian Apologetics respectively.

Special Cases and Petitions:

Audrey N. Barker - requested exemption from the Home Nursing classes in Household Economics 2 on the basis of a certificate obtained for the same from the St. John's Ambulance Society at the 1937 Summer Session. Granted.

Edith Gershaw - asked permission to alternate attendance between a Household Economics laboratory and Classics in English 50 which she is repeating. Granted.

Mary Macbeth - a graduate student in B. Sc. Arts, proceedimg to the B. Sc. H.Ec. degree, requested permission to obtain attendance in Political Economy 1 by auditing one lecture in Political Economy 51 and attending one discussion group in Political Economy 1. Granted on the basis of the student being already a graduate in Arts.

C. E. M. McClintock - desired to alternate attendance between Geology 33 - Political Economy 10 and Political Economy 73 - Accounting 55 in order to graduate. Granted.

C. M. H. Mair - This student is thirty years of age and has been attempting to secure credits for a B.Sc. degree over a period of eight years. To facilitate his graduation he asked that the following special concessions be granted him:

1) that he be given credit in a new first year Physics subject for Physics 1, taken at the old first year level. Professor Lang stated that Mr. Mair was doing creditable work as a demonstrator in Physics 7 and that the Physics Department would raise no objection to this concession being allowed.

2) that Chemistry 40 be moved on to count as a second year subject. Professor Walker expressed the view that there was no objection to this being granted, in consideration of the fact that Mr. Mair had begun his course before the regulation requiring Chemistry 40 as a first year subject for B.Sc. students electing Chemistry had been instituted.

3) that Political Economy 1 take the place of the required third science subject in the first year B.Sc. The Council agreed to allow the substitution of a Division B for a Division C subject owing to the fact that Mr. Mair had done so much of his work at the Summer Session where it was difficult to get laboratory courses.

After a careful examination of the case the requests outlined above were granted in toto. It was felt that such concessions could only be granted in view of the applicant's age, his teaching experience, and his earnest desire to get ahead, as exhibited in his persistent efforts to obtain his degree through several Summer Sessions.

Calendar Copy

The Department of History submitted a change in the content of the new course in History - History 63, to be described as "Contemporary Canada," and offered by Professor Smith.

The following was submitted by the Department of Political Economy for inclusion in the 1938-39 Calendar:

"Political Economy 69. Corporation Finance and Risk. 3 hours.

(a) The nature of corporations, their promotion, capitalization, financing, consolidation, reorganization.

(b) The principles of risk-bearing, the business cycle, insurance, speculation, business forecasting, the theory of profits.

Double Credits for Single Subjects in Combined Courses

The Dean read the following item for discussion:

"Combined course students should, in the opinion of the Dean of the Faculty and the Registrar, be prohibited from registering in courses for credit towards their Arts degree, if these courses regularly appear later in their professional programme, as for example Chemistry 42, Psychology 51 and 58, in the combined Arts-Medical programme. If, however, the student is completing his arts course as such the above restriction probably does not need to be exercised because such a student is giving an extra year to his course."

The point at issue was the cheapening of the Arts degree by students who, wishing to escape a heavy load by cutting off one year by means of a combined degree, further tried to cut down the total number of courses required for the combined degree by registering for subjects which could be counted twice, once in each faculty. Mr. Lang moved an investigation of the whole matter of combined courses in the Arts Faculty by a committee to be named by the Chair, the investigation to include the question of double credits out of which the whole discussion had arisen.

Report of the Committee on Honors:

The Council accepted and passed the following report, submitted by Dean Alexander for the Honors Committee:

re Enrolment of Students for 1937-38

(a) Departmental Lists:

Chemistry - First Year: Clark, D. W.; Edwards, O. E.; Elufson, M.R.; Gogek, C. J.; Irwin, F. H.; McKirdy, J.A.; McLeod, L.A.; Miller, F. J. L.; Marcolin, A.V. P.; Schell, D. G.

Second Year: Asher, G. A.; Endman, O. A.; Grummitt, W. E.; Le Page, G.A. Morrison, J.A.; Nelson, J.A.; Ostergard, S. E.; Robertson, A. Rose, H. M.

Third Year: Bercov, B.; Gillies, A.; Kent, G.A.; Pechet, M.M.; Lipkind, M.K.; Oberholtzer, J. E.; Rossi, M.; Sayles, D.; Watts, H.S.

Fourth Year: Finaly, G.R.; Harris, W.E.; Liggett, R.W.; McClure, F.T.; Taylor, M.R.

Classics - First Year: Wood, Joan.

Third Year: Berg, Lilley (Lat.-Fr.)

Fourth Year: Wallis, Margaret; Bercov, Alma; Andrews, Dorothy.

English - First Year: Gibson, T.T.; Towers, H.M.

Second Year: Allen, K.; Fleming, E.; Murray, M.; Keith, Bruce; Stansfield,

Third Year: Frick, A.; Ryan, A.A.; Shelton, K.; Zinkan, E.

Special Case - Robert Blackburn is doing English 2 and the ordinary second year honors work.

Geology - Third Year: Chilton, J.R.; Cosburn, S.S.

History - First Year: Bowden, F. W.

Second Year: Zaslow, Morris.

Mathematics - First Year: Kokotailo, G.T.; Ross, J.R.D.

Second Year: Stockwell, V.G.; Riddle, F.M.; Turner, J.A.

Fourth Year: Crosby, D.R.; Gibb, A.A.; Johnson, A.F.; Pallesen, L.C.

Modern Languages - First Year: Wood, Joan (Latin-French)

Second Year: Gust, Frances; Berry, Doris.

Third Year: Aiello, Eleanor; Stockdill, Dorothy; Gery Lilley

Fourth Year: Andrews, Dorothy (Lat.-Fr.); Bercov, Alma (Lat.-Fr.)
Robertson, Geo.; Scotland, Margaret; Terwillegar, C.

Philsoophy - Third Year: Gibson,J. P.; Lorsbach, H.E.

Fourth Year: Ghiselin, R.S.

Physics - First Year: Sinclair, John; Douglas, R.

Second Year: Mjolsness, W. E. C.

Third Year: Johnson, Francis S.

Fourth Year: Thomas, Roy.

Political Economy - First Year: Bredo, W.

Second Year: Brown, D.M.(Com.); Rosengren, E.M.; Urquhart, M. C.;

Third Year: Macklin, V. J.

(b) The statistics by departments and years follow:

Department	First	Second	Third	Fourth	Totals
Chemistry	10	9	9	5	33
Classics	1	0	1	3	5
English	2	5	4	0	11
Geology	0	0	2	0	2
History	1	1	0	0	2
Mathematics	2	3	0	4	9
Moderns	1	2	3	5	11
Philosophy	0	0	2	1	3
Physics	2	1	1	1	5
Political Economy	1	3	1	0	5
	20	24	23	19	86

As there are 4 Latin-French or French-Latin students doubly registered, this total should be reduced to 82; last year's figure was 83. Too much importance should not be attached to First Year registration; it is always difficult to obtain accurately, and also a number of students make up their minds to an honors course during the progress of their First Year. In general it may be observed that there are two factors at work which tend to keep honors registration down: (a) the School of Education with its requirement of one year for qualification, (b) the economic situation which, whatever it may be elsewhere, continues to be such in Alberta that students are constantly dropping out of the honors courses because of the necessity of completing their college course in three rather than four years. Possibly to these two reasons should be added the relative decline in the numbers of the Arts Faculty and increase in the professional faculties.

The quality of our honors work as demonstrated by the performance of our students in the important graduate schools of the continent, obviously continues at a high level."

(signed) W. H. ALEXANDER,
Chairman.

Report on the B.A. General Course (Continued)

Professor Warren, seconded by Professor Strickland moved that the Council go into a committee of the whole for discussion of the report and Professor Sheldon took the chair while Dean Alexander presented the report. Discussion was resumed at Clause 2, Clause 1 having already been dealt with at the Oct. 4 meeting. Ambiguity arose over the proposal of reading courses contained in parentheses under 2(b). To clarify the discussion the Dean amended his motion to cover only sections (a) and (b) of Clause 2, leaving the parenthetical proposal about reading courses to be separately discussed. Clauses 2(a) and 2(b) were then passed, on motion of Dean Alexander and Professor G. M. Smith. Considerable discussion took place over the reading courses suggested in the parenthesis in Clause 2(b) and the motion to adopt the parenthetical clause was defeated. It was noted, however, that this vote did not necessarily indicate a negative expression of opinion on the part of the Council with regard to the proposal, but implied merely that the point was irrelevant to the matters being dealt with by the report and might be brought forward for discussion by itself as an independent item at some future date.

It was moved by the Dean, seconded by Professor Strickland that the committee of the whole rise and report progress. Motion for adjournment followed at 6:10 p.m.

W H Alexander
Dean.

Minutes of a special meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held on Wednesday, November 17, at 4:30 p.m. in the Senate Chamber. Those present were: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Sonet, Hunter, Shipley, Rowan, Hardy, Walker, Lang, Lazerte, Warren, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Sandin, Cook, Rutherford, Moss, Collins, Jones, Hewetson, and the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read summarily, approved and signed.

Investigation of the Examinations Scheme

In accordance with a motion made at the preceding meeting, Professor Sheldon was appointed to represent Arts and Sciences when members from each faculty meet the Committee on Examinations to thoroughly investigate the present examinations scheme.

Calendar Copy

The Department of Philosophy submitted the following changes for recommendation to the Senate: To be added for 1938-39 - Philosophy 110 (Ancient Philosophy); Philosophy 111 (Mediaeval Philosophy); Psychology 105 (History of Psychology.
To be not offered in 1938-39 - Philosophy 52 (English Philosophy); Philosophy 56 (Mediaeval Philosophy);

S. J. Warshawski

Mr. Warshawski petitioned to substitute Political Economy 1 for English 2 which he had thrice failed in the new first year of the B. Sc. course. In view of Mr. Warshawski's record and the irregularity of the request to count a Division B subject for a Division A subject, the request was not granted.

Notice of Motion

Professor Shipley gave notice that at the next meeting he would move "that the honor course designated 'Chemistry and Physics' be deleted from the curriculum." Professor Lang followed this with notice that he would move "that the honor course designated 'Physics and Chemistry' be deleted from the curriculum."

Report of the Committee on the B.A. General Course (continued)

Professor Warren moved that the Council go into a committee of the whole for discussion of the report. Professor Sheldon took the chair and the Dean resumed presentation of the report at Clause 4. This Clause, regarding "related courses" was amended and passed in this form: (a) "Two of the five subjects chosen in the New Second Year must be continued in the New Third Year. Note: This regulation is not designed to prevent the pairing of certain different subjects which may, in the exceptional case, seem advisable, but in such a case, these associations of subjects ~~will require to~~ must (WHA) be authorized by the Dean of the Faculty, after consultation with the Head of the Department or the Heads of the Departments involved, and the Registrar must be advised of such permission.

(b) With regard to Architecture 62, Old and New Testament Literature 51 and Primitive Human Culture 101, a statement shall be made in connection with the preceding regulation that none of these courses can be associated with any other course, either within or without the group in fulfilment of that regulation.

Clause 5 (a) was amended to read: "That not more than two courses may be taken in any one subject in any given year, and not more than five courses in all in any one subject during the three years of the university course," and 5 (a) and (b) were passed.

In connection with (b) it was moved that investigation of an alternative to the requirement of four second classes for graduation be incorporated in the investigation of the ~~whole~~ Supplemental (WHA) examinations system. Carried.

The Dean, seconded by Professor MacEachran moved that the committee of the whole accept the report. Agreed. The committee of the whole then rose and presented its report to the Faculty which adopted it as read, on motion of Professors Sheldon and Gordon.

Motion followed by Professors Warren and Sonet that these new regulations governing the B.Sc. and B.A. General Courses become effective in September 1939, and that notice be given in the 1938-39 Calendar. Agreed.

Report of the School of Commerce

The Faculty went into a committee of the whole on motion of Professor Warren seconded by Professor MacEachran. Professor Sheldon was asked to take the chair since the Dean was a member of the School committee.

1. The Hudson's Bay Company Gold Medal - Announcement was made that the Hudson's Bay Company was offering a gold medal, to be awarded to the graduating student in the B. Com. course obtaining highest average marks in the prescribed courses in Political Economy, namely 1, 10, 64, 66 and 73. In case a student qualifies for this medal and the MacGibbon gold medal, the MacGibbon medal should be considered the senior medal and the Hudson's Bay award go to the next highest student by reversion.

2. Amended First Year in the B. Com. Course

Since the B.A. general course students were not required to do a laboratory science in their first year, the School of Commerce recommended that such a requirement be removed from B. Com. students' programmes. The first year had been amended to include: Accounting 1, English 2, Political Economy 1, Political Economy 10, a Modern Language and an Option. This means that Geology 33 was deleted and an option added. In view of the fact that this change had been proposed without arrangement with Professor Allan, it was moved to have this matter referred back to the School of Commerce for consultation with the Department of Geology. Agreed.

Second Year B. Com. (for those entering second year in September 1938)

1. Accounting 52
2. Commercial Law
3. Modern Language (continued from first year)
4. Mathematics 43
5. Political Economy 66

Third Year (for those entering third year in September 1938)

1. Commercial Law
2. Mathematics 43
3. Political Economy 66
4. & 5. Two approved options

NOTE: Students are also responsible for completing the full list of courses shown for students entering second year in 1938.

Third Year (for those entering third year in September 1939)

1. Mathematics 42
2. Political Economy 64
3. & 4. Political Economy 73 (1)
Accounting 55 (2)
5. & 6. Two options from Accounting 53; Classics in English; English; Ancient History; History; Philosophy; Psychology; Political Economy; Mathematics 47 (there is no such course but a '40' course is indicated, content to be similar to Math. 7) Mathematics 51; a continuation of the science done in the first year; select Law courses by arrangement between the Faculty of Law and the School of Commerce.

Professor Hewetson moved the adoption of the report omitting the statement "a continuation of the science done in the first year" listed in the options for third year, to be referred back with the first year plan since it was dependent upon it. Council agreed to adopt the proposal and make such a recommendation to the Senate.

3. Combined Arts and Commerce Course

Mr. Hewetson submitted to the Council the following outline for a combined course in Arts and Commerce, B.A.-B. Com. to cover five years:

First Year

1. English 2
2. Modern Language
3. Political Economy 1
4. Political Economy 10
5. Option (a second modern language or a laboratory science suggested)
6. Option

Second Year

1. A division B course
2. Modern Language (continued from first year)
3. A course in Political Economy chosen from 61, 63, 65, 67, 68 or 69.
4. Option)
5. Option) One of these may be a first year course.

Third Year

1. Accounting 1
2. A division A course
3. A division B course
4. A course in Political Economy chosen from 61, 63, 65, 67, 68 or 69.
5. Option (possibly the language continued)

Fourth Year

1. Accounting 52
2. Mathematics 42 or 43
3. Political Economy 64 or 66
4. Political Economy 73 - Accounting 55, or Commercial Law
5. An approved option

Fifth Year

1. Commercial Law, or Political Economy 73 - Accounting 55.
2. Mathematics 43 or 42
3. Political Economy 66 or 64
4. An approved option from Mathematics, Political Economy, or, by special arrangement Law.
5. An approved option.

NOTE: In connection with the numerous options, it is understood that the rule applies that in any given year, no more than two courses may be taken in any one subject.

On motion of Mr. Hewetson, the Council adopted this proposal, the first year however to be referred back to the School of Commerce along with the revised first year of the B. Com. course, and recommendation was to be made to the Senate for the incorporation of this proposal in the curriculum. Since it was 6:00 p.m. the matters of entrance requirements into second year B. Com. and the status of German 1 in the Commerce course were left over till the next meeting of the Council and motion for adjournment followed.

W.H. Alexander

Minutes of the 333rd regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held on Monday, December 8, at 4:30 p.m. in the Senate Chamber. Those present were: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Strickland, Campbell, Dunn, Hunter, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Hardy, Lang, Lazerte, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Rutherford, Matthews, Moss, Collins, Keeping, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Hewetson, Gowan, Winspear, Stewart and the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and on motion of the Registrar, the statement regarding an investigation of the requirement of four second classes was amended to read, "that an investigation of an alternative to the requirement of four second classes for graduation be incorporated in the investigation of the supplemental examinations system." This change was approved and the minutes adopted and signed.

The Dean expressed the regret of the Faculty at the death of Dr. A. F. L. Lehmann, former professor of Chemistry and suggested that a minute of the Council note the appreciation of Dr. Lehmann's work in laying the foundations of our present Department of Chemistry.

The Dean reported the following recommendations to the Senate for the award of degrees at the December 17 meeting of that body:

Bachelor of Arts

Aikenhead, Helen Elizabeth
Fenton, John Elmer
Greig, Elizabeth
Grigg, Audrey Irene
Hudson, Joan Louise
Levesque, Lloyd Albert
McDonald, Earle George
Sheppard, Doris Mary
Watt, Grace Ellen
Williamson, Donald Munro

Bachelor of Science in Arts

Clarke, Kenneth Andrew Connal
Payne, Mary Emma Powell
Tredger, Cecil Norman

Bachelor of Commerce

Dunne, Maureen

Wight, Marion Georgene

Bachelor of Science in Household Economics

Peterson, Helen Dora

Summer Session 1938

For the information of the Faculty the Dean explained several aspects of the new Summer Session plan.

(1) Salary cheques - The Dean, in consultation with the President and the Bursar of the University proposed a ruling to the effect that no salary cheques for Summer Session instruction should be issued until the final examinations results had been cleared with the Registrar's office. The Council expressed no dissent.

(2) Appeals - It had been proposed that, in view of the difficulty of handling appeals when instructors had departed after the Summer Session, a statement to the effect that papers between 45% and 50% had already been re-read be made in the Summer Session Bulletin and that, therefore, no appeals would be entertained. For purposes of discussion, Professor Gordon moved that the clause regarding re-reading be deleted and the Bulletin simply state that "No appeals will be entertained." Considerable discussion took place and the motion was defeated. In consequence appeals will be entertained for Summer Session finals, and the procedure with regard to these will be the same as for the winter term.

(3) Radio talks and syllabuses. The Dean announced that instructors would have the opportunity of speaking over the University radio station to direct the students' advance preparation in the various courses and requested that those who intended to avail themselves of this opportunity so inform the Dean. Syllabuses were to be issued from the Registrar's office upon receipt of the advance instruction fee of $5.00 per course.

(4) Lecture periods - the duration of lecture periods was originally stated in the Bulletin as 10 hours weekly, but this was revised to 7 1/2 hours on the understanding that the lecturer would have at his disposal the remaining 20 minutes daily WHA for discussion, quizzes or questions from the students -- such time to be used as the instructor wished.

(5) Final examinations - these were to be held on Friday and Saturday August 12 and 13. The ruling applies as in the winter that a minimum of 30% and a maximum of 50% be assessed for the term work, term examinations to be at the discretion of instructors.

The Dean then asked for a ruling regarding authorization of Summer Session final results. In the absence of the complete Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, authority would have to be delegated. Professor MacEachran moved that the Council appoint a committee of its members to deal with final results at the Summer Session. This was amended to read that the Dean of the Summer Session appoint a committee from the Summer Session Faculty to review and authoriz publication of the Summer Session final examinations results. This motion was passed, subject to confirmation by the Senate.

Report of the School of Commerce (continued)

Mr. Hewetson reported that the matters referred back to the School of Commerce, namely the revised first year in the B.Com. course and the proposed first year B.A.-B.Com. were to remain as originally presented in the School of Commerce report. Dr. Allan had been present at a special meeting of the School of Commerce when the matter of the deletion of Geology 33 from the first year B.Com. was discussed, and had there reported that the Department of Geology wished the Faculty of Arts and Sciences to know that, while the course in Geology 33 had been instituted for Commerce students especially, the Department would not opposed its deletion from the first year programme, providing that Geology 1 was made available as an option in the same category as the other science options. The School had agreed to accept the recommendation of the Department of Geology and leave the first year programme as proposed. This meant that the first year in the combined course also stood as drafted.

In regard to the statement of the senior options in the third year B.Com., Mr. Hewetson proposed that 'a continuation of the science done in the first year' be changed to 'a division C course, other than Mathematics'. Agreed. An emendation to this effect was to be made in the School of Commerce minutes.

The remainder of the Commerce report which had been left over at the last meeting of the Faculty was then presented by Mr. Hewetson.

Entrance into second year B.Com. and B.A.-B.Com.

The School of Commerce recommended that entrance into second year B.Com. and B.A.-B.Com. be contingent on a 60% average obtained in the subjects of the first year. Application for registration was to be made in advance of the fall term. Mr. Hewetson's recommendation was amended to read, "that entrance into second year of the B.Com. and B.A.-B.Com. courses be contingent on the student passing all courses with a general average of 60%." The motion, seconded by Professor Sheldon was passed.

Status of German 1

The School of Commerce recommended that German 1 be placed on the basis of Spanish 1, (beginning course) as an option in first year B.Com. This was to allow students deficient in matriculation German to begin the study of the language as their modern language option. German 1 was only to be allowed to count as a first year course if followed by a senior German course in the second year. The matter of arranging a suitable sequence of German courses for the Commerce programme was left to the Department of German.

Motion re Honors Chemistry and Physics and Physics and Chemistry

In accordance with notice given at the preceding meeting of the Council, Professor Shipley moved "that the honors course designated Chemistry and Physics in the Calendar be deleted from the curriculum," seconded by Professor Lang who had given notice of a parallel motion for consideration along with Professor Shipley's "that the honors course designated Physics and Chemistry in the Calendar be deleted from the curriculum." Inasmuch as these two courses had been instituted solely as specialized training courses for high school teachers, Professor Lazerte was asked to comment on their practicability. Professor Lazerte stated that students did not usually elect these two double honors course as they existed, or any honors courses as preparation for the School of Education. He was of the opinion, however, that some courses along this line would be increasingly in demand since the University was to have exclusive authority for training the high school teachers of the province. The difficulty lay in the fact that teachers were required to have a broad background for teaching, and not specialized knowledge along one or two lines. Professor Shipley stated his willingness to withdraw his motion and Professor Lang did likewise.

Motion for adjournment by Professor Hunter, seconded by Professor Warren was defeated. Professor Sheldon gave notice of motion that, at the next Council meeting, he would move "that the Chair appoint a committee to consider what, if any, modifications in the requirements of this Faculty would provide better academic training for those students who plan to take the School of Education High School Teacher's Certificate."

The meeting adjourned at 6:15 p.m.

W H Alexander

Dean.

Minutes of the 334th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m. on Monday, January 3, 1938. Those present were: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Strickland, Sonet, Campbell, Hunter, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Rowan, Walker, Lang, Lazerte, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Rutherford, Matthews, Moss, Collins, Keeping, Hewetson, and Stewart.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read, approved and signed.

The Dean requested that departments submit syllabuses of advance instruction for the 1938 Summer Session as soon as possible, inasmuch as advance registration had already begun. Professor Gordon asked the length of the Summer Session final examinations and Dean Alexander stated that they would be three hours as in the winter session.

Announcement was made that Christmas final examination returns had been received in the following subjects: Accounting 2, Geology 33, Household Economics 2 and 32, Mathematics 44a and Political Economy 73, and authorization was secured from the Faculty for publication of these results.

Professor Lang raised the question of the time-tabling of final comprehensive examinations in honors. It was agreed that inclusion of these in the regular examinations time-table should be left to the respective departments if they so desired.

Special Cases:

Michener, J. S.- intending to pursue graduate work in geo-physics, requires some knowledge of geology. Petitioned to be allowed, on the basis of a good record, to begin the course in Geology 1 in the second term and be granted final examination privileges in this subject. Professor Allan, on behalf of the Department of Geology, expressed the opinion that the Department would prefer not to have a student go elsewhere from this institution showing credit in Geology 1 after having done only one-half the lectures and laboratories. In consideration of this, Council refused the request. It was suggested, however, that it was still open to Mr. Michener to audit the course, without credit.

Miss Patrick reported action taken by the School of Household Economics in special cases involving the following students: Joan Scharff, Marion Morrison, Edna Dakin, Sheila Morrison and L. M. Shackleton.

Report of the Committee on Supplementals

Professor Sheldon, who represented the Faculty of Arts when delegates of each faculty met the Committee on Examinations to discuss this problem, read the following minute for information of the Faculty:

"Minutes of the meeting of the special committee held on the above date (Dec. 20, 1937) in the Senate Chamber at 10 a.m.; the committee consisting of the Examinations Committee and representatives from the various faculties of the University.

There were present: Professor MacGregor Smith, in the chair; Mr. Burgess; Mr. Strickland; Mr. Matthews; Dr. Rutherford; Mr. MacIntyre; Mr. Hewetson; Dr. Sheldon Dr. Clark; Dr. Downs; Dr. Wyatt; Dean Weir; the Registrar; and the Assistant Registrar, acting as secretary.

This special committee was constituted to consider principally the matter of supplemental examinations and the regulations governing the same, it having been agreed that at present there is a tendency toward abuse of the supplemental examination privilege. It was suggested that this committee might, after examining available data, make some helpful recommendations.

The chairman called on the representatives of the different faculties present to state whether they had any complaints. Law, Agriculture and Medicine were reported as having no serious complaints to offer as faculties.

Dr. Sheldon on behalf of the Faculty of Arts reported that legislation is proposed in that faculty to the following effect: that where a graduating student lacks the necessary second classes the following rules apply:

(a) in the case of a pass having been obtained in a subject one opportunity be given by way of a supplemental for an attempt to secure a second class.

(b) where a subject has been failed one supplemental only be granted, and failing a second class being secured the student be not permitted to rewrite for the purpose of obtaining a second class.

In other words "in no case may more than one supplemental be written in any subject for any purpose."

On behalf of the Faculty of Applied Science, Dr. Clark reported that the following regulations had recently been passed:

(a) that no supplemental examination be granted any student who has been recommended to withdraw from the faculty.

(b) that no special supplemental examinations be granted to any student proceeding from the third to the fourth year.

(c) a standing committee of the Faculty of Applied Science has been created with functions almost identical with those of the promotions committee in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences.

After considerable discussion the committee agreed: that special supplemental examinations should be discouraged and reduced to the lowest possible minimum, and to this end the following motions were passed:

"moved by Mr. Strickland and seconded by Mr. Burgess that all applications for supplementals in the autumn on the grounds of employment be submitted together with the certificate of employment not later than August 15;

"moved by Dr. Sheldon and seconded by Dr. Rutherford that the Faculty of Applied Science be asked to suggest a possible re-wording of the last sentence of paragraph (e) p. 61 of the 1937-38 Calendar, namely, "A student employed under contract....". "

At the request of the Committee on Examinations, the subject of term examinations together with final examinations written at Christmas and laboratory finals held outside the regular examination periods was discussed. In the course of discussion it was pointed out:

1. that the present regulations requiring tests and final examinations to be held in the week immediately preceding Christmas vacation are being deliberately or unconsciously evaded.

2. that it is virtually impossible to conduct final examinations concurrently with the lecture program.

With a view to meeting these problems the following recommendations were offered by motion:

"moved by Mr. Strickland and seconded by Dr. Downs that a schedule of term examinations for the December and February periods be drawn up on the basis of information furnished to the Registrar by the departments concerned prior to these periods;

"moved by Mr. Matthews and seconded by Dr. Rutherford that final examinations if held at Christmas be time-tabled after the official closing of lectures."

All of the above recommendations are based on the assumption that the lecture program proceeds normally throughout the term examination periods.

It was agreed that these proposals should be submitted to the council of the Deans for consideration and comment and the results finally to be presented by the Committee on Examinations to General Faculty Council.

The meeting adjourned at 12:45 p.m. "

Professor Sheldon's proposal noted in the preceding minute properly to the Faculty of Arts and Sciences and was accordingly referred back to the Council of that Faculty for action. Notice was given by Dr. Sheldon of motion "that where a student, in order to graduate, lacks the necessary second classes, the following rules apply: (a) in the case of a pass having been obtained in a subject, one opportunity be given by way of a supplemental for an attempt to secure a second class; (b) where a subject has been failed, one supplemental only be granted, and failing a second class being secured, the student be not permitted to re-write for the purpose of obtaining a second class. In other words, that, "in no case may more than one supplemental be written in any one subject for any purpose."

Combined Courses.

In view of considerable discussion at previous meetings regarding the principle of combined courses, and pending the appointment of a committee of the Faculty to investigate the problem, the Dean invited discussion of the merits and demerits of the combined course as existing. It was pointed out that the institution of combined courses was fostered by the opinion that the cultural training of an arts course along with the specialized or professional training in Agriculture, Applied Science and Medicine was of great value to the student. It was meant, however, that the standards of such combined courses should be kept fairly high. Since there seemed to be some coubt as to whether the real purpose of combined courses was being achieved, the evidence offered being contradictory, Council asked that an investigation of case histories of approximately 100 students in combined courses be studied before the next meeting of the Faculty, and some general conclusions reached if possible.

Report from the School of Household Economics

In addition to the special cases mentioned above, Miss Patrick wished to bring before the Faculty the matter of a four year course in Household Edonomics as suggested at the December 15 meeting of the School. It was proposed to ask approval of the Faculty for the principle of a four year course deisgned to meet the needs of those students in Household Economics desiring to proceed into the School of Education, such a course to include the prerequisites required for the School of Education, and additional courses in clothing to meet the demands of the new High School curriculum. This proposal was thought to be involved in the larger question dealt with in the following motion, notice of which had been given by Professor Sheldon for this meeting of the Faculty, namely: "that the Chair appoint a committee to consider what, if any, modifications in the requirements of this Faculty would provide better academic training for those students who plan to take the School of Education High School Teacher's Certificate." The motion was made and carried, and the Dean announced the personnel of the committee to be as follows: Chairman - Professor G. M. Smith, Dr. Gowan, Dr. Walker, Dr. Lazerte, Dr. Sheldon, Dr. Hardy and Miss Patrick.

The Council adjourned at 5:55 p.m.

W H Alexander
Dean.

Minutes of the 335th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m. on Monday, February 7, 1938. Those present were: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Gordon, Strickland, Campbell, Dunn, Hunter, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Hardy, Walker, Lang, Lazerte, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Collins, Jones, Keeping, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Hewetson, Gowan, Stewart and the Registrar.

The Dean congratulated the following members of the staff who had been recently promoted: Professor G. M. Smith, to become Dean of the Faculty, Professor W. G. Hardy, to be Head of the Department of Classics, and Professor E. H. Moss, to be Head of the Department of Botany. The Dean expressed the hope that these new duties would afford the appointees enjoyment and that the standards which their predecessors had aimed to set would be maintained.

For information of the Faculty, there was presented a report of registration figures in each of the courses for the 1938 Summer Session, received to date.

In order to discuss a number of reports which here follow, the Faculty went into a committee of the whole, on motion of Professors Gordon and Warren.

1. Freshman Committee Christmas Rulings

Professor Sheldon reported that the following students had been recommended to withdraw, December 1937: Bothwell, Robert; Christensen, Marjorie; Chumer, Olga; Connell, John G.; Fallow, Venetia; Holowaychuk, Anne; Killick, Gordon; Kirker, Mary; Pehrson, Bertha; Wallace, Donald; Wilson, Herbert.

Those students who did not act on the recommendation were placed on probation along with the following: Annand, Mary E.; Demorest, Marjory I.; Freng, Leona; Lockerbie, Leslie; Kirker, Jean; McColl, Kathryn; Chalmers, James; Edmond, Norman; Ford, Austin; McBain, William; Rankin, Bruce; Brooks, Nora; Byblow, Sister; Casper, Margaret; Christenson, Laura; Egleston, C. Grace; Maxwell, Maureen; Milnes, Marjorie; Rieger, Bertha; Salamandick, Nellie; Smith, Francis R.; Stafford, Marion; Trusdale, Mary; Waite, William T.

2. Report of an Investigation of Records of Combined Course Students:

The following report of an investigation of case histories of students registered in combined courses from 1930-31 to 1937-38 was presented by the Dean:

"

Arts and Applied Science

Registration in this course is extremely limited. The Faculty of Applied Science considers each proposed registration and sets a very high entrance standard.

Arts and Law

Beginning with the session 1937-38, students desiring to take Law must

(a) possess a B.A. degree or its equivalent, or (b) register for the combined course of B.A.-LL.B. The Law Faculty seems to desire the combined course.

Arts and Agriculture

Not more than about two or three students register in this course each year.

Arts and Dentistry

These, too, are very few in number (not more than ten or fifteen per year). The same problems are met here as with the Arts-Medical course.

Arts and Medicine

1. Before the session 1935-36 there was no 65% average requirement for entrance into second year Medicine. Students registered for the combined course for one of two reasons: (a) they wanted two degrees, or (b) they were deficient in some matriculation requirements for Medicine (usually Latin or Physics). In the first case, the great majority of the students completed the two degrees with, on the average, second class standing.

In the second case, the fact of a matriculation deficiency does not necessarily indicate a poor High School record, but may result from an unfortunate choice of subjects. In order not to devote a whole year to clearing off one or two subjects, the students enter the combined course. Statistics covering four years of this registration are attached:

Summary of new students in combined courses of Arts and Medicine and Arts and Dentistry for four years: 1933-34, 34-35, 35-36,36-37;

Arts and Med.

Admitted with clear standing: 46
27 of these passed all courses;
13 failed in one or two courses;
6 were granted no supplementals and either recommended or required to withdraw.

Admitted with deficiencies: 50
18 passed all courses;
17 failed in one or two courses;
15 granted no supplementals, recommended or required to withdraw.

Arts and Dent.

Admitted with clear standing: 5
2 passed all courses;
2 failed in one or two courses;
1 granted no supplementals, recommended or required to withdraw.

Admitted with deficiencies: 14
4 passed all courses;
3 failed in one or two courses;
7 granted no supplementals, recommended or required to withdraw.

2. Since the 65% average rule has been enforced, there have been Freshmen each year refused entrance into second year Medicine. They have the option of repeating their year to secure the required average, or, of entering the combined course, in which they must secure a 65% average to enter second year Medicine as before, but in this case, if they do an additional year of Arts, they are awarded the two degrees. The Arts degree is not awarded until the third year of Medicine has been successfully completed. The relative number of students in combined courses who have used this as a "back-door," to Medicine are as follows:

Total number of students registered in the combined Arts-Med. course:	Number of straight Meds ineligible for entrance into second year, who transferred to the combined course:
1936-37: 74	3
1937-38: 58	2
1935-36: 67	2

There has been an average of 8 students per year for the past three years who have graduated with the combined Arts-Med. degrees. Average registration per year for the past three years is 66 (this is, of course, another group of students, who come under the 65% ruling). This average is spread over the two Arts years of the course. There is a high mortality rate in the first year of students recommended and required to withdraw by the Freshman Committee.

The majority of students who do not complete the combined course take an Arts degree, a few by completing third year Medicine, and most of them by doing the complete program for the B.A. or B.Sc.

The only way in which an Arts degree is obtained "easily", in the combined course, is by the securing of double credit for Chemistry 42 and Psychology 51, which reduces the total number of subjects for which the degree is awarded."

It was moved by Professor Warren, seconded by Professor Lang that the Chair appoint a committee to study the question of the combined course as existing in Arts and Medicine and Arts and Dentistry. The following considerations discussed in connection with the report above were to be incorporated in the further investigation by the Faculty committee:

1) the entrance requirements into the combined course. It was felt that these should be raised if the standard originally intended for the combined course was to be maintained.

2) the value of the Arts training in the B.A.-M.D. It was pointed out that there is a difference of only one subject between the B.A. and the B.Sc. portions of these two combined courses. In the case of the B.Sc., it seemed that the Arts portion of the course was adequately representative of the straight B.Sc. in Arts.

The B.A.-M.D., however, was composed of a relatively large number of science subjects. The committee was asked to consider the abolition of the B.A.-M.D. entirely.

3) In connection with this investigation, the Registrar suggested that the committee investigate raising the requirement of two second classes in Arts and Agriculture to four, inasmuch as there are nine strictly Arts subjects on the program.

3. Professor G. M. Smith's Committee on pre-Education programs:

Professor Smith reported that his committee was progressing with its investigation of how the University can best meet the needs of students intending to enter the teaching profession and stated that he hoped to have a fuller report to present at the next Faculty meeting.

4. Attendance Requirements

The motion of Mr. Jones at the meeting of February 1, 1937, "that the keeping of attendance records in non-attendance courses be no longer required," had been, on request of the Faculty, presented by Professor MacEachran to the General Faculty Council. Professor MacEachran now reported back to the Faculty that a committee of the General Faculty Council had considered the problem and the Chief Justice had been asked for advice regarding the University's responsibility for locating students. The committee had been advised that it would be in the better interests of the University to keep some trace of students registered for courses. The following resolutions of the committee had been accepted by the General Faculty:

1) That in non-attendance courses, a record of attendance be obtained at least once per week. It is distinctly understood that the record of attendance is for information only, and has no bearing upon eligibility for examination, and that the method to be used for obtaining the record is to be at the discretion of the instructor concerned.

2) That a report be made to the Registrar's Office when any student has twice in succession been recorded as absent.

It was suggested that this be clearly stated in the Calendar and that it be strictly observed by all members of the staff.

Special Cases: George W. Robertson

Mr. Robertson petitioned to be allowed to write his final examinations in this, his final year, without being required to attend lectures and laboratories in all subjects for the remainder of the term. This request was made because Mr. Robertson had received a permanent position, to begin immediately. All instructors concerned had given their permission and the Faculty thereupon granted the request, on motion of Messrs. Owen and Gowan.

Professors Warren and MacEachran moved that the committee of the whole rise and go into regular session for the balance of the business. Carried.

Supplemental Examinations

In accordance with notice given at the preceding meeting of the Faculty, Professor Sheldon moved, "that in no case within the Faculty of Arts and Sciences and its associated schools, i.e. Commerce, Household Economics and Pharmacy (degree course), may more than one supplemental be written in any one subject for any purpose." Professor G. M. Smith seconded the motion. It was explained by Professor Sheldon that this did not necessarily exclude consideration by the Faculty of special cases where more than one supplemental might seem permissable. The motion was carried. Cases of students with one subject outstanding for their degrees who desired to repeat courses without attendance were to be dealt with by the Faculty in the usual way as they came up.

Pass Mark in German 1

Professor Owen, seconded by Professor Hardy, moved "that the passing mark in German 1 and Greek 1 be changed from 65% to 50% as in the case of Spanish 1 and Hebrew 1."

Professor Owen explained that German 1 and Greek 1 were difficult courses and that extra instruction was needed in these for students without High School credit who wished to follow up with senior courses in German or Greek. This extra instruction meant additional time and the 65% requirement seemed too stiff in view of the difficulty of the courses and time spent upon them. It was pointed out that there are not two first year German credits. The regular first year German is German 2. No University credit is granted for German 1, but it is a prerequisite to German 2, or, for the better students, to a senior German course. Upon successful completion of a senior German course following the accelerated course in German 1, the student is given credit in German 2. The same is true in the case of Greek. The motion was then carried.

The Council adjourned at 6:00 p.m.

Dean.

Minutes of the 336th regular meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held in the Senate Chamber at 4:30 p.m. on Monday, March 7, 1938. Those present were: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Gordon, Campbell, Hunter, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Rowan, Hardy, Walker, Lang, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Rutherford, Matthews, Moss, H. E. Smith, Collins, Jones, Hewetson, Gowan, Stewart, and the Registrar.

Mr. Long read the minutes of the meeting of February 7. Some doubt was expressed as to the statement of the decision in Mr. Robertson's case, and Faculty gave power to the Registrar to amend the wording of the statement; the minutes were to remain unsigned until corrected.

Business Arising from the Minutes

It was observed that no definite date had been determined for the bringing into effect of the motions of the Faculty regarding supplementals and the pass mark in German 1. Mr. Ottewell reported the both these items would appear in the Calendar for 1938-39 and that therefore these measures would become effective as from July 1, 1938. Students failing German in April 1938 would, of course, be required to secure 65% to pass the supplemental, as under the old arrangement.

Mr. Rutherford gave notice that he desired to re-move his resolution regarding supplementals since he felt that the action taken by the Faculty on this subject at its last meeting did not cover the point he wished dealt with, viz. the possibility of a student repeating courses and re-writing finals without attendance. It was explained that the matter of repeating courses without attendance was fully covered by the statement on page 61 of the current Calendar, viz. "a member of the graduating class, who, having exhausted all the regular supplemental examination privileges, subsequent to the degree examinations, has still a failure in one course only, may, with the permission of the faculty council concerned, register in and repeat that course extramurally, unless in the opinion of the department concerned a second attendance is necessary." Mr. Rutherford agreed that this was sufficient protection against a student aiming through numerous supplementals to raise a mark in a course in which the student originally failed. The notice of motion was accordingly withdrawn.

On motion of Messrs. Hunter and Warren the Faculty went into a committee of the whole to receive the report of Professor Warren for the Committee on the Revision of the Combined Courses, B.A.-M.D., B.A.-D.D.S., B.Sc.-M.D., and B.Sc.-D.D.S the report here follows:

"

1. The present combined courses are laid out as follows:

(a) B.Sc.-M.D. and B.Sc.-D.D.S.

First Year: An option in Division A; an option in Division B; Zoology 2; Chemistry 40; Physics 7; Physical Education.

Second Year: Chemistry 58; an option from Division C (Botany recommended; students selecting organic Chemistry from this division will be required to take Entomology 61 in the third year); two senior courses from Divisions A and B; Physics 50.

Students must present second class standing in each of two courses in the second year.

Third Year: The subjects of second year Medicine or Dentistry.

The subjects of the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh years in the course in Arts combined with Medicine are identical with those of the third, fourth, fifth and sixth years in Medicine; and those of the fourth, fifth and sixth years in the course in Arts combined with Dentistry are identical with those of the third, fourth and fifth years in Dentistry.

The Arts degree may be granted at the end of the fourth year.

(b) B.A.-M.D., and B.A.-D.D.S.

First Year: An option in Division A; an option in Division B; Zoology 2; Physics 5; Chemistry 1 except for the student who has taken Chemistry in Grade XII, in which case Botany or Entomology will be required; Physical Education.

Second Year: Chemistry 40; two senior courses from Division A and one from Division B, OR two senior courses from Division B and one from Division A; Physics 50.

Students must present second class standing in each of two courses in the second year.

Third Year: The subjects of second year Medicine or Dentistry.

The subjects of the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh years in the course in Arts combined with Medicine are identical with those of the third, fourth, fifth and sixth years in Medicine; and those of the fourth, fifth and sixth years in the course in Arts combined with Dentistry are identical with those of the third, fourth and fifth years in Dentistry.

The Arts degree may be awarded at the end of the fourth year.

2. Your committee recommends the following combined courses:

(a) B.Sc.-M.D. and B.Sc.-D.D.S.

First Year: The same.

Second Year: The same.

Students must take an average of 65% in their second year subjects to meet the requirements of the Medical Faculty.

Third Year: Second year Medicine or Dentistry.

Fourth Year: Third year Medicine or Dentistry.

A student is awarded the degree of B.Sc. in Arts and Sciences at the successful completion of the fourth year.

The fifth, sixth and seventh years in B.Sc.-M.D. are the same as the fourth, fifth and sixth years in Medicine. Fifth and sixth years in B.Sc.-D.D.S. are the same as fourth and fifth years in Dentistry.

A student completing his second year with a standing too low for admission to the Medical Faculty but satisfactory to the Arts and Sciences Faculty may complete his B.Sc. in Arts by selecting four senior science courses in his third year.

A

(b) Your committee recognized that the present combined courses of B.S.-M.D. and B.Sc.-M.D. are essentially the same and that there appears to be no sufficient grounds for granting separate degrees for practically the same course. Also, in the present set-up of the B.A.-M.D. course, the first three years are by no means the equivalent of the present Arts course. There appears to be no method by which an Arts course, consisting essentially of Arts subjects, can be combined with a Medical course consisting essentially of scientific subjects, except by adding the two courses together. It is, therefore, recommended that the combined course in Arts and Medicine or Dentistry be abolished and that the student desirous of obtaining the two degrees would be required to take the complete Arts course first and then follow up with the Medical course. It is possible however, to save one year by taking this combination; -- by exercising his options in the three years of the Arts course in choosing the science subjects of the first year Medical course.

His Arts course could be set up as follows:

First Year: Two courses from Division A; one from B; Botany 1; one option (option will be Chem. 1, if not taken in High School.)

Second Year: Two courses from Division A and one from B, OR two from B and one from A; Zoology 2 and Chemistry 40.

Third Year: Two courses from Division A and one from B, OR two from B and one from A; Physics 11.

Students must obtain an average of 65% in the third year to satisfy the requirements of the Medical Faculty.

(signed) P. S. Warren."

Clause 1 simply recited the present condition of affairs and required no action. Dr. Warren moved the adoption of Clause 2(a) containing the proposed B.Sc.-M.D. and B.Sc.-D.D.S. courses. Professor Warren explained the provision made for the student unable to secure the average required for entrance into Medicine; by taking four senior courses he would be fulfilling the requirements of the Faculty of Arts for the degree of B.Sc. The statement was amended to read "four senior Division C courses," and the proposal was accepted in that form by the Faculty. Where the words 'Botany recommended' appeared in the combined course, these should be replaced by 'Botany 1.'

In moving the adoption of Clause 2(b), Professor Warren pointed out that this would involve virtually the abolition of the B.A.-M.D. and B.A.-D.D.S. courses. It would, however, be possible for a student to economize to the extent of one year by following a program in which certain science subjects would be taken to anticipate demands made in the Faculty of Medicine. The only concession in that event would be that Physics 11 would be treated as a senior course. Inasmuch, however, as students would require an average of 65% over all subjects to advance into the Faculty of Medicine, there was no need to feel that the concession suggeste was unreasonable. A student who did not continue into Medicine would be judged by the regular requirements of the Faculty of Arts, viz. the necessity of obtaining four seconds in his two senior years.

Professor Sheldon pointed out that certain recommendations contained in Professor G. M. Smith's report would, if adopted, affect the final year of the Arts course, and suggested that this clause stand over until Professor Smith's report had been discussed. Professor Warren agreed to this and also mentioned another point which might arise in considering the report again, and that was the possibility of awarding a B.A. degree to students who failed to qualify for entrance into Medicine under the B.Sc. category, provided that the student took four courses from Divisions A or B instead of C. The report, with these considerations was tabled until the April meeting of the Council.

Professor G. M. Smith submitted the following report for consideration of the Faculty:

" At the meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences on 3rd January, 1938, a committee was appointed "to consider what modifications in the requirements ofthis Faculty would provide better academic training for those students who plan to take the School of Education High School Teachers' Certificate."

The members of the committee have been Professors G. M. Smith (Chairman), Sheldon, Lazerte, Walker, Hardy, Gowan and Miss Patrick.

The committee now beg to report as follows:

1. We are of the opinion that neither the Honours courses, nor the General Courses without special directions in respect of choice of subjects, offer satisfactory academic traning for students entering the teaching profession in the Province of Alberta.

2. An account of the present situation in the schools has been presented to us by Professor Lazerte and is now submitted to Council (Document A).

Document A

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION STATEMENT REGARDING TRAINING OF HIGH SCHOOL TEACHERS

The School of Education has been in operation for eight years. As a result of our experience during these years, we are convinced that the Arts students coming to the School of Education have not selected the courses in their undergraduate years which would best qualify them for high school teaching. The result is that, while all our graduates have found positions, they have not been trained as well as they might be to do effective teaching. During the last two or three years the high school inspectors, who make the recommendations to the employing school boards, have been highly critical of the academic qualifications of our graduates. In view of the fact that, during the 1st year, the Province has given to the University sole responsibility in the matter of training high school teachers and that Normal School graduates will henceforth receive certification for Grades I to IX only, we feel that it is desirable to make the following statements:

Graduates in Arts and Commerce

Since 1929-30 when the School of Education began operations, there have been 953 graduates in Arts and Science and 129 graduates in Commerce. We have not checked the files to determine how many of these graduates have taught school in Alberta since receiving their degrees but a check of the files of the last four years shows that 342 of them have been teaching in the schools of the Province . Apparently over forty per cent of our graduates in Arts and Commerce enter the teaching profession.

Positions Open to Graduates

Upon graduating from the School of Education, teachers cannot hope to obtain positions in the city or town schools. They must profit by two or three years' experience in the smaller schools before being promoted to graded schools. There are in the Province the following high school positions:

(a) 410 one-room high schools in which all subjects of all high school grades are taught by one teacher;

(b) 100 positions in two-room high schools where all teachers must teach, on the average, one-half of all subjects in all grades;

(c) 152 positions in town high schools with three or more rooms;

(d) 217 city high school rooms open to experienced teachers with specialist training.

In addition to the high school rooms listed, there are 514 rural, one-room schools where the work of Grades X or XI is taught but where the teacher must teach also the work of the intermediate school or of both the elementary and the intermediate school.

Representative Cases

From the files of the Department of Education the records of eleven School of Education graduates were chosen at random, except for the fact that they have had sufficient experience that their services are being utilized during the summer in marking Departmental examination papers. The following table lists the subjects which they are now teaching.

(a) Subjects taken at University (Number of courses in each subject indicated)
French - 2; Political Economy - 4; Chemistry-1; History - 2; English - 1.

Subjects now being taught: Algebra - X; Geometry - X; Physics - X; Arithmetic - XI; French - X; Chemistry - XI; History - X, XI; English X,XI.

...etc.

(The other ten cases exhibited similar disharmonies.)

Pre-Requisites to School of Education

Up to the present time the pre-requisites to the School of Education have been Psychology 51 or 52 and Philosophy 51 or 54 or 57. There were other special regulations governing students from Arts or Commerce or Agriculture or Household Economics. The School of Education is now changing its pre-requisites so that the following courses will be required of all students from all faculties or departments who wish to enter the School of Education and receive certification permitting them to teach high school in Alberta: English 2, History; French 2 or Latin 2-4; Physics 5 or 7, or Chemistry 1 or 40; Mathematics 40; Psychology 51 or 52; Philosophy 51 or 54 or 57.

1937-38 School of Education Class

This report has already stated that students coming to the School of Education do not select their undergraduate courses in accordance with later teaching needs. The records of twenty of the students in the School of Education this session have been checked. One of these students has taken university work in five subjects that appear in the high school program; eleven have taken four of these; four have taken three; four have taken two.

Eighteen of these students have taken at least one course in English; nineteen have taken at least one course in History; seventeen have taken language courses; five have a course in Mathematics and twelve have a course in science. The university preparation of the present class has been so inadequate from the standpoint of range of subjects that it is almost impossible to find a student who can complete his practice-teaching assignments in grades above the ninth.

(signed) M. E. Lazerte,
Director, School of Education. "

3. We have accepted the opinion of the School of Education that it is desirable that all teachers receive academic training at least one year in advance of Grade XII in virtually all subjects which they may be required to teach. Concretely, this means that junior courses in the University in English, History, a foreign Language, Mathematics and in Physics or Chemistry should be required of all students preparing to enter the teaching profession in the higher grades of the schools of Alberta.

4. We are of the opinion that the University can best meet the requirements of the teaching profession not by the setting up of so-called 'Double Honours Courses,' but rather by special arrangements within the new prescriptions for the B.A. and B.Sc. General Courses.

5. In the memorandum which accompanies this report (Document B) we offer for the consideration of Council a draft of four B.A. and of five B.Sc. programmes which we consider suitable for the academic training of candidates for the teaching profession.

All require the five junior academic subjects requested by the School of Education

All lie within the new regulations for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees save in one respect; the exception is in the third year. Here we propose a requirement of five courses instead of four. To avoid two sets of requirements for the degrees, and on the merits of the suggestion itself, we recommend that Council reconsider its former decision and require five courses instead of four, from all candidates for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees (General Course) in the third or final year. A further exception may arise in one of the B.A. courses and in theB.Sc. courses where a student might occasionally offer only eight senior courses.

The proposed nine programmes in great measure meet the opinion of those who have in the past suggested a scheme of 'Double Honours,' by requiring consecutive study for three years in at least two major fields. In some cases it has been found possible to include three sequences of three courses. Provision is made in some cases for a fourth course in a preferred subject. At the same time each programme is thoroughly 'general' in character.

An attempt has been made in the further proposed requirements not only to meet the needs of the School of Education but also, while maintaining the character of a genera course, to give each program an organic character.

6. With respect to one point, there has been a difference of opinion within the Committee. The School of Education request the inclusion, in all the programmes for teachers, of two 'pre-requisites' for the professional work of the School. These 'pre-requisites' are a senior course in Psychology and a senior course in Philosophy. The Committee has included these two subjects in the proposed prescription of studies in Arts where they may be regarded as an organic part of the academic courses as well as 'pre-requisites' for a professional school. On the B.Sc. side, certain members of the Committee prefer a requirement of only one professional 'pre-requisite' so as to leave more time for the courses in the various branches of science.

The draft scheme of courses on the B.Sc. side includes only one of these 'pre-requisit If both are to be required on the science side,'Psychology 51 or 52'should replace one of the sciences in the second year, and 'Philosophy 51 or 54 or 57' should take the place of Psychology in the proposed prescription for the third year.

7. In the event of Council approving the suggestions in this report, your Committee recommend that a small committee be appointed to consult with the time-table committee and to draft for Council the necessary legislation to give effect to these proposals.

(signed) G. M. Smith,
Chairman.

Document B. PROPOSED B.A. COURSES FOR TEACHERS

A. English, History; and French or Latin

1. English 2; History 2; French 2 or Latin 2-4; Maths. 40; Physics 5 or 7, or Chem. 1 or 40.
2. English (senior); History 58 or 60; French 51 or 57, or Latin (senior); Political Economy 1; Psych. 51 or 52.
3. English (senior); History 54 or 55 or 56 or 65; French 57 or 51 or 60 or Latin (senior) English or History or Political Economy 63; Phil. 51 or 54 or 57.

B. French, German; and English or History

1. French 2; German 2; English 2 or Hist. 2 or 4; Maths. 40; Physics 5 or 7, or Chem. 1 or 40.
2. French 51 or 57; German (senior); English or History 58 or 60; Latin 2-4; Psych. 51 or 52.
3. French 57 or 51 or 60; German (senior); English (senior) or History (senior); Frencl or German (senior); Phil. 51 or 54 or 57.

C. Latin, French; and English or History

1. Latin 2-4; French 2; English 2 or History 2 or 4; Maths. 40; Physics 5 or 7, or Chem. 1 or 40.

2. Latin (senior); French 51 or 57; English (senior) or History (Ancient or Modern, 58 or 60); History 2 or English 2; Psych. 51 or 52.
3. Latin (senior); French 57 or 51 or 60; English (or Classics in English)or History (Ancient or Modern); Latin or French (senior); Phil. 51 or 54 or 57.

D. Latin, Greek; and English or History

1. Latin 2-4; Greek 1; English 2 or History 2 or 4; Maths. 40; Physics 5 or 7, or Chem. 1 or 40.
2. Latin (senior) Greek 40; English (senior) or History (Ancient); History 2 or 4 or English 2; Psych. 51 or 52.
3. Latin (senior); Greek (senior); English (senior) or History (Ancient or Modern; Latin (senior) or Greek (senior) or French 2; Phil. 51 or 54 or 57.

PROPOSED B.Sc. COURSES FOR TEACHERS

A. Physics and Chemistry

1. Physics 7 or 21; Chemistry 40 or 42; Maths. 40; French 2 or German 2 or Latin 2-4; English 2 or History 2.
2. Physics; Chemistry; TWO from Division C except Physics and Chemistry; History 2 or English 2 or 58.
3. Physics; Chemistry; TWO from Division C in different departments; Psych. 51 or 52.

B. Botany and Zoology

1. Botany 1; Zoology 1; Chemistry 40; French 2 or German 2 or Latin 2-4; English 2 or History 2.
2. Botany; Zoology; Maths. 40; Geology 1 or Physics 7; History 2 or 58, or English 2.
3. Botany; Zoology; TWO from Division C in different departments; Psych. 51 or 52.

C. Chemistry and Geology

1. Chem. 40; Geology 1; Botany or Zoology 1; French 2 or German 2 or Latin 2-4; English 2 or History 2.
2. Chem.; Geology; Maths. 40; Physics 7; History 2 or 58, or English 2.
3. Chem.; Geology; TWO from Division C in different departments; Psych. 51 or 52.

D. Mathematics and Physics

1. Math. 40; Physics 7 or 21; Chem. 40; French 2 or German 2 or Latin 2-4; English 2 or History 2.
2. Maths.; Physics; TWO from Division C except Maths. and Physics; History 2 or 58 or English 2.
3. Maths.; Physics; TWO from Division C in different departments; Psych. 51 or 52.

E. Chemistry and Household Economics

1. Chem. 42; Household Ec. 40; Maths. 40; English 2; French 2 or German 2 or Latin 2-4.
2. Chem. 40; Household Ec. 41; Biochem. 61; Pol. Ec. 1 or History; a Division C subject other than Chemistry.
3. Chem.58; Household Ec. 42; TWO from Division C in different departments; Psych. 51 or 52

This report included documents as follows: (a) a report from Dr. Lazerte on the high school situation in Alberta; (b) a schedule of suggested arts course groupings which would meet the conditions dealt with in Dr. Lazerte's report.

Professor Smith stated that he would move the adoption of the report at the next Council meeting but meantime requested members to give it their consideration and in case of suggestions and criticisms, to refer these to the Dean or to himself, before the next meeting.

In Clause 6. of the report, Professor Smith explained the difference of opinion existing between Dr. Lazerte and himself on the subject of pre-requisites to the School of Education for B.Sc. students. Mr. Smith was of the opinion that one prerequisite could be included in the B.Sc. program, but that the second course did not form an organic part of the program and could not be included. Professor H. E. Smith asked leave to explain the position of the School of Education, namely that Philosophy 51 and Psychology 51 were absolutely necessary as prerequisites and that it would be impossible to include these courses in the professional program. He felt it would be too much of a demand to ask students on the B.Sc. side to take a Summer Session course in addition to three years of Arts, while B.A. students would be able to work in their prerequisites in the regular session. Professor MacEachran supported Professor H. E. Smith and stated that it was only reasonable that the School of Education should demand pre-requisites, especially since the two required are fundamental to the professional course. Professor G. M. Smith replied that the pattern courses drawn up were not designed solely for students intending to teach, but were intended to introduce some order into the general Arts courses and reduce the danger of unrestrained election. Those who went on to teaching were to be regarded not as specialists but as "qualified teachers." Leaving the report to be reviewed by the members of the Faculty as individuals before the April meeting, the committee of the whole rose and reported progress.

The Council adjourned at 6:10 p.m.

W H Alexander

Dean.

Minutes of the 337th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held in the Senate Chamber at 4.30 p.m. on Monday, April 4, 1938. Those present were: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Gordon, Sonet, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Dunn, Hunter, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Lang, Lazerte, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Rutherford, Moss, H. E. Smith, Collins, Jones, Keeping, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Hewetson, Gowan and Stewart.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read, approved and signed.

Senate Nominations

Professor MacEachran reported that his committee, consisting of Messrs. Gordon, Allan, Lang and G. M. Smith, to nominate three members of the Faculty Council to serve on the Senate, wished to make the following recommendations: Professor Sheldon, Associate Professor Boomer and Assistant Professor de Savoye. Professor Warren moved acceptance of these nominations, seconded by Professor Owen. The Council concurred.

History 58

Professor G. M. Smith requested, on behalf of the Department of History, that he be permitted to offer History 58, which is a required course in Law, as a reading course for B.A.-LL.B. students only in 1938-39, when Mr. Long, who is the instructor in this course, would be absent on sabbatical leave. The Council agreed to grant this request, since interruption of the course would seriously affect programs of students in Law.

S. Cosburn

The Dean reported for the Honors Committee in the case of Mr. S. Cosburn. Mr. Cosburn had been registered in his third year in Honors Geology and for financial reasons wished to transfer to the pass course. He asked that the Faculty recommend him to the Senate for the pass B.Sc. degree, on the basis of work done in the Honors course. Mr. Cosburn had no Division A or B courses in his two senior years, but in his first year wherever he had taken literary or language courses he had obtained first class marks. The Honors Committee, having had the relevant material submitted to it, had been unanimous in agreeing to recommend the award of the degree and the Faculty supported this action.

J. C. Kenneth Madsen

The School of Commerce recommended to the favorable consideration of the Faculty Council, the requests of Mr. Madsen, a student in the third year B.Com. course as follows: (1) that he be allowed to substitute English 2 for Geology 33 in the first year B. Com., and (2) that he be permitted to write Political Economy 10 without attendance at lectures. The difficulty in Mr. Madsen's program had arisen from the fact that he had registered first in Honors Political Economy, had remained out of university for one term, and then transferred to the B. Com. course. On the basis of a very satisfactory record, the School of Commerce recommended that the Faculty agree to Mr. Madsen's requests. He would still have one senior course to complete for his degree, which could be done at the Summer Session, leaving him ready to begin graduate work in the fall of 1938. The Council agreed to grant Mr. Madsen's requests.

Summer Session Statistics

The Dean reported that the registration for the 1938 Summer Session had already reached the three hundred mark; he gave detailed figures of registrations per course, which totalled 303.

Report of Professor G. M. Smith's Committee on Teacher Training

On motion of Professors Rutherford and Campbell, the Faculty went into committee of the whole to discuss the report of Professor Smith's Committee as submitted at the March meeting of the Council. Professor Smith, in opening the discussion, wished to explain the nature of the problem as a whole as it presented itself to him, and made the following statement:

> "While the Committee's terms of reference were only 'to consider what modifications in the requirements of this Faculty would provide better academic training for those students who plan to take the School of Education High School Teacher's Certificate' the Committee has felt that the underlying ideas of the report were applicable to all students in Arts and Sciences and might be more fully applied in cases of students not required to offer all the various pre-requisites for Education.
>
> These underlying principles were: (1) The General Course was sound for the majority of our students but it should not be allowed to become general to the point of anarchy; (2) Hence it

seemed that the present rules of the General Course should be so restricted as to require consecutive study for three years in at least two related subjects; that an attempt should be made to arrange consecutive study for three years in at least two related subjects; that an attempt should be made to arrange consecutive study for two years in two or three further subjects, and further, to arrange that subjects other than the two major subjects should bear some distinct relation to those subjects; (3) The Committee has also thought it wise to permit a fourth course in one of the two major subjects.

(By way of summary of the Committee's ideas on the General Course, Professor Smith used these words:)
'A broadly based program, not so broad as to encourage anarchy; continuity in at least two subjects throughout three years; and, as far as possible, an organic, interrelated programme of studies for every student.'

The Committee did not start with general principles, but came to them by consideration of a number of 'patterns' or possible programs suitable for prospective teachers and with modifications for others as well.

The 'patterns' submitted at the March meeting of Council might be taken as illustrations of the application of the principles. The 'patterns' by no means exhausted the desirable programs. Also, some of the patterns as originally submitted might be improved. Professors Moss and Rowan had already suggested a course in Biology and Chemistry to take the place of the B.Sc. originally designated Botany and Zoology.

If the general ideas are acceptable to Council, the Committee suggests that a start be made toward their application without formal legislation. Perhaps the School of Education will recommend to prospective teachers, programs along the lines of those suggested. Similarly, advisers of other students in Arts and Sciences might suggest similar programs. So we might try the experiment, see how it works, and later legislate, if necessary, in the light of experience.

Many students, notably on the Arts side need more personal direction from the staff. If a Department knew that a student was selecting their subject for work over a period of three years, they would know for whom they were primarily responsible and could act accordingly.

In respect of the pre-requisites required by the School of Education in Psychology and Philosophy, it is hoped that the School will drop the compulsory requirement altogether. These 'pre-requisites' will find a natural place in a major sequence in Philosophy; it is easy to fit them into the Arts patterns as one of the secondary sequences over two years; it is more difficult to fit them into patterns on the science side without damage to central ideas of the Committee which I have endeavoured to explain.

Professor Smith then moved adoption of (1) the general principles of the report, to be applied experimentally in the first instance by recommendation of specific program patterns to students when registering next fall; (2) that five courses instead of four in the third year should be required from all candidates except those with an average of 80% in the second year, who might be allowed to concentrate on four courses in their final year.

Considerable discussion followed on the merits of pattern programs, of the addition of a fifth course to the third year, in view of the very recent approval by the Senate of a fifth course in the second year, to come into effect in September, 1939, and on the problem of the pre-requisites to the School of Education course and their place in an Arts program. Professor Smith stated that, in connection with the addition of a fifth course in the third year, it was intended that the requirement of second class standing in at least four senior subjects for graduation be maintained.

It was generally felt that a report containing such fundamental matters of educational policy, and upon which immediate action might be advisable, should be given consideration at a special meeting of the Faculty for the sole purpose of passing on the principles involved in this report. Professor G. M. Smith made a motion to this effect, seconded by Professor Hunter. Agreed. Meantime the Council members were asked to consider: (1) will the Faculty permit the use of these suggested pattern courses, supplemented and revised with special patterns offered for prospective teachers in registration for the general Arts courses in September 1938? (2) will Faculty recommend to the Senate that the third year program in the general Arts B.A. and B.Sc. courses consist of five subjects instead of four, with a requirement of second class standing in at least four senior subjects in the final two years? and (3) does the Council wish a senior course in Philosophy and one in Psychology, at present set down as pre-requisites to the School of Education High School Teacher's Course, included in the patterns for the B. Sc. in Arts for prospective teachers? (Note: This inclusion has already been worked out for the B.A. but has proved more difficult for the B.Sc.)

The time of the special meeting was left to the Dean to arrange.

Council adjourned at 6:10 p.m.

W H Alexander

Minutes of a special meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences, held in the Senate Chamber at 2:30 p.m. on Tuesday, April 12, 1938. Those present were: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Strickland, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Hunter, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Walker, Lang, Lazerte, Warren, Owen, Long, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Rutherford, Matthews, Moss, H. E. Smith, Jones, Keeping, Miss Hughes, Messrs. Hewetson, Gowan, Stewart and the Registrar.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were taken as read, except for the report of Professor G. M. Smith's Committee and subsequent discussion of the report which were read in full. It was suggested that the phrase 'teacher training' used in the minutes to describe Professor Smith's Committee be changed to the full form 'the Committee on how the University might provide better academic training for those students intending to take the School of Education High School Teachers' Certificate.' With this amendment the minutes were adopted and signed.

The Dean announced that Professor R. K. Gordon had had the honor bestowed upon him of election as a Fellow of the Royal Society, and expressed the pleasure that Council felt on behalf of Professor Gordon and on behalf of the University on his receiving this honor.

On motion of Professors Owen and Rutherford, the Faculty went into committee of the whole to discuss the report of Professor Smith's Committee for which purpose this special meeting of the Faculty had been summoned.

Professor Smith requested permission to make a further statement to Council about the work of the Committee on better academic training for prospective teachers and about the discussions arising from its report. It seemed that there was a consensus of opinion in Council in favor of informal attempts to bring a greater measure of order and continuity into undergraduate studies provided the so-called patterns were flexibly applied and that some opportunity was left to students for free election of courses. On reflection, he had concluded that there should be no change suggested in the new rules for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees, adopted a year ago, until they had been tested in practice and, therefore, he asked leave to withdraw the proposal in the original report of the Committee that five courses instead of four be required in the third year as well as his own suggestion with respect to the same point at the meeting of 4th April.

The Committee had omitted one professional pre-requisite in the science patterns and Professor Smith had personally hoped that the School of Education would ease the task of the Committee by withdrawing the compulsory condition of two professional pre-requisites altogether. However, the School of Education had considered the two pre-requisites essential and only the Senate had power to alter the existing regulation. It seemed that the Committee had now done all which it could usefully do. It had accepted the idea of the desirability of five junior academic pre-requisites for prospective teachers; and had drafted certain pattern programmes of study which would help to solve the problem of better academic training for prospective teachers. The School of Education had been generous in approval of the ideas underlying the patterns and the Committee hoped that they would be used.

In accordance with the suggestions outlined above, Professor Smith made the following motion: "that the previous committee to consider what modifications in the requirements of this Faculty would provide better academic training for prospecti teachers be discharged. The motion was seconded by Professor Gordon. Professor MacEachran expressed the Faculty's appreciation of the efforts of the Committee, and their belief that it would prove the basis for a satisfactory settlement later on. After further discussion the motion was carried. The Committee having been discharge Professor Smith then moved, seconded by Professor Sheldon: "that a new committee be appointed to consider how this Faculty, within the regulations for the new B.A. and B.Sc. degrees can provide better academic training for students in the General Course."

Professor Smith hoped that this new committee would accept the principles of the patterns; recast the programmes already devised with special regard to the needs of students who do not require the seven pre-requisites for the School of Education; accept the idea of a fourth course in a 'preferred' subject so as to blaze the trail from the General Course to Honors; and begin the work of liaison with the time-table committee.

In connection with the previous motion Professor Lazerte had stated that the School of Education could not withdraw the requirement of two professional prerequisites to the High School Teachers' course but wished the Committee to continue its work in the hope that a compromise might be reached. One solution was presented by Associate Professor Cook, namely treating Psychology 51 as a Division C subject for prospective teachers registered in the B.Sc. course, but doubts were expressed to the soundness of this proposal and no action was taken on it.

Discussion followed of the motion for a new committee and the motion was carried. The Dean undertook, in conjunction with the Dean Elect, to name this committee.

The committee of the whole then rose and reported progress and the Council adjourned at 4:40 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

Note: The Committee authorized above by vote of the Faculty was constituted as follows: Professor G. M. Smith (Chairman), Professors Sheldon, Walker, Warren, Gowan, MacEachran and Gordon.

Minutes of the 338th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Senate Chamber at 10.00 a.m. on Thursday, May 5, 1938. Those present were: Messrs. Alexander, in the chair, MacEachran, Sheldon, Allan, Burgess, Gordon, Strickland, Miss Misener, Messrs. Campbell, Dunn, Hunter, Shipley, G. M. Smith, Rowan, Walker, Lang, Lazerte, Warren, Owen, Miss Patrick, Messrs. Cook, Rutherford, Matthews, Moss, Collins, Nichols, Jones, Keeping, Hewetson, Gowan, Stewart and the Registrar.

The reading of the minutes was waived for the present.

Announcement was made by the Dean of the personnel of the committee from the Summer Session Faculty to review results at the end of the Summer Session final examinations, the committee to include: Professors Campbell (chairman), Allan, and Walker, Associate Professor Cook and Assistant Professor Stewart.

Report of Professor G. M. Smith's Committee

Omit

The following report of Professor Smith's committee was presented by the chairman with the proposed pattern programs for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees attached:

> "On 18th April, the Dean appointed the following committee to set up certain programmes of studies which might be useful in the work of registration next autumn: Professors G. M. Smith, MacEachran, Gordon, Sheldon, Walker, Warren and Gowan.
>
> Your committee beg to report as follows:
>
> 1. On the B.Sc. side, we suggest five programmes which are named after the major sequences in each programme, viz. Physics and Chemistry; Biology and Chemistry; Chemistry and Geology; Mathematics and Physics; Chemistry and Household Science.
>
> On the B.A. side, we suggest three programmes each allowing for many variations in major sequences and options, viz. Language and Literature, emphasising the A subjects; History, Philosophy, Political Economy, emphasising the B subjects; and Language, Literature and Social Studies, giving equal weight to A and B subjects.
>
> 2. All the suggested programmes are within the new regulations for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees.
>
> 3. Their common characteristic is the recommendation of sequences of three courses in each of two related subjects.
>
> In some cases an additional minor sequence of two courses is specifically recommended; in all cases additional sequences are possible. Each programme makes it possible for a student to choose a fourth course in one of his major subjects so that he may, if he wishes, be prepared, after a fourth year of study in one department, to take an Honours degree.
>
> The Committee have tried to arrange the general programmes in Arts and Sciences so that a student by choosing certain options can meet the requirements for entrance to the School of Education with a minimum of additional work. In fact, it is possible, by careful choice of options to meet all the requirements of the School of Education without additional courses in the Summer Session.
>
> 4. We are aware that serious time-table difficulties may emerge but ultimately we hope that these difficulties may be adjusted.
>
> 5. Nothing in these programmes is intended to prevent a student from exercising freely his right of option within the rules of the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees but we hope that advisers will explain to students the advantages of following one of these three years programmes. The Committee think that the Dean should meet the advisers just before registration commences next autumn.
>
> G. M. SMITH,
> Chairman.

Proposed Pattern Courses:

1. For the B.Sc. Degree

I. Physics and Chemistry

First Year: Physics 7 or 21; Chem. 40; Math. 40; TWO courses from Divisions A and B.
Second Year: Physics; Chem.; TWO courses from Division C except Physics and Chem.; One course from Divisions A and B.
Third Year: Physics; Chem; One additional course from Division C; One course from Divisions A and B.

II. Biology and Chemistry

1. Botany; Chem.40 or 42; Zoology 1; TWO courses from Divisions A and B.
2. Botany or Zoology; Chem.; TWO courses from Division C except Botany, Zool., Chem.; One course from Div. A and B.
3. Botany or Zoology; Chem.; One additional course from Div. C; One course from Divisions A and B.

III. Chemistry and Geology

1. Chem. 40; Geol. 1; Botany or Zoology 1; TWO courses from Divisions A and B.
2. Chem.; Geol.; TWO courses from Div. C except Chem. and Geol.; One course from Divs. A and B.
3. Chem.; Geol.; One additional course from Div. C.; One course from Divs. A and B.

IV. Mathematics and Physics

1. Math. 40.; Physics 7 or 21; Chem. 40; TWO courses from Divs. A and B.
2. Math.; Physics; TWO courses from Div. C except Math. and Physics; One course from Divisions A and B.
3. Math.; Physics; One additional course from Div. C.; One course from Divs. A and B.

V. Chemistry and Household Economics

1. Chem. 42; Household Ec. 40; Math. 40; TWO courses from Divisions A and B.
2. Chem. 40; H. Ec. 41; Biochem. 61; One course from Div. C except Chem. and H.Ec.; One course from Divs. A and B.
3. Chem. 58; H.Ec. 42; One additional course from Div. C; One course from Divs. A and B.

VI. Programmes stressing other major sequences of two subjects in science.

For the B.A. Degree:

I. Language and Literature (Greek; Latin; English; French; German) with emphasis on A Division.

1. A language; A second language; A third language; A course from Div. B; A course from Div. C.
2. The language continued; A second language continued; A third language

continued; A course from Div. B; An additional course in first or second language *or* a course from Div. C.

3. The language continued; A second language continued: A third language continued *or* a course from A or B related to the 'major' languages; A course from Div. A.

II. Philosophy and Psychology; History; Political Economy (with emphasis on B Division).

1. TWO of Philosophy, History[a] (Anc. or Mod.); A course from A[b]; A course from A; A course from C[c].
2. The same subjects continued; A course from A[b]; A course from B[d] *or* C[c]; additional B course from one of the major sequences *or* a course from Div. C.
3. The same subjects continued; A course from A[b]; A course from B[d] *or* C[c].

[a] History courses should be selected in relation to the other major B subject and to the languages selected from Division A.

[b] Preferably a sequence from: English, French, German, Greek, Latin.

[c] and [d] Preferably a sequence.

III. Language; Literature and Social Studies (giving equal emphasis t A and B Divisions)

1. A language; Phil *or* Hist.[a] (Anc. or Mod.) *or* Pol.Econ.; A second language; A further course from Div. B; A course from C.
2. The language continued; the same subject continued; the second language continued; a further course from B[b]; additional course from a major sequence in A or B *or* a course from Div. C.
3. The language continued; the same subject continued; a further cour from Div. A; a further course from Div. B[b].

[a] The History courses to be related to the language in the major sequence

[b] Preferably a sequence."

Professor Smith then moved that the Faculty approve of these patterns being placed in the hands of advisers at registration time in the fall as suggested outlines for students to follow if they so desired. The motion was carried.

Report of the School of Commerce

Mr. Hewetson presented the following recommendations from the School of Commerce:

For the Degree of Bachelor of Commerce

Broughton, Harold Ellis
Buchanan, Gordon Lewis
Campbell, Duncan Carlyle
Freifeld, Anna

Gamache, Emile Ferdinand
Jenkins, Helen Louise
Knight, Muriel Margaret
Legate, John Allan Cecil
McCullough, Robert Abraham
Scott, Robert Allen
Sharpe, Douglas Haig
Smith, Nancy Mary
Thexton, John Donald

Unsuccessful Candidates:

Bartleman, John Mackenzie - failed Math. 42 (mark lowered by School from 47% to 45%) and needs two seconds.

Canty, Timothy Michael - failed Math. 42 with 25% and needs three seconds.

Foley, Marie - failed Psychology 51 with 45% and needs two seconds.

Hogan, Dennis Sylvester - failed Accounting 53 with 45% (mark lowered from 46% to 45%) and needs two seconds.

Awards

The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Scholarship in Accountancy - William Clifford Willetts.

The Hudson's Bay Company Gold Medal in Political Economy - not awarded.

The T. Eaton Company Prize in Second Year Commerce - Harlin Kenneth Newinger.

The T. Eaton Company Gold Medal in Second and Third Years Commerce - not awarded.

The cases of students recommended to be required to withdraw from the University were left over to be considered with those in Household Economics and Arts. Messrs. Hewetson and Sheldon moved adoption of the report. The Faculty adopted the report as presented, for recommendation to the Senate.

Report of the School of Household Economics

Miss Patrick presented the following recommendations from the School of Household Economics:

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Household Economics

Abbott, Claire Adyleen
Boomer, Dorothy Lois
Clark, Constance May
Crosby, Gertrude Marion
Dawe, Edith Jean
Dunham, Margaret Angeline
Ferguson, Charlotte Elizabeth
Fraser, Lois Margaret
Harvey, Muriel Clare
Hiatt, Muriel Lucile

Jackson, Phyllis
Joffe, Stella
Macbeth, Mary Esther
Mackenzie, Catherine Sutherland
McRae, Carmon Frances
Malloch, Esther Margaret Julia
Maybank, Marion Louise
Norman, Geraldine
O'Callaghan, Kathleen Bridget
Parsons, Margaret Isabel
Peters, Audrey Lillian
Rear, Kathleen Isobel
Reikie, Eleanor Catherine Thomson
Rentiers, Paulette Mary
Robertson, Christina Mary
Skene, Jessie Myers
Vikse, Evelyn Myrta

For the Degree of Bachelor of Household Economics

Lind, Dorothy Jean (work completed in the fall)

Unsuccessful Candidates: None

Awards

The MacLaren Cook Memorial Prize in Household Economics - not awarded.

The Prevey Gold Medal - Hiatt, Muriel Lucille.

The Home Economics Club Scholarship - Harrison, Dorothy Magaret.

The Gretta Shaw Simpson Memorial Scholarship - Alexander, Evelyn Joan.

The D. M. Duggan Prize - Dillon, Mary Maitland.

The Alberta Women's Institute Girls' Club Scholarship - Gattenberg, Katherine Lucretia

Miss Patrick and Miss Misener moved adoption of the report and the Faculty agreed to send the recommendations forward to the Senate.

Report of the School of Pharmacy

Professor Dunn presented the following recommendations from the School of Commerce, which were adopted by the Faculty on motion of Professor Dunn and Mr. Matthews, to be sent forward to the Senate:

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy

Johnson, Cecil
Walker, George Carmichael

Report of the Committee on Honors

The Dean asked Professor Warren to present the following report from the Honors Committee:

The Committee on Honors recommends that degrees with honors be awarded as follows:

Bachelor of Arts

Andrews, Dorothy Isabell - with second class honors in French and Latin.

Bercov, Alma May - with first class honors in French and Latin.

Terwillegar, Catherine Elizabeth - with second class honors in Modern Languages.

Wallis, Margaret - with first class honors in Classics.

Ghiselin, Richard Sommerville - with first class honors in Philosophy.

Bachelor of Science

Crosby, Douglas Richard - with first class honors in Mathematics.

Finlay, Gordon Roy - with first class honors in Chemistry.

Gibb, Allan Alexander - with second class honors in Mathematics.

Harris, Walter Edgar - with second class honors in Chemistry.

Johnson, Arthur Franklin - with second class honors in Mathematics.

Liggett, Robert Winston - with first class honors in Chemistry.

McClure, Frank Trelford - with first class honors in Chemistry.

Pallesen, Leonard Carl - with second class honors in Mathematics.

Taylor, Melbourne Reginald - with second class honors in Chemistry.

Thomas, Roy - with first class honors in Physics.

Awards

The Governor General's Gold Medal in Honors - to Roy Thomas.

The James Ramsey Gold Medal in Honors Mathematics - not awarded.

Board of Governors Scholarships in Honors (on departmental recommendation)

Fleming, Edith Alice
Rosengren, Elizabeth Marie
Ryan, Aylmer A.
Shelton, Kathleen Mary
Zaslow, Morris.

Motion by Professor Warren seconded by Professor Gordon that the report be adopted, carried, to be forwarded to the Senate.

Report of the Arts Revisions Committee

Professor Gordon, Chairman, reported as follows:

For the Degree of Bachelor of Arts

Allen, Grace Mildred
Amirault, Donald James
Amundsen, Anita Miriam
Andrews, Dorothy Isabell - with second class honors in Fr. and Lat
Ayre, William Burton
Bawden, Violet Eileen
Bell, Mary Winnifred
Bercov, Alma May - with first class honors in Fr. and Lat.
Bickell, David Earl
Blott, Gordon Richard
Borgal, Emerson Milton
Borgal, Laura Ellen
Bowden, Richard John
Brown, Jack Ernest
Cairns, Alexander Duncan
Carmichael, Jessie Lydia
Clendenan, Janet Ruth
Constabaris, James
Costigan, Patrick Gerald
Cuyler, John Thomson
Cypris, Ottomar Friedrich
Doan, Marion Irene
Drewry, Ernest Lyle
Earle, Rufus Redmond Barry
Elder, Andrew Thomson
Ellert, Gertrude Anne
England, William Carlyle
Ennis, Margaret Jane Elizabeth
Facey, Frederick Beveridge
Fraser, Cosie
Freifield, Norma Elizabeth
Ghiselin, Richard Sommerville - with first class honors in Phil.
Graham, Dorothy Elizabeth
Grant, William Wallace
Holowach, Jean
Howson, Margaret Carmichael
Humphrey, Barbara Mary
Humphries, Margaret - with first class general standing.
Hunter, Watson Trusdale
Hutton, Dorothy Eileen - with first class general standing
Jamieson, John Henry
Jamison, John MacAuley
Jones, Maclean Everett
Kidd, James George
Kilgour, Margaret Elizabeth
McAfee, Lois Eileen
McAulay, John David
MacCullie, Andrew
McDaniel, Donald Patton
MacDonald, Hugh John
McIntyre, Donald Harvey
McKay, Mary Sussex
McKenzie, Kenneth Albert
McKinnon, Freda Alice
Maclean, Lorne Munroe
McLean, Ralph Duncan
McLeod, Donald Edmund

MacMillan, Margaret Rutherford
McRoberts, Kathleen Jane - with first class general standing.
Makar, Mary - with first class general standing
Mann, James Munro
Manser, Christena
Maxwell, John Alexander
Mayhood, Paula
Maiklejohn, Kenneth Burne
Montgomery, Marjorie Hope
Moore, Robert James
Morris, Charles Edward
Morrow, William George
Ness, Esther Gunhilda
Nyberg, Ruth Irene
O'Meara, Margaret Wingfield Helen
Page, Samuel Frank
Panabaker, Harold Edward
Prowse, James Harper
Rae, Marion Isabel
Rea, Alice Margaret
Riordan, Sister Mary Amelia
Ritchie, Robert Cameron
Robertson, George Turnbull - with second class honors in Moderns
Runnalls, Elizabeth Mary
Ruttan, Ruth Ada Mary
Sagert, Herbert
Shaw, Annie Margaret
Skarin, Elna Marie
Skenfield, Alfreda
Smith, Annie Margaret Priscilla
Smith, Elizabeth Melita
Spady, George William
Spencer, Edith Edmiston
Tatham, Ellen Adelaide
Taylor, Katherine Eleanor
Terwillegar, Catherine Elizabeth - with second class honors in Mod
Van Camp, William Charles
Van Kleeck, Barbara Alice
Vikse, Aleta Josephine
Wallis, Margaret - with first class honors in Classics
Weldon, Richard Chapman
Williams, Charles David
Williams, James Davies
Williams, Marion Lorea
Wilson, William Arthur
Woodsworth, Joseph Gowanloch
Wootton, Francis William Yardley
Wright, Morrison Orville
Wright, Thomas Albert
Young, Marjory Shephard (granted aegrotat in third year)

For the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Arts

Allin, Dorothy Beatrice
Armstrong, Willetta Norma
Barsky, Etta
Beaton, Mary Anne - with first class general standing
Blackbourne, Lorne Hamilton

Carlson, Gustav Adolph
Charyk, John Constantine
Corbett, Agnes Dickson
Cosburn, Stephen Samuel
Crosby, Douglas Richard - with first class honors in Math.
Dorsey, Francis Richard James
Finlay, Gordon Roy - with first class honors in Chemistry.
Folinsbee, Robert Edward
Fredell, Arthur Albin
Gibb, Allan Alexander - with second class honors in Mathematics.
Gillis, John Joseph
Gleddie, Joseph
Grant, Gerald Suffel
Green, Kenwood
Harrington, James
Harris, Walter Edgar - with second class honors in Chemistry.
Hunt, John Wright
Johnson, Arthur Franklin - with second class honors in Math.
Jones, Charles Trevor
Lapp, Charlotte Irēne
Liggett, Robert Winston - with first class honors in Chem.
McClure, Frank Trelford - with first class honors in Chem.
McDonald, Margaret Clare
Macgregor, James Donald
Mair, Charles Mellis Haddon
Megas, Constant
Michener, Joseph Stanley
Miller, Herbert E.
Miller, Sydney Ray
Millican, Frederick Randolph
Nix, Nelson William
Palleson, Leonard Carl - with second class honors in Math.
Polley, Marguerite Gordon
Purkis, Raymond Sydney A.
Rieber, Arthur W.
Ritchie, Douglas Campbell
Sandilands, Olive Jean
Smith, Christopher Hampton
Staples, Chester Otis
Stauffer, Charles Edward
Taylor, Melbourne Reginald - with second class honors in Chem.
Thomas, Roy - with first class honors in Physics.
Warshawski, Michael Paul
Whitehorn, Louis Newton
Wickett, John Cameron
Young, Stanley William Charles

Unsuccessful Candidates:

For the B.A. Degree:

Aikins, Austin Foster Colby - missed examinations through illness, no application for aegrotat.

Beaumont, Walter James - failed Hist. 58 (30) and lacks one second, nearest mark 50.

Burton, Robert James - failed Bot. 1 (32) lacks French 1 or equivalent.

Caudwell, Joan Melbourne - lacks one second, nearest mark Eng. 53 (58).

Chatham, Jeanne Maud - illness, did not write, no application for aegrotat.

Sister Marie-du-Crucifix - lacks two courses (Phys. 7 and one senior course).

Davis, Matthew - needs one second, highest unpublished mark, Eng. 57 (50).

Gale, Patrick - lacks one second, nearest mark Psych. 51 or Hist. 54 (59).

Henderson, Lawrence Frederick - lacks one second, nearest mark Phil. 57 (57).

Hickey, Melba Frances - failed to write two subjects, Phil. 51 and Eng. 57 through illness; no aegrotat possible on record.

McRae, Muriel Flora Joanna - lacks Phil. 53.

O'Meara, George Wingfield Grundy - lacks two seconds.

Rose, Muriel Alberta - failed Anc. Hist. 53 (41) Hist. 54 (38).

Settle, Laura Marion - failed Phil. 51 (46), Psych. 51 (45), Hist. 58(40).

Staples, Marion Arnold - failed Eng. 57 (44), Eng. 52 (45).

Stephens, Edwin Stirling - lacks three seconds.

Thirlwell, Catherine Louise - lacks one second, nearest unpublished mark Eng. 53 (59).

Wallace, Robert George - failed Eng. 66 (34).

Weekes, Clarence Arthur - lacks two seconds.

For the B.Sc. Degree:

Archibald, Arthur Campbell - failed Physiol. 61 (47) lacks a course and one second.

Auxier, Ralph Fields - lacks a second, no unpublished marks.

Ballard, Clive Orland - lacks one course and one sedond.

Borgal, Everett Russell - lacks two seconds.

Brey, Rudolph Frederick - failed Chem. 102 (48) and lacks a second.

Campbell, Gordon - failed Math. 55 (34).

Dunn, John Raymond - through misunderstanding had to write Classics 50 in Calgary, May 4. If obtains a second all clear for degree. (Addendum, May 7, mark obtained 50. Not eligible for degree.)

Fodchuk, Marion Nellie - lacks two seconds.

Halwa, Thaddeus James - lacks one second and Classics as a first year subject.

Hoar, William Leggett - needs Math. 55 and one second.

Huntrods, Joseph Eustace Harold - lacks one second and a course from Div. A.

Johnson, Harry Barkley - lacks one second and a course from Div. A.

Justik, Joseph Charles - failed Bact. in medical program.

LaVoie, Maria E. - lacks Math. 42 and one second.

McCall, Hugh Charles - failed Math. 53 (39) and Math. 42 (48).

McNeill, Clarence Granfell - lacks one second, nearest mark Arch. 62 (57).

McPhail, Clarence Wilmer Bernhard - failed Eng. 57 (34).

Moodie, Kenneth William - lacks three seconds and one course.

Pasnak, Myron Leo - needs French 2, failed (38).

Pedersen, Roderick Edward - lacks one second, nearest mark Psych. 51 (59).

Pepper, Dorothy Jean - did not write through illness, no application for aegrotat.

Pittard, Daniel Edward - lacks a course from Div. A or B.

Porter, Allan Moore - lacks Physics 7, one senior course and three seconds.

Robertson, George Wilber - lacks Phil. 2 (48) and two senior courses.

Settle, Wilfred Rupert - lacks Phil. 51 or another course from Div. A or B.

Stuve, Harvey Andrew - failed Math. 41 (46), final 35, tests failures, homework bette

Taylor, John Edward - failed Physics 46 (45).

On motion of Messrs. Gordon and Hewetson this section of the Revisions Committee report was accepted by Council to be forwarded to the Senate.

Recommendations to General Faculty

The following cases were carefully reviewed together:

School of Commerce

Campbell, Stuart William - second year, failed three courses, average mark 45%.

Filteau, John Frederick - second year, failed three courses, average mark 45%.

Waterman, David - second year, failed three and one-half courses, average mark 40%.

School of Household Economics

Morrison, Marion Ethel- failed three out of five subjects, average mark 49%.

Faculty of Arts and Sciences

Coons, LeRoy Duncan - failed three, average mark 48%.

Macdonald, Verdun F. - did not write three subjects, failed the other with 43%.

Moore, Guy Everett - failed three out of five, average mark 50%.

Whiston, Arthur J. - failed two out of five, average mark 49%.

It was finally agreed that on the basis of such unsatisfactory showing the students listed above should be recommended to the General Faculty to be dropped from their respective Schools and the Faculty, and should be required to withdraw from the University.

Senate Representative

Inasmuch as Professor Sheldon is a permament member of the University Senate, the Faculty required to nominate another member to retire March 8, 1940. The nominating committee presented the name of Professor R. Collins which was unanimously accepted by the Council.

The list of awards as far as available was read for information of the Faculty.

At the conclusion of the business of the meeting, Professor MacEachran rose to express on behalf of the Faculty, their sincere appreciation of the services rendered the University and the Faculty by Dean Alexander, as Professor of Classics and later as Dean of the Faculty, and the regret which was universally felt at Dr. Alexander's departure for the University of California. Professor MacEachran asked for a motion to appoint a committee consisting of Messrs. Gordon, Allan and G. M. Smith, to draft a suitable resolution of appreciation for the minutes of the Faculty. Professor Sheldon,accordingly,made the motion. Agreed.

The Faculty adjourned at 11.40 a.m.

G. M. Smith.

Dean.

Minutes of the 339th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 3rd October, at 4.30 p.m. Those present were: The President (in the chair during the early part of the meeting), Professors G. M. Smith (in the chair), MacEachran, Allan, Gordon, Sonet, Hunter, S. Smith, Shipley, Sheldon, Elliott, Rowan, Macdonald, Owen, Warren, Strickland, Dunn, Gowan, Nichols, Hewetson, Jones, Walker, Rutherford, Cook, Stewart, Keeping, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The President, having taken the Chair, introduced to Council the new Dean of Arts and Sciences, Professor G. M. Smith. Professor Smith thanked the President and members of Council. The President then withdrew.

The minutes of the special meeting of 12th April and of the regular meeting of 4th May were read, approved, and signed.

Professor Allan presented to Council the following resolution on the occasion of the departure from the University of Professor Alexander, Professor of Classics and Dean of Arts and Sciences:

> The Faculty of Arts and Sciences wishes to record its deep regret at the departure of Dr. William Hardy Alexander to accept the senior professorship of Latin in the University of California. He was the first man to be appointed to the teaching staff of the University of Alberta. As head of the Department of Classics he gave thirty years' skilful and generous service to the training of his students. Keenly interested in the thought and movements of our own time, he made the ancient world, its history and ideas, its art and literature, a living and profitable subject of study to the students of this and other faculties who found themselves attracted by a man who was as full of energy as he was free from pedantry. In both his earlier and later years here he bore his fullshare in the general work and responsibilities of the University and especially in the building up of the Faculty of Arts over which he has presided as its dean for the last two years.
>
> The Faculty desires also to offer its good wishes to Dr. Alexander in his new chair in the University of California.

Professor Allan, seconded by Professor Gordon, moved the adoption of the resolution. The motion was carried with applause and the Dean was requested to send a copy of the resolution to Professor Alexander.

The Dean reported that advisers to freshmen in Arts and Sciences at registration and the Arts' members of the Freshmen Committee had met on 26th September, the day before registration, as suggested in the minutes of Council of 5th May.

The Dean reminded members of Council of the minutes of General Faculty Council reported to the Council of this Faculty on 7th February concerning the taking of attendance in what are technically non-attendance courses.

Report of the Summer School Revisions Committee.

Professor Campbell presented the report of the Summer School Revisions Committee together with a statement of the principles which had guided the Committee in granting supplemental examinations to students in the Summer School of 1938.

On motion of Professor Campbell, seconded by Professor Owen part I of the Report was adopted as follows:

(1) That the following students, having completed all the requirements for their respective degrees, be recommended to the Senate for these degrees:

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts

Barroll, Hazel Gwen
Britton, Edward Chester
Cooper, Winston Howe
Deverell, Alfred Frederick
Dickson, Herbert Finn
Doiron, Wilfred
Erickson, Edmund Manuel
Gillespie, Earl Martin
Harbison, Irene Dorothy
Irwin, Wesley Fletcher
McAvoy, Bessie A.
Massing, Ottar
Milner, Sadye Sheila
Rees, Robert Ellsworth
Scott, George Alexander
Stewart, Keith Donald
Sister Ste. Jeanne de Portugal
White, Gerald C.

For the degree of Bachelor of Science in Arts

Dunn, Robert William
Harris, Emily Ruth
Smith, Leo Manville
Robertson, George Wilber

For the degree of Bachelor of Commerce

Madsen, John Christian Kenneth

(2) That the following students, having completed all the requirements, be recommended to the Senate for the Diploma and High School Teacher's Certificate:

Dobson, Rosamond Grace, B.A.
Friel, Mary Louise (Sister Pauline), M.A.
Morgan, Joseph Evan, B.A.
Nichols, Martha Le-Sias, B.A.
Page, Samuel Frank, B.A.
Weston, Mildred Rowe, B.A.

On motion of Professor Campbell, seconded by Professor Sonet part II of the Report was adopted as follows:

The following students of the summer session, 1938, were not eligible for recommendation for the degree for the reasons indicated:

Anderson, Janet Helen - Deficient in Algebra 3 of the High School.
Huntrods, Joseph E. H. - Needs two seconds.
LaVoie, Maria - Needs Math. 42 and one second.

The following students were granted the privilege of a supplemental in the course indicated:

Betton, F. - Math. 7
Bracko, John - Phil. 2
Brooks, F. J. - Math. 55
Colwell, M. E. - Eng. 2
Davidson, D. - Math. 7
Davies, T. F. - Pol. Econ. 65
Edwards, A. D. - Eng. 2
Farmilo, C. G. - Math. 7
Gillespie, C. J.- Math. 7
Hubbard, S. W. - Physics 46
Haddigan, V. M. - Phil. 2 only (no supp. in Eng. 2)
Harding, B. B. - Phil. 2
James, J. W. - Eng. 2

Supps. granted (continued)

Kelly, C. D. - Math. 7.
Kupchenko, V. - Failed both summer school courses, Phil. 51 and Psych. 51 with mark of 43 in each. Granted privilege of electing a supp. in one of these courses.
LaVoie, M. E. - Math. 42
Larson, O. P. - Math. 42
Marshall, J. W. - Eng. 2
Morrell, F. A. - Eng. 2
Plater, L. J. - Math. 7
Ramsbottom, E. G. - Education 54
Russell, L. A. - Math. 42
Sr. M. of St. Lucy Eng. 2
Sr. Ste. Teresa - Eng. 2
Wells, P. W. - Physics 7
Wensel, Martha - Eng. 2
Wilkins, C. H. - Eng. 2

The following students were not granted the privilege of a supplemental in the course failed:

Barons, R. B. D. - French 53
Cummins, H. - English 2
Gibson, G. G. - French 2
MacLauchlan, W. M. Math. 7
Powell, C. D. - Math. 7 (did not sit for final)
Schoepp, L. F. - Eng. 2 (Note record at Sask.)
Stauffer, W. F. - Math. 7 (did not sit for final)
Williams, R. G. - Math. 42

Special Cases:

Jacobson, Helen C. - Mark in Chem. 58 to be withheld until credit obtained in Chem. 40.

Salamandick, Nellie - Recommendation for pass in Pol. Econ. 1 not accepted. Student has no further supplemental privilege as this examination was written as a supplemental following auditing of summer school course.

Fowler, W. T. M. - Recommendation for pass in Psych. 51 not accepted, mark lowered to 45 and student granted the privilege of a supplemental.

Wishart, James M. - Dr. Allan had reported this student in Geology 1 as a pass with a mark of 48. Following the meeting a check of this was made with Dr. Allan and he agreed to show the mark on his report as a pass at 50. Not granted a supplemental in Eng. 2.

Fearn, M. - Mark of 62 in Pol. Econ. 65 not raised to a second class.

Christofferson, H. P. - It was noted that this student was registered in English 2 for the third time and failed again. This course is not a required course for her, and hence no supp. was granted.

The Dean was requested to send to Professor Sheldon a copy of the memorandum on principles followed by the revisions committee in granting supplemental examinations to students in the Summer School of 1938-39.

Requirements of the First Year, School of Commerce, 1938-39.

Professor Elliott explained that since Geology 33, a half-year course required by the School of Commerce in the first year, was not being offered in 1938-39, it had become necessary to substitute a half-year course to complete the requirement of five full courses. On behalf of the School of Commerce, he moved, seconded by Professor Hewetson,

(1) That all students in the first year of the School of Commerce shall be required in the current academic session (a) to offer instead of Geology 33 a course to be designated English 2a covering the work of the first term in English 2, and (b) to take a final examination in the course at Christmas.

(2) That students in the first year of the School of Commerce who meet the requirements of English 2a may with the approval of the Freshmen Committee and of the Department of English continue the course in English 2 and write the final April examination.

(3) That all students registered in first-year Commerce be informed of the new requirement.

Professor Elliott said that English had been selected as the alternative to Geology 33 because English 2 was a required subject in the new prescription coming into force in 1939.

The motion was carried.

History 58

Having left the Chair which was taken by Professor Sheldon, Professor Smith explained on behalf of the Department of History, that owing to the large number of students enrolled in History 58, it had become impossible to carry out the original plan of offering tutorial classes in that course to students of the combined course in Arts and Law, during the absence of Professor Long. Having the approval of Dean Weir, he moved, seconded by Professor

Owen,

That a student in the combined course of Arts and Law who is required to offer History 58, may, in the regular session 1938-39 only, offer one of the following courses of Division B instead of History 58 provided the student has not already received credit for the substituted course and has credit in any prerequisite which may be required for it:

History 55
History 56
History 65
Political Economy 63
Political Economy 66 (Pre-requisite Pol. Ec. 1)
Political Economy 69 (Pre-requisite Pol. Ec. 1)
Philosophy 57.

The motion was carried. Professor Smith returned to the Chair.

The Status in the first year of language courses for beginners.

After a general discussion, introduced by Professor Owen, Professor Sheldon moved, seconded by Professor Owen,

(1) That, in the regular session of 1938-39 only, a student of the first year of the General Course may offer German 1 for full credit as an A division course.

(2) That a committee, which should include a representative of the Science side of the Faculty, be appointed to consider the question of the status of language courses for beginners in all its aspects and to submit a report on this subject to Council at its next regular meeting.

Combined courses in Arts and Sciences and Medicine

The Dean reminded Council that the discussion arising from the report of Professor Warren's committee on combined courses in Arts and Sciences and Medicine had not been completed. Professor Rowan offered an illustration of one of the difficulties of the present combined course, viz. anticipation of the requirements of the Faculty of Medicine by students of the combined course while meeting the requirements of this Faculty. Professor Jones asked if the Faculty of Arts and Sciences were really concerned with requirements in Medicine which a student in Arts and Science might ultimately face. In reply the Registrar emphasized the distinction between students who completed fully the requirements for the B.A. or B. Sc. degrees before proceeding to Medicine, and students in the combined courses. The prescriptions for the combined courses had the nature of a contract between the Faculties and this Council could not disregard attempts to evade or lighten the full requirements. Further discussion was postponed to the November meeting.

Summer School

Professor Sonet asked if there were to be no report on the working of the new regulations for the Summer School following their first application during the Summer of 1938. The Dean stated that he could make no satisfactory report since he had been on vacation during the Summer Session but that the members of Council would be given an opportunity to discuss the subject at the November meeting provided priority be given to the report of Professor Warren's Committee on the combined courses in Arts and Sciences and Medicine.

Council adjourned at 5.55 p.m.

G. M. Smith.

Chairman.

November 7, 1938.

Minutes of the 340th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 7th November, at 4:30 p.m. Those present were: Professors G. M. Smith (in the Chair), MacEachran, Gordon, S. Smith, Shipley, Sheldon, Elliott, Owen, Warren, Lazerte, Collins, Sonet, Hunter, Hewetson, Cook, Stewart, Campbell, Hardy, Lang, Macdonald, Moss, Miss Misener, Miss Patrick, Miss Hughes and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 3rd October were read, approved, and signed.

The Dean referred with regret to the recent death of Professor Stover. Professor Shipley spoke in appreciation of the services of Professor Stover to the department of Chemistry and to the University. Professors Cook and Walker submitted to Council the following resolution:

> We, the members of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences of the University of Alberta desire to record our deep sense of personal loss in the untimely death of our colleague Norman McKee Stover and our appreciation of his services rendered to this faculty in the all too brief years of his teaching career.
>
> Professor Stover was born in the Quaker community of Norwich, Ontario on September 3, 1895, of United Empire Loyalist stock. The family later moved west to Saskatchewan and then to Alberta, and all of his undergraduate training was received at the University of Alberta. He graduated with the B.Sc. degree in 1918, and the M.Sc. degree was conferred in 1921. He spent two further years as instructor in the Department of Chemistry, and then proceeded to the doctorate at Illinois. After a year of teaching at Kansas College, he returned to his Alma Mater as lecturer in Chemistry in 1927. He was appointed assistant professor in 1929 and associate professor in 1936.
>
> Those of us who were privileged to know Professor Stover during undergraduate days think of those qualities of simplicity, of affection, of industry and of waggish humor which made him one of our best teachers. His teaching work was largely with junior students who always appreciated his clarity and able forthright exposition.
>
> His last years, riddled as they were with pain and the monotony of helplessness, were borne patiently and were sustained by one consistent purpose which was to the end, that of returning to active teaching and study.
>
> In this record of our loss we may therefore believe our best tribute to his memory will be to render in our time that honest and steady educational effort which so characterized his life and work.

Business arising out of the minutes:

A letter from Professor Alexander was read, in which he expressed his appreciation of the resolution of this Council of 3rd October.

The Dean reported that he had appointed a committee on the status of beginners' languages. The members were Professors Sonet, Gordon, Hardy, Owen, Walker and G. M. Smith. The Committee had met and was ready to report.

New Appointments, 1938.

The Dean announced the following new appointments in the Faculty of Arts and Sciences:

Walter H. Johns, B.Sc. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Cornell), lecturer in Classics.
R. G. H. Cormack, M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Toronto), sessional lecturer in Botany.
Malcolm M. Ross, B.A. (Univ. New Brunswick), M.A. (Toronto), instructor in English.
E. G. H. Greene, M.A. (Alberta), sessional instructor in French.
L. G. Thomas, M.A. (Alberta), Fellow in History.
Miss Margaret Landes, M.A. (Sask.), sessional assistant in Botany.
Miss Margaret Macdonald, B.A. (Alta.), sessional assistant in Zoology.
N. E. Perkins, B.Sc. (Alta.), sessional assistant in Chemistry.

Petitions:

H. B. Johnston, who still required credit in a Division A subject of the first year to complete the requirements for the B.Sc. degree, asked for credit in English 2. He had exhausted Supplemental privileges in French 2 and had afterwards registered in English 2 in which he had failed both in the April and September examinations of 1938. His latest mark in English 2 was 45. Council was unwilling to grant Mr. Johnston's petition but, on motion of Professors Warren and Gordon, decided that he might be permitted to register again in English 2 and to present himself for examination in that course in April 1939, without further attendance at lectures.

J. R. Dunn, a candidate for the B.Sc. degree who requires one second to complete the requirements, asked permission to write again the course in Classics in English 50. He was now employed in Exshaw and could not attend lectures. On motion of Professors Hardy and Stewart, Council decided that Mr. Dunn might be permitted to register again in Classics in English 50 on payment of the statutory fee and to present himself for examination in that course in April, 1939, without further attendance at lectures.

Revision after Supplemental Examinations

As a result of revision after the Supplemental Examinations held in September 1938 the following candidates were reported as eligible for degrees:

For the degree of Bachelor of Arts

Beaumont, Walter James
Burnard, Reginald B.
Caudwell, Joan
Davis, Matthew
Gale, Patrick
Rose, Muriel Alberta
Thirwell, Catherine Louise
Wallace, Robert George

For the degree of Bachelor of Science in Arts

Halwa, Thaddeus J.
Justik, Joseph Charles
McCall, Hugh Charles
Stuve, Harvey Andrew
Taylor, John Edward

On motion of Professors Campbell and Sonet, Council resolved that these candidates be now recommended to the Senate for their degrees.

The Dean expressed the opinion that the Revisions Committee should meet in October as well as in May and present a report on the results of the Supplemental examinations.

Recommendations from the Committee on Honors

The Honors Committee recommended that Michael Basnicki, who had completed two years in Honors Chemistry in 1936 and had then been granted a two-year leave of absence, be now permitted to continue work in the third year of Honors Chemistry. On motion of Professors Elliott and Warren, the recommendation was approved.

The Honors Committee recommended that the so-called 'double' honors courses in Physics and Chemistry and Chemistry and Physics be now abolished and that the statements in the calendar on pages 80, 86 and 87 with respect to these courses be deleted. The courses had originally been established to meet the needs of future teachers of Science. No students had offered them. Other arrangements for the training of prospective teachers had now been made which were satisfactory to the School of Education. On motion of Professors Shipley and Lang, a resolution in conformity with the recommendation of the Honors Committee was passed.

Combined Courses in Arts and Sciences - Medicine and Dentistry.

Council returned to the discussion of the report of Professor Warren's Committee which had been submitted at the meeting of 7th March, 1938. Professor Warren gave a brief summary of the main points of his report. The essential requirements of a combined course in Arts and Sciences and Medicine were met by the prescription for the B.Sc.-M.D. degrees. On the other hand, the requirements of the present B.A.-M.D. course were wholly unsatisfactory on the Arts side. Programmes offered by candidates for the B.A.-M.D. degrees differed little from those offered by candidates for the B.Sc.-M.D. degrees and such programmes were inadequate for the purposes of a strictly Arts degree in a University which offered the degree of Bachelor of Science in Arts as well as the Bachelor of Arts degree. The present combined course leading to the B.Sc.-M.D. degrees was satisfactory save perhaps in respect of certain details, but the combined course leading to the B.A.-M.D. degrees was unsatisfactory in practice and should be abolished.

After Professor MacEachran had pointed out that jurisdiction in respect of combined courses belonged to General Faculty Council, it was moved by Professor Warren, seconded by Professor Gordon - that the abolition of the combined courses leading to the B.A.,M.D. and B.A.,D.D.S. degrees be recommended to General Faculty Council. The motion was carried.

While the arrangements for the combined courses leading to the B.Sc.-M.D. and B.Sc.-D.D.S. degrees were, in general, satisfactory, there were detailed points in the prescription of the first two years which warranted further consideration; also, an undesirable practice had arisen by which students while still in Arts and Sciences anticipated future courses in Medicine. The Registrar pointed out that this practice could easily be prevented by a simple note in the Calendar forbidding anticipation of courses, but Council were of the opinion that the points raised justified a review of the prescription of the first two years in the combined B.Sc.-M.D. course by a committee of General Faculty Council.

It was moved by Professor MacEachran, seconded by Professor Sheldon - that General Faculty Council be requested to appoint a committee to consider certain details of the prescription for the combined course in Arts and Medicine in the first and second years. The motion was carried.

Special Meeting

Since it had been impossible to complete the consideration of all the items of business, the Dean stated that a special meeting of Council would be called in November.

Council adjourned at 6 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

November 16, 1938.

Minutes of a special meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Senate Chamber on Wednesday, 16th November, at 4.30 p.m.

Those present were: Professors G. M. Smith, MacEachran, Shipley, Elliott, Sheldon, Owen, Warren, Lazerte, Collins, Jones, de Savoye, Rowan, H. E. Smith, Cook, Campbell, Hardy, Macdonald, Moss, Nichols, Miss Misener and Miss Patrick.

The minutes of the meeting of 7th November were read, approved and signed.

The Dean conveyed to Council Mrs. Stover's appreciation of the resolution of 7th November.

The Dean reported that the resolutions of this Faculty in respect of combined courses in Arts and Medicine had been sent to the President for submission to General Faculty Council.

Petitions:

Mr. Douglas Lefroy asked permission to repeat English 2 in which he had exhausted all privileges. Mr. Lefroy stated that he required English 2 as a prerequisite for the more advanced courses in English which he considered necessary as a preparation for dramatic work. Council were unwilling to permit Mr. Lefroy to repeat English 2 as a partial student in that course only, but on motion of Professors Sheldon and Jones ruled that he might repeat the course provided he also offered at least three further junior courses to be selected by the Freshmen Committee.

Mr. Ralph Auxier, who lacks one second for the B.Sc. degree, asked permission to repeat Mathematics 41 in which he had exhausted all privileges. Mr. Auxier was under contract at Stewart, B. C. and was unable to attend classes during the winter session, but claimed to have time for private study. On motion of Professors Campbell and Sheldon, Council decided that Mr. Auxier be advised to attend the classes in Mathematics 41 at the Summer Session of 1939; if this were impossible, he might be granted the privilege of writing the examination in April, 1939, without further attendance.

Promotions from first to second year. Professor Sheldon reported for the Freshmen Committee on promotions from the first to the second year following summer school and supplemental examinations. The report which is already on record in the minutes of the Freshmen Committee was not to be recorded in the minutes of Council.

Report of the Committee on the Status of beginners' languages.

The Chair having been taken by Professor MacEachran, Professor G. M. Smith submitted the following report of the committee on the status of beginners' languages.

I. "Your committee are of the opinion

(a) that a beginners' language course is not satisfactory as fulfilling a complete A course requirement of the first year (without further conditions). Hence, the temporary rule of 1938-39 in respect of German 1 should not be a permanent rule.

(b) that an attempt should be made to find common rules governing all beginners' languages.

II. Your committee submit the following proposals:

(a) Greek. In addition to the present Greek 1 and Greek 40, there should be a Greek 2. Virtually all students in this University begin the study of Greek here and must start with Greek 1. The weaker students in Greek 1 would proceed in their second year to Greek 2 which under the new rules for the B.A. degree might be taken as the junior option in the second year. The other students in Greek 1 would proceed in the second year to Greek 40 which would count for them as a senior course. In a third year a student might proceed to Greek 52 from either Greek 2 or Greek 40. The student who enters the University with a knowledge of Greek estimated as of senior matriculation standing would start with Greek 2 and proceed in the second year to either Greek 40 or Greek 52. Greek 40 should count as a senior subject but should not form part of a senior sequence in Greek.

(b) German. The rules in respect of courses in German should be similar to those suggested for Greek. To the present German 1 and German 2 there should be added a German 40. Students entering the University with Grade XII standing in German would start with German 2 and proceed in the second year either to German 40 or to German 54. Students beginning the study of German would start with German 1. In the second year, the weaker students from German 1 would proceed to German 2 which they would offer as a junior option; the other students would proceed to German 40, which would be ranked for them as a senior course. From German 40, a student would proceed in the third year to a senior German course.

German 40, though ranking as a senior course, should not form part of a senior sequence in German.

In German 40, some provision should be made to meet the special needs of students of Science.

(c) Spanish. A student beginning the study of Spanish with Spanish 1 should be required to continue the language in his second year in a course emphasizing sight translation and composition to be called Spanish 2 or Spanish 40.

(d) Hebrew 1, at present is restricted to theological students. Should it be so restricted? Might it not be accepted as a language requirement in Arts provided arrangements were made similar to those suggested for German and Greek?

Professor Smith, seconded by Professor Hardy, moved the adoption of the report. A long discussion followed in which Miss Misener, Professors Owen, Elliott, Hardy, Macdonald, Jones and others took part. At the conclusion the motion was altered to read as follows - that the report of the Committee be received and that the Committee be requested to draft legislation covering the proposals for the various languages for further discussion at the December meeting. The motion as revised was carried.

Summer School: Professor Sheldon requested that members of Council, who had comments to offer on the working of the new arrangements in the Summer School of 1938, submit their observations to him as Director of the Summer School.

The Dean requested authority to appoint a committee to define the status of various courses numbered in the '40's and also to clarify the present rules in respect of sequences.

The meeting adjourned at 6.15 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Chairman.

Minutes of the 341st regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 5th December, 1938 at 4.30 p.m.

Those present were: Professors G. M. Smith (in the Chair), MacEachran, Sheldon, Warren, Shipley, Elliott, Collins, Strickland, S. Smith, Sonet, Owen, Hardy, Macdonald, Campbell, Cook, Keeping, Walker, Stewart, Hewetson, Jones, Lang, Nichols, Gowan, Hunter, Moss, Miss Misener, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the special meeting of 16th November were read, approved and signed.

The Dean reported that the following committee had been nominated to clarify the rules concerning the various courses numbered in the 40's and concerning sequences: Professors Macdonald, Sheldon, Shipley, Gowan, Hardy and the Registrar. Professor Macdonald had consented to act as Chairman. The Committee would report at the January meeting.

Recommendations for degrees.

The Dean reported that the Committee on Admissions at a meeting on 29th November had agreed to waive the matriculation requirement of Algebra 3 for two students - Miss Janet Helen Anderson and John Edgar Murray - on the ground of age. As a result, Miss Anderson had completed all the requirements for the B.A. degree and Mr. Murray had completed all the requirements for the B.Com. degree. On motion of Professors Warren and Elliott Council resolved that these two candidates be recommended to the Senate for their respective degrees.

Recommendation from the Freshmen Committee.

Professor Sheldon, on behalf of the Freshmen Committee, and with the concurrence of the Committee on Admissions, recommended that there be added to the promotions regulation on page 68 of the current calendar which reads, "Promotion from first to second year is contingent on the satisfactory completion of all junior studies", the following sentence, "This regulation applies also to students transferring from other Universities". On motion of Professors Sheldon and Elliott, the recommendation of the Freshmen Committee was adopted.

Resolutions arising out of the report of the Committee on the Status of Beginners' Languages:

In conformity with the instructions of Council on 16th November, the Committee on the Status of Beginners' Languages presented seven resolutions. These, on motion, were adopted in the following order:

1. On motion of Professors Sonet and Owen:
   That a course to be called German 40 be established to which the more advanced students in German 1 may proceed in the second year, on recommendation of the Department of Modern Languages.

2. On motion of Professors Hardy and Sonet:
   That a course to be called Greek 2 be established to which students completing the beginners' course Greek 1 may proceed in the second year when their standing, in the opinion of the Department of Classics, does not warrant immediate promotion to Greek 40 which counts as a senior course.
   Note: The Department of Classics wishes to reserve the right to combine classes in Greek 2 and Greek 40 for teaching purposes.

3. On motion of Professors Sheldon and Walker:
   (a) That courses to be called Hebrew 2 and Hebrew 40 be established to serve purposes similar to those of Greek 2 and 40 or German 2 and 40.
   (b) That students, other than students of Theology, may, with the consent of the Dean of Arts and Sciences, be permitted to offer Hebrew 1 and Hebrew 2 or 40 as A options in the first two years.

4. On motion of Professors Elliott and Hewetson:
   That the second course in Spanish for students of Commerce in the second year be called Spanish 2.

5. On motion of Professors Sonet and Walker:
   That students receive no credit toward the B.A. or B.Sc. or B.Com. degrees in an A subject of the first year by completing the requirements of German 1, Greek 1, Hebrew 1, and Spanish 1 until they have subsequently fulfilled the requirements in German 2 or 40, Greek 2 or 40, Hebrew 2 or 40, Spanish 2.

6. On motion of Professors Hunter and Lang:
   That students in Arts and Sciences who successfully meet the requirements of German 40, Greek 40, Hebrew 40 be granted credit for a senior A course; and that students in the School of Commerce who

successfully meet the requirements of Spanish 2 be granted credit in a language course of the second year of Commerce.

7. On motion of Professors Walker and Nichols:
That students may proceed from German 2 to German 40 (if they wish additional work in language) or to courses in German with numbers in the 50's.

Changes in Curriculum.

The Departments of Botany, Classics, English, Entomology, Household Economics, Modern Languages and Physics submitted recommendations for the addition of new courses or for the withdrawal of courses hitherto offered or for the re-arrangement of existing courses. On motion, these recommendations were adopted by Council as follows:

Department of Botany:

(1) Botany 54 to be withdrawn.

(2) New courses Botany 55, Lower Vascular Plants, and Botany 56, Flowering Plants, to be established and offered in alternate years. The prerequisites for Botany 55 are Botany 1 and Geology 1. The prerequisite for Botany 56 is Botany 1.

(3) Botany 101 and Botany 102 to be withdrawn.

(4) Botany 103 to be re-named Plant Geography and Ecology.

(5) A new course, Botany 104, Mycology, to be established with Botany 53 and 56 as pre-requisites.

(6) A new course, Botany 105, Advanced Plant Physiology to be established with Botany 52 and 56 as prerequisites.

Department of Classics:

A new course, Greek 2, Greek Authors and Prose Composition, to be established.

Department of English:

A new course, English 67, the Literature of the Seventeenth Century, to be established to alternate with English 63.

Department of Entomology:

A new course, Entomology 64, Advanced Morphology, to be established.

Department of Household Economics:

To meet the requirements of prospective teachers, Household Economics 1A and 2A to be combined in a first year course for candidates for the B.Sc. degree in Arts and Sciences.

Department of Modern Languages:

(1) A new course, German 40, Grammar, Composition, and Authors, to be established with German 2 or German 1 (subject to the approval of the Department) as a prerequisite.

(2) German 55 and German 56 to be withdrawn.

(3) A new course, German 57, Literary Movements of the Nineteenth Century, Composition and Oral Work, incorporating content of former courses German 55 and 56, to be established with German 54 or German 40 (subject to the approval of the Department) as a prerequisite.

(4) Comparative Literature 51 to be withdrawn.

Department of Physics:

Three hours of laboratory work to be added to Physics 54, subject to the acquisition of new facilities.

Council adjourned at 5.40 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

January 9, 1939.

Minutes of the 342nd regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 9th January, 1939 at 4.30 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Sheldon, MacEachran, Shipley, Elliott, Warren, Moss, Strickland, Stanley Smith, Hunter, H. E. Smith, Collins, Hewetson, Lang, Jones, Macdonald, Campbell, Cook, Keeping, Gowan, Owen, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of December 5th were read, approved and signed.

Report of the committee on the status of the '40' courses and on sequences:

Professor Macdonald submitted the report of the Committee appointed to clarify the rules and practices in respect of the courses numbered in the 40's and in respect of "sequences".

The '40' courses are Chemistry 40 and 42; Physics 42 and 46; Mathematics 40, 41, 42, 43 and 44; German 40; Greek 40; Hebrew 40.

Chemistry 40 and 42: Either may be taken as a junior course by B.A. or B.Sc. students entering with the Chemistry of Grade XII. Either, or both, may count later as senior credit for students entering without the Chemistry of Grade XII and taking Chemistry 1 as a first University course in Chemistry.

Physics 42 and 46: These courses have a junior pre-requisite and are senior courses for B.A. and B.Sc. students.

Mathematics 40: is normally a first course and therefore a junior course, but may be offered as a senior course in special circumstances.

Mathematics 41, 42, 43, 44: Each is a senior course unless taken as a first course in mathematics.

Greek 40, Hebrew 40, German 40: Status as defined by ruling of Council of 5th December, 1938.

Sequences: (1) Any two senior courses numbered in the 40's or higher in the same subject may be considered sequences.

(2) Certain related subjects such as Latin and Greek; French and German; Philosophy, Psychology and Education, may also be accepted as sequences.

(3) In addition the following courses may be accepted as sequences:
Senior courses in Zoology and Entomology
Entomology 61 and Genetics
Chemistry 54 and Geology 54
Chemistry 58 and Geology 51
Zoology 52 and Geology 53
Physics 51 and Geology 54
Chemistry 54 and Geology 58
French 51 or 57 with either English 57 or 63
Greek Art with Ancient History or Architecture 62

The report recommended that Primitive Human Culture 101 become Primitive Human Culture 60.

On motion of Professors Macdonald and Shipley, the report was adopted as a proper statement of the rules, provided it were understood that further combinations of courses might later be declared acceptable as sequences by Council.

Petitions

G. R. Clark withdrew at Christmas from third year Mining Engineering. He wishes to enter Medicine in October, 1939. For entrance to Medicine, he lacks two courses - French 2 and Zoology 2. He petitioned for permission to concentrate on these two courses during the winter term and to write the examinations in April. Professors Sonet and Rowan had approved the petition. The petition was granted.

Miss Helen C. Jacobson had failed in English 2 in April, 1938, and again in October, 1938. Her time-table in Household Economics prevented repetition of the course. She petitioned for permission to write again in

April. The petition was granted subject to the approval of the Head of the department of English.

Henri G. Forgues, a summer school student, lacked two senior courses to graduate. Rather than offer two senior courses, he petitioned to offer Zoology 1 and History 58 in the summer session of 1939 and to use his standing in Mathematics 21 as a senior credit. The petition was granted.

Albert L. Wilk, 2nd year B.Sc., petitioned for special examinations in Zoology 52, 53, Geology 51 and German 54 at the end of March in order that he might leave early to carry on Ornithological investigations in the North. The petition was referred to the Committee on Examinations.

W. D. Hardacre is offering in 1938-39 Accounting 52, Mathematics 43, and Classics in English 51 to complete the requirements for the B.Com. degree. He requires three seconds. He is not confident that he can acquire seconds in the three subjects. He petitioned to repeat Political Economy 66 this term in an attempt to secure the required seconds. The petition was refused.

Revision of the requirements for Matriculation

The Dean reported that the Department of Education had requested that a third science be eliminated as an option to Social Studies in the matriculation requirements under the revised programme of studies for the High Schools of Alberta. The Department of Education took the view that English and Social Studies formed an essential part of the revised programme of studies in the High Schools and wished to make the new courses in these two subjects obligatory for all high school students in Grades X, XI & XII. The option of a third science to Social Studies in the matriculation to Arts and Sciences and the ~~option~~ requirement of a second foreign language in the matriculation to Medicine served, in the opinion of the Department, to defeat the purpose of the new programme. The Department had therefore asked the University faculties to remove ~~these~~ this option~~s~~ to Social Studies in the matriculation to this Faculty, and the requirement of a second language for matriculation to Medicine.

[These additions and corrections were made as a result of the discussion in Council on March 6, 1939.

Members of Council were unable to appreciate the reasons for abandoning the option in the matriculation to Arts and Sciences or for departing in any way from the matriculation arrangements agreed upon by the University and the Department when the old first year in the University was abolished. However, it seemed that no useful purpose could be served by sustained controversy and, reluctantly, Council accepted a motion of Professors Sheldon and Elliott that the words 'or a third science' be removed from the last line or seventh unit of the matriculation requirements for the degrees of B.A.,B.Sc. in Arts, and B.Com. as printed on page 32 of the current calendar.

Combined course in Arts and Medicine

The Dean reported that the Committee of General Faculty Council, appointed to revise the prescriptions of the first two years of the combined course leading to the B.Sc. and M.D. or D.D.S. degrees, would submit the following proposal at the next meeting of General Faculty Council.

First Year:

1. English 2 or Philosophy 2 or History 2
2. A foreign language
3. Physics 11
4. Chemistry 40
5. Zoology 2
6. Physical Education.

Second Year:

1. Psychology 51
2. The foreign language of the first year continued
3. Physics 50
4. Chemistry 42
5. Zoology 51 or Botany 1 or Entomology 61.

There was no time for adequate discussion of this proposal. The Dean was requested to send copies of the recommendation to heads of departments for their consideration before the meeting of General Faculty Council.

Report of the Freshman Committee

Professor Sheldon submitted a brief summary of the report of the Freshman Committee. Nineteen students had been recommended to withdraw after review of their work during the autumn term. Twenty-six students had been placed on probation. The report was to be filed in the office of the Dean for reference.

Council adjourned at 6.15 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean

Minutes of the 343rd regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 6th February, 1939 at 4.30 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Sheldon, MacEachran, Gordon, Shipley, Elliott, Lazerte, Warren, Owen, Hunter, Collins, Macdonald, S. Smith, Campbell, Walker, Hardy, Nichols, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 9th January were read, approved and signed.

The Dean reported the ruling of the Committee on Examinations in the case of Mr. A. L. Wilk. The Committee had ruled that subject to the approval of the Departments concerned and of the Dean, Mr. Wilk might defer his final examinations in Zoology 52 and 53, Geology 51, and German 54 until the time of the regular supplementals in September.

February 6, 1939.

Petitions:

Mr. H. S. C. Archbold, a student in the third year of the B.Sc. course, who is also a member of the R. C. M. P. petitioned to postpone final examinations in two of his four courses, Chemistry 54 and Biochemistry 61, until September. Dr. Shipley and Dr. Hunter did not disapprove and on their motion, the petition was granted.

Mr. W. P. Irving, a student in the third year of the B.A. course, petitioned to repeat Hebrew 40, in which he obtained a high third in 1937-38, for the remainder of the term. He was already offering three courses to complete his work for the degree. At Christmas, he had obtained only two seconds. He wished to repeat Hebrew 40 to make sure of the three seconds still required for the degree. Council having regard to previous decisions in similar cases refused to grant the petition.

Mr. J. R. Levy, a student in the third year who had been taking three courses to complete the requirements for the B.A. degree as well as two further courses in the School of Education, had discontinued classes on 22nd January to take a position in the McDougall Commercial High School. He had planned to carry on his work in Arts in the Summer School of 1939 but owing to a time-table clash, he had found it impossible to register again in all three courses. He petitioned to continue Education 56 as a reading course and to write the examination in April. Dr. Lazerte had approved. The petition was granted. Mr. Levy was to be asked to continue attendance in one late afternoon class in Education 56 if that were possible.

Combined Course leading to the B.Sc.-M.D. degrees: The Dean reported that discussion of the prescription for the first two years of the combined course leading to the B.Sc. and M.D. degrees was still proceeding in the Faculty of

Medicine. Opinions and questions with respect to the revised prescription of courses were invited and a brief discussion followed. The Dean stated that the final report of the Committee of General Faculty Council would be shaped by opinion in the two faculties of Medicine and Arts and Sciences.

Calendar Copy: Professor Hardy submitted a description of a new course in the Department of Classics to be called Graeco-Roman Political Ideals 55. This course had been authorized in December, 1936, but had not yet been offered. The course was to be offered in 1939-40 and was, in future, to alternate with Greek Art 54. The course was to rank as part of a "sequence" with either of the courses in Ancient History.

Council adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

G. M. Smith.

Dean.

Minutes of the 344th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 6th March, 1939 at 4.30 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Gordon, Warren, Owen, MacEachran, Sheldon, Elliott, Hardy, LaZerte, Shipley, Rowan, Strickland, Lang, Moss, Stewart, Hewetson, Collins, Campbell, Keeping, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 6th February were read, confirmed and signed.

Business Arising out of the Minutes: The Dean reported that the prescription of courses for the first two years of the combined course in Science was still under discussion in the Faculty of Medicine and that no final report had yet been submitted by the Committee of General Faculty Council.

Election to the Senate: Since the term of Professor Sandin as a representative of this Faculty on the Senate was to expire on March 8, 1939, the Dean had appointed a committee consisting of Professors Warren, Sheldon and Elliott to submit a nomination to Council. Professor Warren on behalf of the Committee nominated Professor Macdonald. The nomination was approved and Professor Macdonald was unanimously elected to the Senate as a representative of the Faculty of Arts and Science for the term ending March 8, 1941.

Petitions.

Mr. Robert R. Fisk, a student proceeding to the B.A. degree in the Summer School and by courses offered in the late afternoon in the winter session, who on completion of his programme for the present term would still require one junior C course and three senior courses, petitioned to offer Mathematics 40 instead of the laboratory science Zoology 1. As a teacher in a Commercial School, he submitted that courses in Mathematics and Political Economy were desirable for his professional work; and that Zoology 1 conflicted in the time-table with Political Economy 64 which he wished to include in his programme of senior subjects. Council was willing to anticipate the application of the new rule which permits Mathematics to be offered in fulfillment of the C requirement in the first year, and on motion of Professors Warren and Rowan the petition was granted.

Mr. Dennis Hogan who, having failed in Accounting 53 in April, 1938 and again in the supplemental examinations of September, 1938, had exhausted his supplemental privileges, petitioned under the rule on page 62 of the current calendar to re-register in this course and to rewrite the examination.

Professor Winspear had stated that he would approve the petition. On motion of Professors Elliott and Stewart, the petition was granted.

Mr. Robert Miller, who had failed to obtain 65% in the examinations in Greek 1 in April, 1938, but had obtained more than 50% asked that he be permitted to take advantage of the new percentage rule in Greek 1 and be allowed to proceed to Greek 2 in 1939-40. On motion of Professors Hardy and Collins, the petition was granted provided that Mr. Miller satisfy the department of Classics in a special test to be set at the beginning of the autumn term and provided it were understood that no credit could be granted for Greek 1 until he had satisfactorily met the requirements of Greek 2.

Mr. S. W. Hawreliak. Professor MacEachran mentioned the intention of Mr. Hawreliak to petition for a deferred examination in Philosophy 51, owing to ill-health. If Mr. Hawreliak presented a satisfactory medical certificate, the Dean was given power to grant the petition without further reference to Council.

On the minimum time for acquiring the Bachelor's degree by regular sessions and summer schools. The Dean reported the intention of one student of the first year to complete the requirements for the Bachelor's degree in two winter and two summer sessions. The Registrar was aware of other students with similar intentions. The Dean asked if this procedure did not defeat the purposes of the three years' undergraduate course. Members of Council were of the opinion that a Committee might be appointed to explore this subject and to consider whether legislation was desirable to fix a minimum time for acquiring the Bachelor's degree by regular sessions and summer schools. The Dean was given authority to appoint a Committee. Professor MacEachran suggested that the Committee be also asked to find out whether it was possible in other Canadian Universities to obtain a Bachelor's degree by attendance only at Summer Schools and the terms of reference for the committee were enlarged in accordance with this suggestion.

On the title of the Bachelor of Science degree awarded in the Faculty of Arts and Science. The Dean reported that at the January meeting of General Faculty Council, the title "Bachelor of Science in Arts" used to describe the B.Sc. degree awarded in this faculty had been questioned. The President had appointed a committee which had reported at the February meeting of General Faculty Council. The Committee had recommended (1) that the words "in Arts" be no longer used, (2) that this Faculty be henceforth known as the "Faculty of Arts and Science", (3) that in all references to combined courses leading to the B.Sc. and professional degrees in scientific faculties such as Medicine, the use of phrases such as "Science and Medicine" be fostered instead of "Arts and Medicine". The Registrar pointed out that it would be impossible to make the desired changes in the calendar for 1939-40 which had already gone to press but that changes in conformity with the resolution of General Faculty Council would be made in subsequent claendars.

The Amendments to the requirements for Matriculation.

Professor Campbell referred to the discussion at the January meeting of Council following the request of the Department of Education of the Government of Alberta, conveyed verbally by the Dean, that certain changes be made in the University requirements of Matriculation to conform with the proposed compulsory requirement of Social Studies in all grades of the High Schools. Professor Campbell thought that two sentences in the minutes of 9th January did not precisely state the facts. He referred also to the fact that the Faculty of Applied Science had received no similar request to amend their matriculation requirements although they too were intimately concerned. He further expressed the opinion that all requests for amendments to legislation in this Faculty from any outside body should be made in writing. In reply, the Dean thought that the inaccuracies on page 182 of the minutes might be corrected by the alteration of the word 'option' to the word 'requirement' in the first sentence under criticism, which referred to the second language of Matriculation for Medicine, and by the addition of a phrase in a second sentence. He regretted that those who had represented the University in consultation with the Department had, in their concentration on the effect of the proposed changes on the Faculties of Medicine and Arts and Science, overlooked the fact that Applied Science was also vitally interested. He agreed that, in matters of policy, negotiations between the University and other bodies could be most happily conducted if all stages of negotiation were confirmed in writing. There followed a lengthy discussion in which it was clear that the word "reluctantly" which appears on page 183 of the January minutes was, for many members of Council, no exaggeration. The Dean expressed the opinion that, whatever the errors in procedure, Council had been wise in accepting the proposed amendment. At the conclusion of the discussion, Professor Campbell gave notice that he would move at the next regular meeting of Council that all requests for legislation to this Faculty from other bodies be submitted in writing.

Council adjourned at 6.15 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

April 3, 1939.

Minutes of the 345th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 3rd April, 1939, at 4:30 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Gordon, Warren, Owen, Sheldon, Elliott, LaZerte, Shipley, Rowan, Strickland, Lang, Moss, Stewart, Hewetson, Collins, Campbell, Keeping, Macdonald, Hunter, S. Smith, Nichols, Walker, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 6th March were read, confirmed and signed.

Business Arising out of the Minutes:

The Dean reported that Mr. S. W. Hawreliak had petitioned to defer his examination in Philosophy 51 until September. He had presented a medical certificate. With the authority of Council, the Dean had granted the petition.

The Dean reported that he had appointed the following committee to consider the desirability of fixing a minimum time for acquiring the Bachelor's degree by regular sessions and summer schools and to find out whether it is possible in other Canadian Universities to obtain a Bachelor's degree by attendance only at Summer Schools: Professors MacEachran (Chairman), Sheldon, Moss, Collins and the Registrar.

The Dean reported that two sentences in the minutes of 9th January had been corrected and that the correction had met with the approval of Professor Campbell who had drawn attention to their inaccuracy.

Announcement: A letter was read from the Deputy-Minister of Education to the President reminding members of Faculty of the Easter meeting of the Alberta Teachers' Association, April 10-14, at which distinguished educationists from the United States would speak.

Committees of Revision for the April and August Examinations, 1939.

The Dean reported that he had appointed the following members of Faculty to act as the Revisions Committee for the April examinations: Professors Gordon (Chairman), Macdonald, Cook, Hewetson, and Miss Patrick. The same committee would be asked to meet in September to review the results of the September supplemental examinations.

The Dean recommended that the following members of Faculty be appointed to review the results of the Summer School examinations in August: Professors Nichols (Chairman), Macdonald, Campbell, Collins, and Stewart. The recommendation was approved.

Petitions: In conformity with rule 5 on page 78 of the current calendar, Miss Alice Frick petitioned to defer her final examination in Honours English until the spring of 1940. The petition was granted.

The Economics Club Prize in Political Economy 1: The Secretary of the Economics Club in a letter of March 31 had expressed the wish of the Club again to offer in 1939 a cash prize of $10 to the student obtaining the highest mark in Political Economy 1. The offer of the prize was gratefully accepted by Council.

Combined Course in Science and Medicine: The Dean stated that he was still unable to make a definite report on the prescription for the first two years of the combined course in Science and Medicine. A committee of the Faculty of Medicine had reported to the Council of that Faculty but the report had in certain respects proved unacceptable. The prescription was still under discussion in the Faculty of Medicine.

Time of application of the new five-course rule in the second year: The Dean had recently posted a notice of interest to students entering the second year in the autumn of 1939. He had assumed in that notice that the five-course rule for the second year of the B.A. and B.Sc. courses would be applied in the autumn of 1939 and asked Council for confirmation of this opinion. Council

Council agreed with the Registrar that the strict legality of the application of the rule to the second year in 1939-40 might be questioned but thought that it might reasonably be applied next autumn to students now completing the work of the first year of the regular session. It seemed inexpedient to apply the rule to candidates for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees in the Summer School who register before September, 1939.

Professor Campbell moved, seconded by Professor Owen, that all requests for legislation in this Faculty from persons or bodies outside this Faculty be henceforth submitted in writing. Professor Campbell wished to dissociate his motion from all ideas of censure. He wished rather to emphasize the opinion that matters of joint interest to this Faculty and other persons or authorities could be negotiated most happily and in the most business-like way if communications, and especially requests for legislation, were made in writing. Such written communication seemed essential for the purposes of record. The motion was carried. A considerable minority of members of Faculty abstained from voting.

The Dean submitted a letter from the Director of the School of Education to the Registrar. It noted the incompatibility of the new rules for the B.Sc. degree with the pre-professional requirements for the School of Education. It was impossible for a student proposing to enter the School of Education to offer the specifically-required five junior pre-requisites and the two so-called 'professional' pre-requisites, and at the same time to meet the full requirements of the B.Sc. course in the C Division. The Dean reminded Council that a solution of this problem, recommended by the majority of the committee on "better academic training for prospective teachers" which met in the winter and spring of 1938, had met with opposition in Council. He asked permission to appoint a new committee to examine the problem and to recommend a solution. On motion of Professors Warren and Elliott the appointment of a Committee was approved.

Council adjourned at 5:35 p.m.

G. M. Smith.

Dean.

Minutes of the 346th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Tuesday, 9th May, 1939 at 2 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Gordon, Shipley, Elliott, Hardy, Allan, Moss, Hunter, Strickland, LaZerte, Owen, S. Smith, Sheldon, Rowan, Burgess, Collins, Lang, Cook, Stewart, Macdonald, Jones, Rutherford, Campbell, Keeping, Walker, Gowan, Nichols, Winspear, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 3rd April were read, confirmed and signed.

Business Arising out of the Minutes:

The Dean reported the appointment of the following committee to consider the adjustment of the conflicting requirements of the new B.Sc. course and of the School of Education - Professors Allan (Chairman), MacEachran, Sheldon, Hunter and Macdonald.

Report of the Revisions Committee.

The following report of the Revisions Committee in Arts and Science, presented by Professor Gordon, was approved:

May 9, 1939.

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.A. degree:

Adams, Frances Lillian
Aiello, Eleanor - first class honors in French and Latin
Aikenhead, John Franklin
Allison, Charles John
Andrew, Atha Paul
Berg, Lilley Matilde - first class honors in Latin and French
Bishop, Howard Judson
Brisbin, Frank Gordon
Bugis, Joseph
Campbell, James
Christie, Robert Soutar
Colbourne, Ardis
Collins, Gertrude Margaret
Conrod, Barbara Leslie
Crone, Frances Ellen
Crowder, Ada
Cumming, Katherine Irene
Demco, Orest Nestor
de Savoye, France Victoire
Dewdney, Frederick Hamilton Bruce
Driscoll, Mary Alice
DuMont, Mark Aurele
Dunne, Francis Russell
Francis, Robert Robertson
Frost, Emma Catherine
Funk, Frieda Margaret
German, Neil Victor
Gibson, John Paton
Goddard, Arthur Edward
Goodman, Jack Morris
Greer, Joseph Lloyd
Gregg, Isobel Mary
Hall, William Francis Melville
Hawker, John Edward
Hickey, Melba Frances
Howarth, June Eva
Ingle, Lorne Edward
Ireland, Charles William
Kavanagh, Doreen Ida
Kidd, Beulah Paulin
Koziak, Peter Harold
Lorsbach, Henry Earl
McDonald, Hugh Robert
McIndoe, Douglas Haig
MacKenzie, Isabel
McLaren, Gray Alexander
McLaughlin, Mary
Macklin, Victor John - first class honors in Political Economy
MacRae, Eunice Esther
Miller, Catherine Margaret

Morrison, Margaret Catherine
Murray, George Law
Patterson, Clyde Rodier
Rentiers, Paul Louis
Richardson, Thomas Albert
Rieger, Thomas Frederick
Rose, Catharine Alice
Ross, James Younge
Ryan, Aylmer Arthur - first class honors in English
Scotland, Margaret Ella - first class honors in Modern Lang.
Settle, Laura Marion
Shelton, Kathleen Mary - first class honors in English
Sinclair, James McKenzie
Smith, Georgie McBriar
Smith, Marjorie Harriet
Smythe, Harold Hemphill
Sovereign, Elizabeth Verna
Sparkes, Harry Donald
Stansfield, David
Staples, John Corbett
Staples, Marion Arnold
Stewart, John Jamieson
Stockdill, Dorothy Jessie - second class honors in Modern Lang
Swann, Raymond Albert
Sister Marie du Crucifix
Sister Paul Marie
Yates, Maxwell
Zinkan, Elizabeth Allison - second class honors in English.

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.Sc. degree:

Aaron, Theodore H.
Archibald, Arthur Campbell,
Auxier, Ralph Fields
Basnicki, Michael - second class honors in Chemistry
Erdman, Oscar Alvin
Fisher, Ralph Edward
Fodchuk, Marion Nellie
Fratkin, Leonard Benjamin
Frost, Elizabeth Mary
Gainer, Herbert Lloyd
Gibbons, Alfred Kenneth
Gillies, Archibald - first class honors in Chemistry
Grummitt, William Edmund
Gunn, George Bradford
Hood, Walter Robert
Jamison, Clarence Arnold
Kennedy, Garfield
Kent, George Adrian - second class honors in Chemistry
Kunst, Henry

Lewis, Catherine Cecilia
Lipkind, Marion - second class honors in Chemistry
Maclennan, Janet Mary
McLeod, William Stirling
Mewburn, Robert Hamilton
Nelson, John Archibald
Nichols, Manley William
Oberholtzer, John Ernest - second class honors in Chemistry
Pechet, Maurice Murdoch - first class honors in Chemistry
Pedersen, Roderick Edward
Pepper, Dorothy Jean
Piercy, John Brian Melville
Porter, Allan Moore
Raragosky, Terrence
Redman, Richard Lee
Riddle, Franklin Meredith
Rose, Helen Margaret
Rossi, Michael - second class honors in Chemistry
Samuels, Arthur Jacob
Sayles, David - second class honors in Chemistry
Sinclair, Isobell
Smulski, John
Spreull, Marion Helen
Stafford, Catherine Jean
Stephens, John Wesley
Stewart, Sheila
Ward, Ivor Jesmond
Watts, Humphrey Stanley - first class honors in Chemistry
Wood, Helen
Wright, George Davidson.

Candidates for the B.A. degree who failed:

Chatham, Jeanne Maud - lacks 2 courses and 3 seconds.
Conolly, Irene Alice - failed Psych. 51 - 45% and lacks 1 second.
Drew, Janet Logie - lacks 1 second, nearest Eng. 53 - 57%.
Evans, Dillwyn Thomas - lacks 3 seconds.
Ferguson, Donald Simpson - lacks 1 second, nearest Eng. 63 - 60%.
Hindsley, Mary - lacks 2 seconds, failed Eng. 63 - 42%.
Irving, William Pollard - lacks 1 second, nearest mark Phil. 57 - 60%.
Jacobson, Irene Dorothy - lacks 3 seconds. Failed History 55 - 45%.
McConkey, Mary Catherine - four failures, lacks 2 seconds.
MacDonald, Margaret Ann - lacks 1 second, Phil. 57 - 60%.
Moscovich, Sam Robert - lacks 1 second. Failed History 56 - 30%.
Peterson, Roy Andrew - lacks 4 seconds.
Pitfield, Pauline Edith Anna - lacks four seconds.
Ramsbottom, Edna Grace - lacks 1 second, 2 failures - Eng. 53 - 48%, Eng. 64 - 43%.
Semaka, Alexander - lacks 1 second. History 55 - 56%.
Stephens, Edwin Stirling - lacks 1 second, nearest Psych. 58 - 61%.
Washburn, John Roderick - lacks 1 second, Eng. 64 - 60%.
Wingfield, Harold Malam - lacks 1 second, failed Cl. in Eng. 51 - 46%, Anc. History 52 - 47%.

Candidates for the B.Sc. degree who failed:

Arbuckle, Dougald Sinclair - Math. 41 - 45%.
Archbold, Herbert Seymour Chowne - Biochem. 61 - 39%, needs 3 seconds.
Chilton, James Ryder - Classics in English 50 - 45%.
Cook, Ian McLaren - Chemistry 54 - 45%.
Coote, Allan Marwick - lacks 1 second. Nearest mark Bot. 53 - 60%.
Dunn, John Raymond - Ready for degree in 1936 except that he lacked a second. Nearest unpublished mark, Classics in Eng. 50 - 43%.
Ewasiuk, Zachary Danelius - lacks 3 seconds.
Hackett, William Clifford - Math. 41 - 45%.
Jamieson, Robert Carss - lacks 2 seconds and failed Chem. 42 - 41%.
Moodie, Kenneth William - lacks 1 second. Nearest mark Geol. 55 - 60%.
Sheinin, Hyman Sam - lacks 2 seconds.
Walsh, Gerald - lacks 1 second. Failed Biochem. 61 - 46%.

Second Year students required to withdraw from Arts and Science and recommended to General Faculty Council for requirement to withdraw from the University.

In Science

H. A. Blue - 2 failures and an average of 45.5%.

In Arts

Miss M. M. Leppard - 2 failures and an average of 44.5%.

Special Cases:

Miss J. Margaret Dawson - second year - granted aegrotat standing in Classics in English 50.
E. C. Pethybridge - Mark in Psychology 58 raised from 64% to 65%.

Aegrotat:

On recommendation of the Revisions Committee Miss Katherine Irene Cumming was granted complete aegrotat standing in the third year. Miss Cumming's name was to be included in the list of students recommended to the Senate for the B.A. degree.

The following report of the Committee on Honors, presented by Professor Macdonald was approved:

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.A. degree with Honors:

Miss Eleanor Aiello, with first class honors in French and Latin.
Miss Lilley M. Berg, with first class honors in Latin and French.
Victor J. Macklin, with first class honors in Political Economy.
Aylmer A. Ryan, with first class honors in English.
Miss Margaret Ella Scotland, with first class honors in Modern Languages.
Miss Kathleen M. Shelton, with first class honors in English.
Miss Dorothy J. Stockdill, with second class honors in Modern Languages.
Miss Elizabeth Zinkan, with second class honors in English.

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.Sc. degree with Honors:

Michael Basnicki, with second class honors in Chemistry.
Archibald Gillies, with first class honors in Chemistry.
G. Adrian Kent, with second class honors in Chemistry.
Miss Kathleen Marion Lipkind, with second class honors in Chemistry.
John E. Oberholtzer, with second class honors in Chemistry.
Maurice M. Pechet, with first class honors in Chemistry.
Mike Rossi, with second class honors in Chemistry,
David Cyril Sayles, with second class honors in Chemistry.
Humphrey Stanley Watts, with first class honors in Chemistry.

Special Cases in Honors:

Mr. D. G. Schell, Chemistry, second year, to be allowed to proceed in Honors in spite of a failure in Physics 46 provided he pass a supplemental examination in Physics 46 in September, 1939.

Required to withdraw from Honors;

Miss M. R. Block, Modern Languages, second year. Miss Block is required to pass a supplemental examination in French 51; otherwise, she may proceed to the third year of the General Course without conditions.

J. A. McKirdy, Chemistry, second year. Mr. McKirdy is required to pass a supplemental examination in Mathematics 55 and to offer two A or B subjects in the third year of the General Course.

Board of Governors' Scholarships in Honors to be awarded to:

Robert Holloday Betts, Chemistry, first year,
Miss Helen Elizabeth Hardy, French and Latin, first year,
Miss Edith Fleming, English, third year,
Miss Frances Gust, Modern Languages, third year,
Miss Elizabeth Marie Rosengren, Political Economy, third year,
Miss Bessie Sidorsky, Latin and French, first year,
Malcolm Charles Urquhart, Political Economy, third year,
Morris Zaslow, History, third year.

The Governor-General's Gold Medal to be awarded to Miss Kathleen Mary Shelton, Department of English.

The Alexander Cameron Rutherford Gold Medal in English to be awarded to Miss Kathleen Mary Shelton.

The Duncan Alexander MacGibbon Gold Medal in Political Economy to be awarded to Victor John Macklin.

The following report of the School of Commerce, presented by Professor Winspear, was approved:

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.Com. degree:

Douglas Stewart Bell,
John Frederick Brennagh,
Chrissie Grant Ennismore,
Jean Wilmot Forster,
Norman Michael Haddad,
Alexander Johnstone Hamilton, B.Sc.
Eileen Marion Heuperman,
Ernest Alfred Lister,
Leonard Vincent McGurran,
Harlin Kenneth Newinger,
Albert Norman Parsons,
Eleanor Ida Porter,
Orzie David Steed,
Kathleen Stewart Wark,
William Clifford Willets,
Gladys Ethel Woodman.

Candidates for the B.Com. degree who failed:

Douglas Brimacombe - lacks 2 seconds and ill for Maths. 42 and 43. Required to write deferred finals in Maths.42 and 43 and to obtain required seconds.
George Walter Campbell - lacks 1 second. Nearest mark 58 in Pol. Ec. 69.
Miss Lorna J. Clarke - lacks 4 seconds.
Sander Cohen - failure in Pol. Ec. 66 with a mark of 40.
Norman S. Chmelnitsky - lacks 2 seconds. Nearest mark 63 in Classics in Eng. 50 and 60 in Maths. 42.
Miss Marie Foley - lacks 2 seconds. Nearest marks 62 in Classics in Eng. 50 and 59 in Maths. 42.
Miss Vivian I. Greenleese - lacks 1 second and fails in Classics in Eng. 50 with a mark of 45.
Roland L. Hancock - lacks 3 seconds and fails in Acct. 53 and Maths. 42.
William D. Hardacre - lacks three seconds and has one failure in Maths. 43.
Norman M. Lewin - lacks one second and has a failure in Acct. 53 with a mark of 45. Wrote no examinations this year.

George E. Mowat - lacks 4 seconds and fails in Maths. 42, Maths. 43 and Spanish 51.
George E. M. McClintock - lacks 3 seconds.
Richard D. Stubbs - lacks 1 second and fails in Acct. 53 with a mark of 45.

Second Year students required to withdraw from the School of Commerce and recommended to General Faculty Council for requirement to withdraw from the University:

Miss J. W. Brady - 2 failures and average of 48.8%,
Miss B. M. Pehrson - 3 failures and average of 46.6%,
Miss A. F. Staples - 2 failures and average of 47.2%,
W. A. Walkinshaw - 2 failures and average of 46.6%.

The School of Commerce recommends that prizes be awarded as follows:

The Hudson's Bay Company Gold Medal in Economics - to Douglas Stewart Bell.

The T. Eaton Company's Gold Medal in Commerce - no award.

The C. E. Race Memorial Prize in Accounting - to Miss Rose Macdonald.

The T. Eaton Company's Prize for general proficiency in second year Commerce - to Miss Rose Macdonald.

The T. Eaton Company's Prize for general proficiency in first year Commerce - to Miss Janet Irene Trotter.

The following report of the School of Household Economics, presented by Miss Patrick, was approved:

To be recommended to the Senate for the degree of B.Sc. in Household Economics:

Alexander, Evelyn Joan,
Carpenter, Esther Ann,
Dakin, Edna May,
Gershaw, Edith Cavell,
Gibson, Marion Elizabeth,
Gilchrist, Dorothy Jean,
Haddow, Mary Frances,
Hamilton, Mary Jean,
Harrison, Dorothy Margaret,
Haverstock, Margaret Elizabeth,
Heywood, Mildred Alberta,
Jackson, Catherine MacMillan,
Jobe, Mabel Flora,

McCullough, Marjorie,
Morrison, Sheila,
Palethorpe, Jean Miller,
Patrick, Edna Alicia,
Pettigrew, Muriel Elizabeth,
Robertson, Alix Roberta,
Scharff, Helen Joan,
Shackleton, Lillian Marjorie,
Thompson, Margaret Jane,
Tredger, Margaret Ida,

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.H.Ec. degree:

Farnalls, Mary Elizabeth.

Candidates for the B.Sc. degree in Household Economics who failed:

Fanset, Anna Matilda - lacks one second.
Jacobson, Helen Catherine - failed in Phil. 3 and Eng. 2.
Nickerson, Margaret Araminta - lacks two seconds.
Taylor, Kathleen - lacks three seconds.

Awards in Household Economics:

McLaren Cook Memorial Prize - Dorothy Margaret Harrison,

Prevey Gold Medal - Dorothy Margaret Harrison,

The Edmonton Home Economics Association Scholarship - Grace Mary Bathia Sutherland.

The D. M. Duggan Prize - Van der Mark, Katharine Martha.

Women's Institute Girls' Club Scholarship - Katharine Martha Van der Mark.

Gretta Shaw Simpson Memorial Scholarship - Marjorie Dean Smith.

The recommendations for awards of prizes and medals and of first class general standing in Arts and Science other than awards in Honors, in Commerce, and in Household Economics which had been already recommended in the above reports, were reported by Professor Keeping as still incomplete. These awards, as determined by the computations committee or recommended by Departments were to be included in these minutes. They are so included at the end of the minutes.

Mr. J. R. Levy, who had withdrawn from the regular session in January, 1939 to take a teaching position and had been granted certain privileges at the February meeting of Council, had further petitioned on 14th April to defer his final examination in Education 56 until August or September. Mr. Levy was permitted to defer this examination until the examination in August at the close of the Summer School.

Letter from the President as chairman of the School of Education.

A letter from the President stated that the School of Education desired to relieve the pressure of studies in the professional year. The School of Education hoped that the Council of the Faculty of Arts would concur in a proposal by which students in Arts and Science intending later to enter the School of Education might be permitted, while undergraduates, to offer one of the following part-time subjects for professional training in each of the three undergraduate years - Dramatics, Music and Art, Junior Business. Council were willing to concur in this proposal of the School of Education provided (1) that it were clearly understood that only one of these part-time professional subjects might be offered as an extra course by an undergraduate in Arts and Science in any one regular academic session, (2) that these courses might be time-tabled without conflict with the time-table of this Faculty, (3) that students for special reasons, e.g. general weakness in their studies, might be refused this privilege and required to offer these extra professional courses in summer schools.

Report of the Committee on the Adjustment of the Conflict in the B.Sc. and School of Education requirements. Professor Allan, Chairman, submitted the report of this committee. A situation had arisen which made it impossible for a student to meet all the requirements of the new B.Sc. prescription in the C division and at the same time obtain the seven pre-requisites for the School of Education.

The Committee recommended the following solution of the problem: That candidates for the B.Sc. degree who declare their intention to enter the School of Education be allowed to substitute, in their second year, one of the Division A or B courses required by the School of Education for a Division C course otherwise required in the prescription for the B.Sc. degree. On motion of Professors Allan and Hunter, a resolution to give effect to this recommendation was adopted.

On behalf of the Committee appointed to consider the desirability of fixing a minimum time for obtaining the Bachelor's degree in this Faculty by regular sessions and summer school, Professor Sheldon presented the following report:

"The Committee of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences appointed to consider the time requirements for the bachelor's degree in the Faculty makes the following recommendations:

(a) That the bachelor's degree in the Faculty of Arts and Science may not be conferred until three sessions have elapsed from the date of registration in the first year.

* (b) That students proceeding to the bachelor's degree in the Faculty of Arts and Science be required to attend at least one regular winter session.

** (c) That no student, on the basis of courses taken in the regular winter session or in the summer session or extramurally by correspondence, may receive in any one calendar year credit for more than the normal work of a winter session.

* Exception to regulation (b) may be made for teachers who have at least two years' satisfactory teaching experience subsequent to receiving their permanent certificate; such students may meet the requirements for the B.A. degree by attendance at summer sessions; the University, however, does not undertake to provide in the summer sessions all the courses required for the B.Sc. degree.

** As in (b) exception may be made for qualified teachers who have at least two years' satisfactory teaching experience subsequent to receiving their permanent certificate."

On motion, the report was received but discussion of the recommendations was postponed to the October meeting of Council. The Dean was requested to send copies of the report to members of Council for their consideration before the discussion

The Committee did not offer an answer to the question whether bachelor's degrees in other Canadian Universities might be obtained by attendance at Summer Schools only.

The Dean reported that he had discovered that the legislation of the School of Commerce at the end of the session 1937-38 respecting the addition of a second course in Commercial Law to the curriculum in Commerce had not been submitted to the Senate for approval; this legislation would be submitted to the Senate on 15th May.

Professor Owen, supported by other members of Council, commented on the disturbance caused to students writing three hour papers in the recent April examinations by the departure of other students writing papers which were required to be written or which might be completed in much shorter time. In some cases, students had left the examination halls before one hour had elapsed. Council instructed the Dean to mention this matter in General Faculty Council so that it might receive the attention of the Committee on Examinations.

The complete list of awards in Arts and Science is here added to these minutes in accordance with the instructions of Council:

Medals, Scholarships, Prizes. (Available only to members of the graduating class).

The Governor General's Gold Medal - Kathleen Mary Shelton.

The Alexander Cameron Rutherford Gold Medal in English - Kathleen Mary Shelton.

The James Ramsey Gold Medal in Mathematics - Not awarded.

The Gold Medal in Philosophy - No award.

The Duncan Alexander MacGibbon Gold Medal in Political Economy - Victor John Macklin.

The Hudson's Bay Company Gold Medal in Commerce - Douglas Stewart Bell.

The T, Eaton Co. Ltd. Gold Medal in Commerce - No award.

The Prevey Gold Medal in Household Economics - Dorothy Margaret Harrison.

The Women's University Club Gold Medal - Elizabeth Mary Frost.

The Cobden Club of London England Silver Medal in Economics - Alexander Johnstone Hamilton.

The French Government Bursary - Eleanor Aiello.

The Henry Marshall Tory Bursary - Evelyn Christine Kerr.

The Louisa M. Stiernotte Memorial Prize in Chemistry - Stuart George Davis.

The Dowling Memorial Prize in Geology - Henry Kunst.

The Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History - Not awarded.

The McLaren-Cook Memorial Prize in Household Economics - Dorothy Margaret Harrison.

Medals, Scholarships, Prizes. (Not confined to members of the graduating class.)

The Bronze Medal of the French Ministry of Foreign Affairs - Edith Alice Fleming.

The Aikins Scholarship in English Language and Literature - Kathleen Allen.

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Scholarship in Honors English - Edith Alice Fleming.

The Edmonton Home Economics Association Scholarship - Grace Mary Bathia Sutherland.

The Gretta Shaw Simpson Memorial Scholarship in Household Economics - Marjorie Dean Smith.

The Alberta Women's Institute Girls' Club Scholarship in Household Economics - Katharine Martha van der Mark.

The Scholarship of the Edmonton Section of the Council of Jewish Women - Bessie Gertrude Sidorsky.

The Edmonton B'Nai B'Rith Scholarship - Macleod Richard Elofson.

The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Scholarship in Commerce - Rose Jefkins McDonald.

The Lehmann Prize in Chemistry - Russell Quentin Colley and Nicholas Pookhay (equal)

The Paul Edward Macleod Memorial Prize in Chemistry - Kitchener Allan Wiebe.

The Monica Jones Aamodt Prize in Classics in English 50 - Chrissie Grant Ennismore.

The T. Eaton Company's Prizes in Commerce - Rose Jefkins McDonald (second year)
Janet Irene Trotter (first year)

The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English - Edith Alice Fleming.

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Prize in English - Christine van der Mark.

The Vallee French Prize - Bessie Gertrude Sidorsky.

The Prize in French offered by the French Consul for Western Canada - Eleanor Aiello.

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Geology - Helen Elizabeth Hardy.

The Deutscher Club Edelweiss Prizes - Margaret Ella Scotland (in German 56)
Daniel Leslie Wedman (in German 54).

The Deutscher Akademischer Verein Prize - Oliver Edward Edwards.

The John Henry Stanley Memorial Prize in History - no award.

The History Club Prize - Marguerite Elizabeth Ritchie.

The A. L. Burt Prize in History - No award.

The Clio Club Prize in History - Bessie Gertrude Sidorsky.

The D. M. Duggan Prize in First Year Household Economics - Katharine Martha van der Mark.

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin - Bessie Gertrude Sidorsky.

The Economics Club Prize - William Pasternak.

Philosophical Society Prizes for Essay Competition:

First - Kathleen Mary Shelton,
Second - Morris Shumiatcher,
Third - Eunice Esther MacRae.

Board of Governors' Scholarships in Honors:

Robert Holladay Betts, Chemistry, First Year,
Miss Helen Elizabeth Hardy, French & Latin, First Year,
Miss Edith Fleming, English, Third Year,
Miss Frances Gust, Modern Languages, Third Year,
Miss Elizabeth Marie Rosengren, Political Economy, Third Year,
Miss Bessie Sidorsky, Latin and French, First Year,
Malcolm Charles Urquhart, Political Economy, Third Year,
Morris Zaslow, History, Third Year.

Scholarship of the Senate and Board of Governors of the University
- Robert Holladay Betts.

First Class General Standing:

In Arts and Science:

Third Year: Edith Alice Fleming, Elizabeth Mary Frost, Frances Alberta Gust, Elizabeth Marie Rosengren, Malcolm Charles Urquhart, Morris Zaslow.

First Year: Robert Holladay Betts, Helen Elizabeth Hardy, Samuel Kirkwood, Robert Alexander Macbeth, Bessie Gertrude Sidorsky.

In Commerce:

Third Year: Douglas Stewart Bell,

Second Year: Rose Jefkins McDonald.

In Household Economics:

First Year: Katharine Martha van der Mark.

Council adjourned at 3.30 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean of Arts and Science.

October 2, 1939.

Minutes of the 347th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 2nd October, 1939, at 4.30 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Gordon, Shipley, Hardy, Allen, Moss, Hunter, MacEachran, Rowan, Owen, Sheldon, Walker, Rutherford, Collins, Hewetson, Stewart, Macdonald, Nichols, Campbell, Keeping, H. E. Smith, Long, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 9th May were read, approved and signed.

Business arising out of the minutes:

The Dean reported that the legislation of the School of Commerce referred to in the minutes had been submitted to the Senate at the May meeting and had been approved.

The Dean reported that he had mentioned the matter of disturbance in the examination halls, caused by students departing early, in General Faculty Council.

New Appointments to the Staff: The Dean announced the following new appointments:

Frederick Millet Salter, B.A. (Dalhousie), M.A. (Chicago), Assistant Professor of English.
James Howden White, B.Sc. Agric. (Edinburgh), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill), Lecturer in Botany,
John Lewis Morrison, M.Sc. (Sask.), Ph.D. (McGill), Lecturer in Chemistry.
R. B. Miller, M.A. (Tor.); Ph.D. (Tor.), returns as lecturer in Zoology.
Harold Johns, Ph.D. (Tor.); Fellow in Physics.
Ernest Raymond, B.A. (Univ. West. Ont.); M.A. (Tor.), Sessional Instructor in Classics.

W. G. Myatt, Assistant Professor of Physical Education.

The following report of the Summer Session Revision Committee was submitted by the Chairman and adopted on his motion, seconded by Professor Sheldon:

"Your committee which met at 2.30 p.m. August 14 to revise results on the August examinations in the Summer Session submit the following report:

1. The following students have satisfied all the requirements of the Faculty of Arts and Science for the degree of B.A. or B.Sc. and are so reported to council

so that they may be recommended to Senate for the award of their degrees:

Arbuckle, Dougald Sinclair - B.Sc.,
Baldwin, Everett Clayton - B.A.,
Baron, Robert Benjamin Denis - B.A.,
Coote, Allan Marwick - B.Sc.,
de Grace, Lawrence A. - B.A.,
Furlong, Craig M. - B.A.,
Gutierrez, William Leslie - B.Sc.,
Hackett, William Clifford - B.Sc.,
Henderson, Lawrence Frederick - B.A.,
Johnston, Armina Martha - B.A.,
Kulak, John - B.A.,
McRae, Muriel Flora Joanna - B.A.,
Mix, Louis Charles - B.A.,
Oviatt, Delmer Thomas - B.A.,
Poohkay, Nicholas - B.A.,
Sanderson, Edwin Maurice - B.A.,
Semaka, Alexander - B.A.,
Souch, Samuel Richard - B.Sc.,
Souter, John James - B.A.,
Sister Marion Pauline Zerebesky - B.A.,
Levy, James Reuben - B.A.,

2. The following candidates were unsuccessful for the reasons mentioned:

Ballard, Clive Orland, B.Sc., lacks one C course,
Davies, Trevor Francis, B.A.,LL.D. lacks one A course,
Flanagan, Dorothy Bell, B.A., needs one second (B)
Huntrods, Joseph Eustace Harold, B.Sc., needs 2 seconds (B & C),
Johnson, Bernice Odell, B.A., lacks a course and one second,
MacDougall, John Archibald, B.A., lacks one second (B)
O'Meara, George W. G., B.A., lacks two seconds (B),
Settle, Wilfred Rupert, lacks one A or B course.

3. Supplementals were granted to the following students in subjects as itemized:

Chemistry 40	B.A. Johnson, S. R. Lantinga, E. E. Radke, S. J. Solberg, M. Saranchuk,
Education 54	A. M. Winiarski
Education 56	G. Germain, J. Hallinan, I. T. Crowder.

English 2	J. R. Turner, L. B. Adams, M. J. Grant, D. W. Halton, I. C. Birdsell.
English 63	C. M. Baillie
French 2	C. D. Kelly, A. Rosenthal, H. Cummins.
History 58	Sister Fernand, H. C. Thompson, M. R. Knott,
Mathematics 40	J. L. Pollock, Sister Aimee.
Philosophy 3	D. A. Dixon, M. E. Peers, E. J. Kennedy.
Philosophy 57	J. A. Collins, C. J. Gillespie, W. R. Settle, E. A. Townsend.

4. Recommendations for pass were disposed of as follows with the consent of the department concerned:

Sister Aimee, Math. 40 - 48% lowered to 45%
#Holgate, Math. 40 - 48% raised to 50%
#Freshman committee concurred.

5. The committee recommended that the list of graduands be published at an early date.

6. The principles governing the granting of supplementals were:

(1) In the cases of students taking but one course, the recommendation of the instructor was taken unless the mark was less than 40.

(2) In the cases of students who took two courses and failed in one, a supplemental was granted on recommendation of the instructor provided the average in the two courses was 50% or more, and provided the failed mark was not below 30.

(3) When students failed in two courses, no supplementals were granted.

No other types of cases arose for decision.

N.B. It was noted of course that a student who offered an examination as a supplemental and failed could not have a further supplemental privilege.

7. The committee was able to dispose of its business in one sitting thanks to the fact that all returns were ready before the time of meeting.

The committee suggested that the Summer Session July supplementals be revised by the Summer Session Revision Committee as well as the results of the final summer session examinations in August.

Respectfully submitted,

L. H. Nichols,
Chairman.

The Director of the Summer School submitted the following report:

.The Summer Session of July 3 to August 12, 1939, was attended by 396 students, the number being exactly that of the preceding summer. About 80% of the students were teachers.

The opinion was commonly expressed by the instructors that the student body compared favorably with the corresponding group in the regular session,- compared favorably as to ability and very favorably as to industry.

The regulations of this Faculty were carefully carried out. Those students who came to the Summer Session with credit in two junior courses only were registered under the new B.A. and B.Sc. rules; those who had three or more courses were registered according to the old rules.

During the session a meeting of the instructors was held and several matters of importance were discussed informally. Some objection to the plan of preparatory private study was expressed.

The co-operation of the University Summer Session, the Department Summer Session, and the officials of the Students' Union was most satisfactory. The students were most appreciative of their privileges.

Respectfully submitted,

E. W. Sheldon, Director.

The following report of the Revisions Committee was submitted by the Chairman, Professor Gordon, and was adopted on his motion, seconded by Professor Macdonald:

"After revision of the September Supplementals, your Committee recommend that the following students who have completed all the requirements, be recommended to the Senate for their respective degrees:

Bachelor of Arts

Hindsley, Mary
Harris, Margaret Lavina
Irving, William Pollard
MacDonald, Margaret Ann
Pitfield, Pauline Edith Anna

Bachelor of Science

Finlay, Hazel Bernice
Chilton, James Ryder
Moodie, Kenneth William

Bachelor of Science in Household Economics

Fanset, Anna Matilda

Bachelor of Commerce

Campbell, George Walter

Further recommendation of the Revisions Committee in respect of Miss Mary McConkey: The Chairman, Professor Gordon, recommended that Miss McConkey, who had failed in May in four subjects and had been granted no privileges be permitted to write supplemental examinations. No representations for consideration had been made at the time of the April examinations but the Committee had learned that Miss McConkey had been seriously ill in April and for months thereafter. Members of the staff, who were aware of Miss McConkey's illness, thought that the ruling might justly be more lenient and on motion of Professors Rowan and Owen, the case of Miss McConkey was referred back to the Committee with power to act.

For the purposes of record, the decision in the case of Miss McConkey is included in these minutes:

"To fulfill all the requirements for the degree, Miss McConkey shall take without further attendance supplemental examinations in any two of: Classics in English 51, Psychology 51, Education 54, Old Testament Literature, and obtain two second classes. The examinations must be taken at the regular times viz. April or September."

The School of Commerce submitted the following resolution:

"That students of I Year Commerce at Mount Royal College substitute in 1939-40 Mathematics 40 for Mathematics 42 in the prescribed programme and that such students be required later in their course to offer Mathematics 42 as a senior option in the School of Commerce."

The Dean, as Chairman of the School of Commerce, stated the reason for the resolution. The Professor of Mathematics had reported that Miss Virginia Keith, the new instructor in Mathematics at Mount Royal College, while fully qualified, had not recently worked in the field of Statistics. Professor Sheldon had stated that it would be unsatisfactory to ask Miss Keith to teach Mathematics 42 in 1939-40.

The resolution was adopted on motion of Professors Sheldon and Keeping.

It was noted that this desirable arrangement for 1939-40 might prevent students entering Mount Royal College in 1939 from offering later the senior options in Commerce necessary to obtain the privileges offered to students of Commerce by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Alberta. It was agreed that, if students were so affected by reason of the above resolution, adjustments might be made in their senior programmes, specially adapted to meet the individual needs of each student.

The Department of Classics reported that it would be impossible to offer Graeco-Roman Political Ideals 55, announced in the calendar for 1939-40, on account of the absence of Professor Misener. The Department asked to substitute Classical Survey Course 54 (History of Ancient Art) - a course to be offered by Mr. Raymond. This change in the programme of the Department of Classics was approved on motion of Professors Hardy and Walker.

Petitions:

L. D. Coons, who had been required by General Faculty Council to withdraw from the University in May, 1938, petitioned after the lapse of a year for re-admission. On motion of Professors Allen and Hunter, the petition was granted with the requirement that Mr. Coons offer a complete five-course second year, according to the new B.Sc. rules, including German 2 as a junior subject to complete standing in German 1.

D. Waterman, who had been required by General Faculty Council to withdraw from the University in May, 1938, petitioned for re-admission. On motion of Professors Sheldon and Rowan, the petition was referred to the Freshmen Committee with power to decide.

George Ennismore, a student entering the first year, petitioned to offer Philosophy 2 instead of the prescribed C course, on the ground of blindness. The petition was granted.

George E. Mowat, Donald M. Jacquest, Donald Bruce Wallace, students of Commerce, having failed in Mathematics 43, a required course, but not offered in 1939-40, were granted permission to register in Mathematics 43, repeat the course, write the examination in April, 1940, without further attendance subject to the condition that they receive private tuition from an instructor approved by the Department of Mathematics.

On recommendation of the School of Commerce, J. L. Villeneuve was granted permission to offer Political Economy 69 in place of two junior half-courses, Political Economy 10 and Geology 33, of which the latter is no longer offered, in part fulfilment of the remaining requirements for his degree.

Emerson D. Brown was granted permission to register in Political Economy 66, repeat the course and write the examination in April, 1940, without further attendance on condition that he receives tuition from an instructor approved by the Department of Political Economy.

Morris Schumiatcher and R. F. Driscoll, students of the third year in Arts and Law, petitioned to offer a prescribed course, History 57, although unable by reason of time-table difficulties in the Faculty of Law to attend more than one lecture a week. The petitions were granted on the understanding that tutorial assistance be offered by the Department of History.

B. R. B. Gore, who had exhausted all privileges in French 64, was granted permission to register again in the course, repeat the course, and write the examination in April, 1940, without further attendance, subject to the condition that he receive private tuition from an instructor approved by the Department of Modern Languages.

Michael T. Grekel, a student in the Summer School, who had completed only two first year courses at the beginning of the summer session of 1939 asked permission to follow the old 13-course rather than the new 14-course rule. The petition was refused. (See report of the Director of the Summer School, p. 212)

N. S. Chmelnitsky, who after the September supplementals was recorded as requiring one second to complete requirements for the degree, although he had a second in the half-course Accounting 55, asked if he could fulfil the requirements by obtaining a second in another half-course, Political Economy 73. The answer, on recommendation of the School of Commerce, was in the affirmative.

M. Jampolsky, Speddon, Alberta, who had the B.A. degree of McGill, asked if he might use the credits of his B.A. course towards fulfilment of the requirements of the B.Sc. degree. A ruling on the general question whether a student in special circumstances might obtain both the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees for overlapping work was not made; and Mr. Jampolsky was to be advised to satisfy the preliminary requirements in Science for admission as a candidate for the M.Sc. degree.

Reports from Committees: Copies of the report of Professor MacEachran's committee to consider the time requirements for the Bachelor's degree were issued to members of Council. The Dean requested that discussion of this report, first submitted in May, be postponed until the November meeting.

The Dean stated that no recommendation had been received from the Faculty of Medicine concerning the proposed revision of the first two years in the combined course in Science and Medicine.

The Dean asked and received authority to appoint a Committee to consider any necessary changes in combined courses, e.g. in Arts and Law, Arts and Agriculture and also in Arts and Applied Science, arising out of recent changes in the curriculum in Arts and Science.

The Special B.A. Matriculation: In August, the Dean had noted a mistake in the statement of the requirements of the special B.A. matriculation in Bulletin I, "Programme of Studies for the High School" issued by the Department of Education, Government of Alberta. The printed statement called for Grade XII standing in one foreign language and only Grade XI standing in a second foreign language. The Department had taken prompt action to correct the mistake by publishing a notice in the A.T.A. Magazine but had pointed out that the present arrangements in the Schools made it impossible for a student to complete the language requirements for the special matriculation in a three years' high school course and, further, that the existing circumstances would have the effect of discouraging the better sort of student from offering the special matriculation. The Department had asked if it were possible for the Faculty of Arts and Science to make some further revision of matriculation in respect of the language requirements of the special B.A. matriculation.

Having made this report, the Dean suggested that a discussion of this matter be postponed until the November meeting.

Council adjourned at 6 p.m.

G. M. Smith.

Dean.

Minutes of the 348th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 6th November, 1939, at 4.30 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Gordon, Allen, Moss, Hunter, MacEachran, Rowan, Owen, Sheldon, Walker, Elliott, Downs, Sonet, Strickland, Rutherford, Collins, Hewetson, Macdonald, Campbell, Keeping, Long, Cook, Salter, Lang, Miss Patrick, the Registrar and the Acting-Dean of Medicine (by invitation).

The minutes of the meeting of 2nd October were read, approved, and signed.

The Dean welcomed Professor F. M. Salter on the occasion of his first attendance in Council.

Business arising out of the Minutes: The Dean reported that the Freshman Committee had decided in favour of the re-admission of D. Waterman, who, however, had finally been unable to return to the University.

Petitions: John Bartleman, Victoria, B. C., a candidate for the B.Com. degree, petitioned to register again in Mathematics 42, to repeat the course, and to write the examination in April, 1940, without further attendance, subject to the condition that he receive private tuition in the subject-matter of the course from an instructor approved by the Department of Mathematics. The petition was granted on motion of Professors Sheldon and Campbell.

Miss Lorna Clarke, Edmonton, and W.R.B. Stuart, Calgary, candidates for the B.Com. degree petitioned to register again in Mathematics 43, to repeat the course, and to write the examination in April, 1940, without further attendance subject to the condition that they receive private tuition from instructors approved by the Department of Mathematics. These petitions were granted on motion of Professors Campbell and Sheldon.

Harry G. Cooper, a student of 6th year Medicine, who first entered the University in 1928, had inquired in what courses he should attempt to obtain two required seconds for the B.A. degree after graduation in Medicine. The Dean had noted that he had obtained belated seconds in Chemistry 42 and Biochemistry 51-52 while a student in Medicine and recommended that these be accepted in satisfaction of the rule concerning seconds in the combined B.A.,M.D. course. The recommendation was approved on motion of Professors Rowan and Hunter. Mr. Cooper, however, having failed in German 2 was still deficient in respect of a junior A subject. He would be required to satisfy the examiners in a junior A subject before being eligible for the B.A. degree.

The Promotions Report from the Freshman Committee was presented by the Chairman, Professor Sheldon. Professor Sheldon suggested that the report be not incorporated in the minutes and that copies be filed with the Dean and the Registrar for reference. The report was adopted on motion of Professors Sheldon and Elliott.

The Chairman of the Revisions Committee, Professor Gordon, reported that two students had completed all requirements for their degrees in the special supplemental examinations in October:

For the B.Sc. degree: Ian McLaren Cook

For the B.Com. degree: Sander Cohen.

On motion of Professors Gordon and Macdonald, these students were to be recommended to the Senate for the award of their degrees.

The Dean requested that members of the staff refrain from informing students concerning the results of supplemental or other examinations until the results have been reviewed by the Revisions Committee and approved by Council.

The report of the Committee to consider the time-requirements for the Bachelor's degree was submitted by Professor MacEachran. A discussion of some length followed in which Messrs. Salter, Gordon, Downs, Walker, Sheldon, Keeping, Hunter, Rutherford and the Registrar took part. Finally, on motion of Professors MacEachran and Moss, the report was adopted in the following revised form:

I. No candidate for the Bachelor's Degree in the Faculty of Arts and Science shall be recommended to the Senate for the award of the degree until three regular academic sessions, September to April, have elapsed from the date of registration, in the first year.

II. Students proceeding to a bachelor's degree in the Faculty of Arts and Science shall be required to attend at least one regular academic session, September to April.

Note: Exceptions may be made in respect of Rule II in the cases of teachers who have at least two years' teaching experience subsequent to receiving their permanent certificates. Such students may meet the requirements for a degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science by attendance at summer sessions. They are warned, however, that the University cannot undertake to offer all the courses which may be desired for the B.A. degree or required for the B.Sc. degree.

III. Except by special permission of the Council of the Faculty, no student under its jurisdiction may offer for credit in any period of twelve months from 1st September to 31st August more than five courses either in the regular winter session from September to April or in both the winter and the summer session.

The further question referred to Professor MacEachran's committee - May the Bachelor's degree be obtained in other Canadian Universities by attendance at summer sessions only? - was answered by the Registrar who had acted as secretary of the Committee. The answer was as follows:

British Columbia - Yes; but candidates for the degree are advised to attend the regular winter session of the final year.
Saskatchewan - Theoretically, yes; but the range of summer session courses is probably insufficient to meet the requirements for the degree.
Manitoba - as in Saskatchewan.
Western Ontario - Insufficient number of courses offered in summer sessions to meet full requirements for the degree.
Toronto - Yes, for the Pass degree; no, for the Honours degree.
Queen's - Yes, for the Pass degree; no, for the Honours degree.

Combined courses in Science and Medicine or Dentistry:

The Acting-Dean of Medicine, Dr. Ower, who attended Council by invitation, submitted the following recommendation from the Faculty of Medicine:

That from September, 1940, the prescription for the first two years of the combined courses in Science and Medicine, and Science and Dentistry, be as follows:

First Year

1. A foreign language
2. English 2 or, if possible, a new course to be arranged by the Department of English similar to English 2 but with more emphasis on English Composition and less on Literature.
3. Physics 11
4. Chemistry 40
5. Zoology
6. Physical Education.

Second Year

1. The foreign language continued
2. Psychology 51, or perhaps a new course specially designed for Medical students.
3. Zoology 3 (half-year); and Maths. 44 (half-year)
4. Chemistry 42
5. One of: Chemistry 54,
   Chemistry 58,
   Physics 42,
   Physics 46,
   Entomology 61,
   Zoology 51.

On motion of Professors Downs and Hunter, the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine was approved.

For the information and approval of the Faculty of Arts and Science, Dr. Ower stated that the first year of the combined courses as prescribed above would also be the prescription for the first year of the five-year course leading to the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery.

For the Committee to consider whatever changes may be desirable in combined courses other than Science and Medicine or Dentistry as a result of recent changes in the prescription for the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees, Professor Cook spoke as follows:

Members of the Committee had been Professors Long, Cook, Moss, Gowan and G. M. Smith. Other arrangements having been made for the revision of the combined courses in Science and Medicine and Science and Dentistry, the committee had been concerned only with the following combined courses - B.A.,B.Com; B.A.,B.Sc. (Engineering); B.A.,LL.B.; B.A.,B.Sc. (Agriculture). The combined course in Arts and Commerce had already been revised to conform to the new rules in Arts and no change was proposed. Professor Cook then pointed out certain anomalies in the combined courses in Arts and Agriculture, Arts and Engineering, Arts and Law in the light of the new rules in Arts, and submitted the following recommendation:

That the Committee be empowered to negotiate with the faculties of Agriculture, Applied Science and Law for the revision of arrangements with this Faculty in respect of combined courses in accordance with the following principles:

1. The first year in each combined course is to be a normal first year in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

2. No student may enter the second year of a combined course unless he has successfully completed the first year with an average of not less than 60%.

3. In so far as is practicable, the second year of a combined course is to be in conformity with the requirements of the second year in the Faculty of Arts and Science so that a student finally proceeding to a degree in this Faculty only may transfer from a combined course without undue penalty and be able to graduate in this Faculty at the end of a third year.

On motion of Professors Cook and Long, the recommendation was adopted.

At the suggestion of Professor Sheldon, the Committee was further authorized to discuss with the Faculty of Medicine the possibility of applying principle II to students in the combined courses of Science and Medicine, Science and Dentistry.

Professor Hunter asked if the Committee had considered a combined course leading to the B.A. and B.Sc. degrees in this Faculty; and Professor Moss if the Committee had considered a combined course leading to the B.Sc. degree in this Faculty and to the B.Sc. in Engineering. The Dean explained that a consideration of such proposals had not been within the Committee's terms of reference.

Professor Gordon asked if the Department of English might assign 60% credit for term work and 40% credit for the examination in English 65, a course in composition in which term essays were of far greater importance than the final examination. Professor Gordon was asked to present his question in General Faculty Council.

The Dean announced that all calendar material requiring approval of the Senate must be submitted at the meeting of 4th December.

A discussion of othermatters on the agenda was postponed to the December meeting.

Council adjourned at 6 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

Minutes of the 349th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 4th December, at 4.30 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Elliott, Gordon, Hardy, MacEachran, Moss, Lang, Owen, Sheldon, Strickland, Walker, Collins, Macdonald, Campbell, Keeping, Stewart, Hewetson, Cook, Long, Jones, Salter and Miss Patrick.

The minutes of the meeting of 6th November were read, approved subject to the correction of a date on page 220, and signed.

Petition: Mr. H. G. Cooper, a student in 6th Year Medicine, who wished to complete the requirements for the B.A. degree, petitioned to register again in German 2, to repeat the course without further attendance, and to write the examination in April subject to the condition that he receive tuition from an instructor approved by the department of Modern Languages. On motion of Professors Owen and Gordon, the petition was granted.

Report from the Freshmen Committee: The Chairman of the Freshmen Committee submitted a further report on promotions. Of 276 students considered for promotion to the second year, 184 or 67% had been promoted in May and September; 33 or 12% had returned to first-year work; and 59 or 21% had not returned to the University.

Combined Courses: The Dean reported for the committee authorized to negotiate revision in the combined courses of Arts and Engineering, Arts and Law, Arts and Agriculture according to certain principles adopted at the meeting of Council on 6th November. The Dean and Professor Cook had met Professors Pitcher, Allan and Webb, representing the Faculty of Applied Science, to discuss revision of the combined course in Arts and Engineering; they had met Professors Fryer and Sinclair, representing the Faculty of Agriculture, to discuss revision of the combined course in Arts and Agriculture; and the Dean had, with the Dean of the Faculty of Law, drafted a new prescription for the combined course in Arts and Law. A mimeographed draft of the revised prescriptions for the three combined courses was submitted. After comment and a few amendments, they were approved in the following form:

I. Combined Course leading to the degrees of B.A. and B.Sc. in Engineering.

(Adopted on motion of Professors Cook and Lang.)

First Year:

English 2; French 2 or German 2 or German 1; a course from Division B; Mathematics 40; Chemistry 40; Physical Education.
If German 1 be taken in the first year, German 2 or German 40 must be taken in the second year.
If the course from Division B be Political Economy 1, Political Economy 11

or Political Economy 51 shall not be taken when prescribed for students of Applied Science and another division B course must then be substituted.

Second Year:

A student may not enter the second year of this combined course (a) unless he has completed the first year with an average of at least 60% (b) until his registration has been approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Applied Science.

One course from Division A; one course from Division B; a further course from Division A or B; one of - Mathematics 42, 43, 53, Chemistry 42; Physics 21; Drawing 2.

A student who takes Chemistry 42 at this stage and later enters Chemical Engineering will be required to substitute another senior C course for Chemistry 42 in the third year of Chemical Engineering.

Third Year:

One course from Division A; one course from Division B; a further course from Division A or B in the division already selected in the second year; Mathematics 41; Drawing 4.

The B.A. degree may be granted at the end of the third year to a student who has satisfactorily completed the above prescription and has satisfied the requirements of the Faculty of Arts and Science concerning 'seconds' and 'sequences'. (See pages 70 and 71).

Fourth, Fifth, and Sixth Years:

As for the second, third, and fourth years in Engineering.

Students intending to enter civil or mining engineering are required to spend at least one summer on practical survey work in the field prior to entering the fourth year of the combined course.

Combined Course Leading to the Degrees of B.A. and LL.B.

(Adopted on motion of Professors Macdonald and Keeping.)

First Year:

English 2; Latin 2-4 or French 2; History 2 or 4; Political Economy 1; one course from Division C; Physical Education.

Second Year:

No student may enter the second year of the combined course unless he has successfully completed the first year with an average of not less than 60%.

Two courses from Division A; History 57 or 58; Political Economy 63 or 66 or 67 or 69 or Philosophy 57 or Psychology 52; an additional course from Division B or C.

With the permission of the Dean of Arts and Science, one of the free options may be a junior course in a subject not already offered in the first year.

Third Year:

History 58 or 57; and the prescription for first year Law.

Fourth Year:

The prescription for second year Law.
The degree of B.A. may be granted at the end of the fourth year.

Fifth Year:

The prescription for third year Law.

Combined Course Leading to the Degrees of B.A. and B.Sc. in Agriculture (First three years only). Adopted on motion of Professors Sheldon and Moss.

First Year:

English 2; French 2 or German 1 or German 2 or Latin 2-4; Political Economy 1; Botany 1; Chemistry 40; Physical Education.

Second Year:

No student may enter the second year of the combined course unless he has successfully completed the first year with an average of not less than 60%.

One course from Division A; one course from Division B; a further course from Division A or B; Mathematics 40 or Mathematics 44; Chemistry 42;
Note: If German 1 has been taken in the first year, German 2 or German 40 must be taken in the second year.

Third Year:

One course from Division A; one course from Division B; a further course from Division A or B; an option from Division C.

The degree of B.A. may be granted on successful completion of three years' work provided the rules of the Faculty of Arts and Science concerning 'seconds' and 'sequences' have been satisfied. (See pages 70 and 71.)

During the discussion of the combined courses in Arts and Engineering, Arts and Agriculture, Professor Hardy asked why a junior course in Latin had been omitted among the foreign language options of the first year of these two courses. The Dean stated that the representatives of the Faculties of Applied Science and Agriculture had preferred the requirement of a modern language but that he would ask them to reconsider the inclusion of Latin.

(Note: After consultation with the Faculties of Applied Science and Agriculture, Latin 2-4 has been included in the foreign language options of the first year of the combined course in Arts and Agriculture but not in the combined course of Arts and Engineering.)

Calendar Copy:

The Dean asked for authority to alter the statement on page 70 of the 1939-40 calendar under Degree of B.A. - General Course, Second Year, to read as follows:

"One of these five courses may be a first year course in a subject not already taken in the first year or the second unit of a language if it be necessary to obtain standing in a language course for beginners taken in the first year."

The request was granted.

The Dean also asked for authority to alter the statement on page 70 of the 1939-40 calendar under Degree of B.Sc. - General Course, Second Year, to read as follows:

"One of the four Division C courses must be a first year course in a department not represented in the courses already taken in the first year, and two of the four may be first year courses.

> Students who offer three second-year Division C courses may, with the permission of the Dean, take their A or B course from the first-year list.
>
> Students who declare their intention to enter the School of Education may substitute one of the Division A or B courses required by the School of Education for a Division C course but, in that case, must offer three second-year Division C courses."

The revised and amended statement of the rules for the B.Sc. course, Second Year, was approved.

The following calendar changes recommended by Heads of Departments were also approved:

Department of Chemistry: The content of Chemistry 106 to be changed and the description of this course in the Calendar to read as follows:

> Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. 2 hours lectures; 6 hours laboratory, first half. Lectures: Spectrum analysis and atomic structure; valence and molecular structure. Laboratory: the preparation and spectroscopic examination of some inorganic compounds.

Department of English: A new course English 4, similar to English 2, but giving rather more emphasis to Composition and less to the historical treatment of English Literature, to be established for students of Science and Medicine and for students of Commerce; the new course to rank with English 2 as a pre-requisite for senior courses in English.

Department of Mathematics: Mathematics 52, being Mathematics 42 with additional topics for Honor and Graduate students, to be established on the understanding that no student may present both of these overlapping courses for credit towards a degree.

Department of Philosophy: The course in Medieval Philosophy, Philosophy 111 to be abolished, and a new course in Medieval Philosophy, Philosophy 56, to be established.

The title of Psychology 51 to be amended to read "General Psychology" deleting the word "experimental", and the content of the course to be revised accordingly.

A new course, Psychology 59, "Experimental Psychology" to be established, with pre-requisite Philosophy 2 or Psychology 51.

The Special B.A. Matriculation: The Dean referred again to the enquiry from the Department of Education, Government of Alberta, concerning the possibility of amending the special B.A. Matriculation to require Grade XI standing only in the second of the two foreign languages required. (See page 217). Owing to the pressure of business at the October and November meetings, the question of the department of Education had not yet been answered. In the discussion, members of Council were unwilling to take any step which would make the special B.A. matriculation easier than the general matriculation; it was noted that many students would spend four rather than three years in the High Schools and that such students might have an opportunity to present the three units of a second language and further that, in the future, a revision of the present arrangements might make it possible for a student to take two foreign languages in the normal course of study. It was also noted that students from other provinces might wish to offer the special B.A. matriculation. On motion of Professors Macdonald and Elliott, it was agreed that no change be made at present in the Special B.A. Matriculation.

Council adjourned at 6 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

Minutes of the 350th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 8th January, at 4.30 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Sheldon, Allan, Gordon, Sonet, Elliott, Hunter, Hardy, Walker, LaZerte, Rowan, Moss, Lang, Owen, Macdonald, Collins, Long, Cook, Keeping, Matthews, Salter, Hewetson, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 4th December were read, approved, and signed.

The Revisions Committee requested the opinion of Council on the desirability of postponing the publication of the results of final examinations in half-year courses, written at the end of the first term, until the general revision after the April examinations. Council was of the opinion that the advantages of postponement were slight and that the results of final examinations written in December, 1939, might be published immediately.

The Committee on Admissions recommended that students entering combined courses in this University from approved Universities might be granted pro tanto credit for courses at the first year level but not beyond. On motion of Professors Macdonald and Sonet, the recommendation of the Committee on Admissions was approved.

The Dean reported that he had appointed a committee under the chairmanship of Professor MacEachran to nominate three representatives from this Faculty for election to the Senate for a period of two years. The nominating committee had submitted the names of Professors H. W. Hewetson, J. T. Jones, and E. S. Keeping. These nominations were unanimously approved and Professors Hewetson, Jones and Keeping were declared elected to the Senate for the term March 8, 1940 to March 8, 1942.

The Dean stated that the existing arrangements in the High Schools of Alberta, which permit a student to offer only one foreign language at the Grade XII level at matriculation now compelled the setting-up of beginners' courses in Latin and French in addition to those already established in Greek and German. Minimum standards in two languages, Latin and a modern language, were required by certain professions such as Medicine; and the curriculum in Arts would be seriously weakened if students of language and literature were restricted to one foreign language. The situation in respect of the study of foreign languages was most unfortunate. The University was not the proper place to begin the study of a foreign language but the accomplished facts in the Schools left no satisfactory alternative to the further establishment of language courses for beginners. The Departments of Classics and Modern Languages had submitted descriptions of courses to be known as Latin 1 and French 1. University credit was not to be given for either of these courses until a second course in the same language had been completed in the second year. The second course would normally be Latin 2 or French 2 but students of exceptional merit might proceed to Latin 40 or French 40, further new courses to be established, to be first offered in 1941-42. The course in Latin 40 had already been drafted by the department of Classics. On motion of Professors Sonet and Hardy, the establishment of the following new courses was approved - Latin 1, Latin 40; French 1, French 40. Latin 1 and French 1 were to be offered in 1940-41.

In the course of the discussion, Professor Collins suggested that the present rules governing credits for beginners' languages be amended, that no credit be given for a first course in a language, and hence that a student offering such a course be required to offer 14 courses exclusive of a course in language for beginners, i.e., five courses in the third as well as in the first and second years. The Dean stated that it would be impossible to amend the rules concerning beginners' languages for 1940-41 but that Professor Collins' idea should receive the further consideration of Council.

The Faculty of Agriculture had made inquiries concerning the possibility of establishing a conbined course leading to the degrees of B.Sc. in Arts and Science and B.Sc. in Agriculture and had suggested the appointment of a joint committee of the two Faculties to investigate the proposal. The Dean requested that he, Professor Cook, and Professor Moss be given authority to discuss the proposal with three representatives of the Faculty of Agriculture. The request was granted.

Council adjourned at 5.15.

G. M. Smith.

Dean.

Minutes of the 351st regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 5th February, 1940 at 4.30 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Allen, Elliott, Gordon, Hardy, Hunter, Lang, LaZerte, MacEachran, Moss, Owen, Sheldon, Walker, Campbell, Collins, Gowan, Hewetson, Jones, Keeping, Long, Macdonald, Rutherford, Salter, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 8th January were read, approved and signed.

The report of the Freshman Committee was presented by Professor Sheldon. Following the December examinations, 26 students in the jurisdiction of the Faculty of Arts and Science had been placed on probation; 19 students whose standing was even less satisfactory had been recommended to withdraw; of these, 2 had withdrawn. The report was adopted on motion of Professors Sheldon and Elliott.

Professor Hardy requested that Mr. E. G. Pulleyblank, an honours student of Classics in the first year, whose capacity in Greek was well beyond the requirements of Greek 40 and whose standing in all other prescribed courses was excellent, be permitted notwithstanding the rules on promotion, to proceed at once to Greek 53 and to write the examination in that course in April. On motion of Professors Hardy and Sheldon, the request was granted.

The Dean presented the cases of three students in Arts and Science who had left the University in January for military service. A recommendation in each case had been submitted by the Committee of General Faculty Council appointed to review the academic standing of enlisted students.

Mr. J. R. Washburn had in 1939 completed all courses for the B.A. degree but lacked one second. On motion of Professors Gordon and Long it was agreed that Mr. Washburn be granted second-class standing in English 64 and that he be recommended to the Senate for his degree.

Mr. G. T. Blair lacked one junior A, one senior A and one senior B course, and required three seconds. In 1939-40, his fourth year in the University, he had been taking English 2, Classics in English 51, Political Economy 65 and Zoology 55. The Committee of General Faculty Council had reported that each department in which Blair was taking a senior course was willing to concede him a second-class, and that the Dept. of English was willing to grant a pass in English 2. On motion of Professors Elliott and Owen it was agreed that he be recommended to the Senate for the B.A. degree.

Mr. J. S. Cardell had in 1938-39 failed in three courses of the first year and had not been promoted. In 1939-40 he had been repeating the first year. On motion of Professors Sheldon and Elliott it was agreed that no recommendation be made at present in his case. The circumstances at the time of his return to the University might however warrant recognition of the fact that he had passed in two junior courses in prescribing his subsequent programme.

Mr. L. M. Colwill, a student proceeding to the B.A. degree in summer sessions lacked two senior A courses and one senior B course for the degree. In August, 1939, he had been given permission to offer three courses in 1940 to complete work for the degree. He had hoped to offer Classics in English 51, English 53, and Political Economy 63 but the two A subjects clashed on the time-table and there was no other A course available for which he had prerequisites. He petitioned to have a B course, Ancient History 53, accepted under the special circumstances in place of one of the required A courses. On motion of Professors Owen and Long the petition was granted.

Council adjourned at 5.20 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean

April 1, 1940.

Minutes of the 352nd regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 1st April, 1940 at 4.30 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Elliott, Gordon, Hunter, Lang, LaZerte, MacEachran, Moss, Owen, Walker, Collins, Hewetson, Jones, Keeping, Long, Macdonald, Rutherford, Cook, H. E. Smith, Strickland, Stewart, Hughes, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 5th February were read, approved and signed.

Faculty Relations Committee: A letter from Professor Elliott requested Council to nominate a representative to a committee of all faculties to select members of the Faculty Relations Committee. Council selected Professor Campbell to represent this Faculty on the nominating committee.

Committees of Revision: The Dean requested and received authority to appoint the following members of the Faculty to act as Committees of Revision for the final examinations of the regular winter session and of the summer session:

For the April Examinations: Professors Gordon (Chairman), Macdonald, Cook, Hewetson, and Miss Patrick.

For the August Examinations: Professors Macdonald (Chairman), Elliott, Hardy, Long, Gowan. It was agreed that the Committee for the April examinations should also act for the revision of the supplemental examinations in September.

Miss Fern McKeage, a student of the second year, who had met with an accident in the inter-faculty swimming competition on 31st January and has since been unable to attend classes, stated that she would be unable to write the April examinations and petitioned for aegrotat standing in five subjects. Miss

McKeage's petition was referred for decision to the Revisions Committee.

Note: The Revisions Committee which met immediately after the adjournment of Council ruled that Miss McKeage's petition for aegrotat standing be not granted but that she be permitted to write the supplemental examinations in September in not more than three of the courses taken from September, 1939, to the time of her accident. Miss McKeage would thus be left with four courses to complete in her third year in 1940-41.

A letter from the Registrar called the attention of Council to the custom by which students in certain departments in Arts and Science, following courses in common with students in Applied Science, write their final examinations in such courses in Series A, thereby creating a conflict between examination periods and the regular classes in Arts and Science during the last fortnight of term. The Registrar requested that Council consider the desirability or otherwise of continuing this practice. After a discussion, Council decided to take no action.

The Aristide Blais Prize in French: The Dean presented to Council a letter to the President from Senator Blais, in which the Senator, in appreciation of the work of Professor Sonet in fostering the study of the French language and literature, expressed a wish to offer a prize of twenty-five dollars to be awarded annually to an undergraduate, fluent in the French language, who obtains the highest first-class standing in either French 51 or French 107, two courses offered in alternate years. Since these courses have not been offered in the session 1939-40, Dr. Blais expressed the wish that the prize be awarded in 1940 only in French 57. On motion of Professors Owen and Lang, Council gratefully accepted the offer of Senator Blais, recommended that the prize be known as the Aristide Blais Prize, and instructed the Dean to convey the thanks of Council to the donor.

Council adjourned at 5.10 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

Minutes of the 353rd regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Tuesday, 7th May, 1940 at 2 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Allan, Elliott, Gordon, Hardy, Hunter, Lang, Moss, MacEachran, Owen, Sheldon, Shipley, Strickland, Winspear, Campbell, Collins, Cook, Gowan, Hewetson, Hughes, Jones, Keeping, Macdonald, Matthews, Nichols, Rutherford, Salter, H. E. Smith, Stewart, Walker, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 1st April were read, approved and signed.

Business arising out of the minutes: The Dean stated that Professor Sonet wished to supplement the terms of award of the Aristide Blais Prize with the rule that this prize may not be awarded to the same student more than once. It was agreed that the terms of award should be amended in accordance with Professor Sonet's wish.

Report of the Revisions Committee

The following report of the Revisions Committee in Arts and Science, presented by Professor Gordon was approved:

May 7, 1940.

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.A. degree:

Allan, Robert Blake,
Allen, Kathleen Mary - Second Class Honors in English,
Aylsworth, Aileen,
Ballantyne, Agnes Alma,
Bell, David MacPherson,
Berry, Doris Jean - Second Class Honors in Modern Languages,
Blackburn, Robert Harold - Second Class Honors in English,
Blair, Gilbert Thompson - enlisted. Granted degree.
Block, Martha Ruth,
Bloom, Lillian Evelyn,
Bowden, Frederick Nicholson,
Brownlee, Alan Marshall,
Burtor, Robert James,
Cameron, Elbert Frederic,
Cameron, Stanley Daniel,
Campbell, Gilbert McCully,
Carlson, Donald Herbert Edward,
Christenson, Laura Annie,
Connolly, Irene Alice,
Cooper, Henry George,
Dickie, William Edward,
Drew, Janet Logie,
Egleston, Catherine Grace,
Ferguson, Donald Simpson,
Flanagan, Dorothy Bell,
Fleming, Edith Alice - First Class Honors in English,
Forbes, David Gordon,
Frick, Norah Alice - Second Class Honors in English,
Gain, Edward Alexander,
Garrett, Andrew Boyd,
Good, John McColl,
Gordon, Phyllis Dorothy,
Gust, Frances Alberta - First Class Honors in Modern Languages,
Halton, Seth Robert,
Holbrook, Alma Mary,
Howard, William Arnold,
Hutchinson, Gerald Middleton,
Hyndman, Catherine Primrose,
Kaplan, Jacob,
Kaplan, Sydney,
Keith, Bruce Ainslie,
LaBrie, Francis Eugene,
Langille, Gilbert Craig,
Lavers, George David,
Lewis, David Edwin,
Lieberman, Ethel Breuna,
Long, Lois Estelle,

McBain, Beatrice Stark,
McBride, Leigh Morgan,
McGillivray, William Alexander,
MacDougall, John Archibald,
McKechnie, Douglas Craig,
McQueen, Rosemary Hope,
Mason, Thomas Francis Gordon,
Miller, George Conrad,
Medhurst, Neil Douglas,
Murray, Margaret Campbell - Second Class Honors in English,
Newcombe, Ruth Leone,
Newland, Enid Mary,
Newson, David Hughes,
Norman, Eileen Mary,
Parsons, Enid Olive,
Perry, Bernard James,
Pow, Robert Edward,
Pritchard, Fred Milton,
Rankin, Elizabeth Joan,
Reed, Emma Clare,
Rosengren, Elizabeth Marie - First Class Honors in Political Economy.
Salamandick, Nellie,
Shumiatcher, Morris,
Smith, Alexander,
Smith, David,
Smith, Norma Amelia,
Spreull, Margaret Mary,
Stephens, Edwin Stirling,
Stronach, Alexander Stuart,
Sutherland, Margaret Elizabeth,
Sister Mechtilde (Mary Byblow),
Urquhart, Malcolm Charles - First Class Honors in Political Economy.
Wallbridge, Jean Louise Emberly,
Washburn, John Roderick - enlisted. Granted degree.
Webber, Frederick Chester,
Whitby, Barbara Joan,
Williamson, Alexander Shaw,
Zaslow, Morris - First Class Honors in History.

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.Sc. degree:

Amundsen, Lester Roy,
Archbold, Herbert Seymour Chown,
Asher, Gordon Albert - Second Class Honors in Chemistry,
Berkoff, Robert Bernard,
Brooks, Frederick Joseph,
Brown, Leigh Borrodell,
Cameron, Evan Giles,
Christie, Earl John,
Edmunds, Lawrence Mervyn,
Ewasiuk, Zachary Danelius,

Fox, Frederick Glenn,
Glen, Kenneth Edmund,
Graham, Kathleen Stewart,
Hall, Alice Emily,
Hambly, John Robert Stanley,
Hamilton, Donald Stewart,
Hawreliak, Stephen William,
Jackson, Margaret Isabel,
Jamieson, Robert Carss,
Johnson, Francis Severin - Second Class Honors in Physics,
Johnson, Harry Barclay,
Johnston, Lloyd Wallace,
Keir, William Robert,
Kitchen, Ross M.
Knott, Marvin Russell,
Le Page, Gerald Alvin - Second Class Honors in Chemistry,
Macdonald, Gordon Reid,
McKinnon, Frederick Allan,
McKirdy, James Alexander,
Mahon, John Douglas,
Marshall, Margaret Louise,
Minton, Morris,
Morrison, James Alexander - First Class Honors in Chemistry,
Moseley, James Warren,
Ostergard, Svend Edward - Second Class Honors in Chemistry,
Pattenson, James Tennant - First Class Honors in Chemistry,
Roberts, Charles Brockway,
Robertson, Alexander Allen - First Class Honors in Chemistry,
Satanove, Abraham,
Schlader, Marguerite Arthemise,
Sewell, William Stuart,
Simonson, Henry Peter,
Sinclair, John Arthur,
Smith, Frances Reid,
Stewart, William Dod,
Stockwell, Marjorie Victoria Grace - Second Class Honors in Mathematics,
Thorpe, Clifford Ralph,
Turner, John Arthur - Second Class Honors in Mathematics,
Walker, Osman James,
Warshawski, Stanley J.
Wilk, Albert Lawrence.

Candidates for the B.A. degree who failed and their deficiencies:

Christofferson, Hanna Petrine - two failures and lacks three seconds.
Colgrove, Lorraine - lacks one second. Nearest French 57 - 56%.
Daggett, Jessie Catherine - lacks one second. Nearest Psych. 51 - 59%.
D'Andrea, Joseph Arthur - lacks 4 seconds.
Davies, Trevor Francis - lacks Classics in English 50.
Dattner, Beatrice - lacks one second. Nearest English 57 - 57%.
Driscoll, Robert Frederick - lacks one second. Nearest History 57 - 46%.
Fraser, Elsie - lacks one second. Nearest Psych. 52 - 57%.

May 7, 1940

Gaboury, Rosemary Gaynor - failed English 57 - 38%.
Gillespie, Doris Euphemia - failed three, lacks two seconds.
Haddad, William Joseph - lacks one second. Nearest Classics in Eng. 50 - 46%.
Hale, Eric Griffith - failed Psych. 51 - 41%.
Huculak, Nick W. - lacks one senior A course.
Johnson, Bernice Odell - lacks 1 second. Nearest Chem. 40 - 47%.
Kerr, Robert Allan - failed Phil. 51 - 0.
Kuzyk, Nick John - lacks one second. French 60 - 56%.
Layton, Robert Blackwood - failed Psych. 58 - 46% and has no seconds.
McConkey, Catherine Mary - still lacks one second.
Maxwell, Maureen Drummond - failed Eng. 57 - 38% and lacks 2 seconds.
Shragge, Pinnie - failed Biochemistry 1 - 46%.
Siddall, Thomas Aaron - lacks 2 seconds.
Towers, Helen Mary - lacks 1 second and failed Phil. 51 - 46%.
Willis, Roy Ward - lacks 1 second and failed History 56 - 34%.

Candidates for the B.Sc. degree who failed and their deficiencies:

Bomerlan, Marcus Adelbert - lacks one second, failed Physics 46 - 43%.
Dunn, John Raymond - lacks one second, nearest Classics in Eng. 50 - 55%.
Ellis, John H. - 4 failures and lacks 2 seconds.
Farmilo, William Alfred - lacks 3 seconds, failed Psych. 52 - 46%.
Hoar, William Leggett - lacks one course and one second.
Lantinga, Sabo Ralph - lacks 3 seconds.
McDonald, Donald Malcolm - Arts and Med. Complete failure in Med.
McIvor, Edwin Lewis - failed 5 courses and needs 3 seconds.
Mackenzie, James Morgan - illness, granted 4 deferred finals. Still needs 6 courses.
MacKenzie, Roderick Chisholm - lacks 2 seconds.
McQuarrie, Allan Ferguson - 2 failures, lacks 1 second.
Melnyk, Demitro - Arts and Med. Complete failure in Medicine.
Mickelson, Marty - lacks 2 seconds.
Moffatt, Earl Douglas - lacks 3 seconds.
Reikie, Robert Douglas - lacks 2 seconds.
Roy, Douglas Graetan - lacks 1 second. Nearest Biochem. 61 - 55%.
Wickett, William Ashton - failed Psych. 52 - 45% and lacks one second.

Aegrotat Standing in Final Year

Wilcox, Archie Glenn - recommended for aegrotat degree. Has 4 seconds 1938-39. Applies for aegrotat standing because of eye trouble. French 2, History 57 & 65, English 57 & 65. Excellent term marks in 4 of the courses.

Aegrotat Standing in Second Year:

Crockett, Kenneth L. - Clear record last year. Good term marks this year. Recommended for aegrotat standing. Must make three seconds next year.

May 7, 1940.

Second Year students required to withdraw from Arts and Science and recommended to General Faculty Council for requirement to withdraw from the University:

In Arts

Dawson, Frances Olive - 3 failures. Average 45.6. No seconds.
Doze, Stella Mae - 3 failures. Average 52.
Empey, George Coburn - 2 failures. Average 48.8. No seconds.
Longman, Eileen - 2 failures. Average 51. No seconds.
Love, Helen Marjorie - 3 failures. Average 52.4.

In Science

Eastwood, Clarence John - ~~3~~ 2 failures. Average 51.4.

In Household Economics

Brander, Mary Barbara - 3 failures. Average 46.1. No seconds.

Second Year students recommended to withdraw and granted no supplemental examination privileges in respect of courses failed in 1939-40:

In Arts

Asselstine, Mona Elizabeth	2 failures.	Average 51.8.	No seconds.
Casper, Margaret Alice	1 "	" 49	No seconds.
– Graham, Jean Katherine	2 "	" 54.4	
– Norris, Frances Helen	2 "	" 52	
– Stanley, Dorothy Margaret	2 "	" 53	

In Science

– Kirkwood, Douglass S. S.	2 failures	Average 54.4
– Miller, Richard Clark	2 "	" 50 – 52.6

In Commerce

Hole, Ralph K.	2 failures	Average 52.1

Professor Gordon introduced his report with a statement that the Revisions Committee had been aware of the request of General Faculty Council that special consideration be given to students who had devoted much time during the session to the work of the C.O.T. C. Actually, it had been necessary to give special consideration to only one student. He had lacked one second with the nearest mark somewhat lower than those usually considered for revision and the granting of a degree.

The following report of the Committee on Honors presented by Professor Macdonald was approved:

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.A. degree with Honors:

Kathleen Mary Allen, Second Class Honors in English,

Doris Jean Berry, Second Class Honors in Modern Languages,

Robert Harold Blackburn, Second Class Honors in English,

Edith Alice Fleming, First Class Honors in English,

Norah Alice Frick, Second Class Honors in English,

Frances Alberta Gust, First Class Honors in Modern Languages,

Margaret Campbell Murray, Second Class Honors in English,

Elizabeth Marie Rosengren, First Class Honors in Political Economy,

Malcolm Charles Urquhart, First Class Honors in Political Economy,

Morris Zaslow, First Class Honors in History.

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.Sc. degree with Honors:

Gordon Albert Asher, Second Class Honors in Chemistry,

Francis Severin Johnson, Second Class Honors in Physics,

Gerald Alvin Le Page, Second Class Honors in Chemistry,

James Alexander Morrison, First Class Honors in Chemistry,

Svend Edward Ostergard, Second Class Honors in Chemistry,

James Tennant Pattenson, First Class Honors in Chemistry,

Alexander Arthur Robertson, First Class Honors in Chemistry,

Marjorie Victoria Stockwell, Second Class Honors in Mathematics,

John Arthur Turner, Second Class Honors in Mathematics.

May 7, 1940.

The Governor-General's Gold Medal to be awarded to Malcolm Charles Urquhart, department of Political Economy.

Board of Governors' Scholarships in Honors to be awarded to:

Robert Halladay Betts, Chemistry, second year.

O. Edward Edwards, Chemistry, third year.

MacLeod Richard Elofson, Chemistry, third year.

Helen Elizabeth Hardy, French and Latin, second year.

John Stanley Rowe, Botany, third year.

Students required to withdraw from Honors:

Winnifred May Bridges, Chemistry, second year. Four courses from division C and one from A or B in the third year.

Honor Jane Elizabeth Evans, Modern Languages, second year. Supplemental in Psychology 58.

Sybil Bernice Fratkin, Mathematics, second year. Two courses from division A and B and two courses from division C in the third year.

Charles Heath, Chemistry, second year. Supplemental in Mathematics 55, and, in third year, four courses from division C and one from A or B.

Joseph Urbane Heath, Chemistry, second year. Supplementals in Maths. 55 and Bacteriology 60; two further courses from division C and two from divisions A and B. three ?

Thomas William Maglio, Chemistry, second year. Supplemental in Maths. 55, four further courses from division C and one from division A or B.

The following report of the School of Commerce, presented by Professor Winspear, was approved:

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.Com. degree:

Ashley, Gordon Stewart,
Brown, Dilys Margaret,
Chervinski, King (with First Class General standing)

Chmelnitsky, Norman Seymour,
Courtney, Wilfreda,
Dickson, Hugh Marquis,
Felstead, Robert Clive,
Love, Edward Ernest MacLeod,
Macdonald, Bruce Fraser,
McBain, William Norseworthy,
McDonald, Rose Jefkins (with First Class General standing)
Meech, Horace William,
Mowat, George Edgar,
Mundy, David Beatty,
Murphy, Robert Aitken,
Pain, Thomas Edwin,
Powers, Percival Hammond,
Rostrup, Gunnar Maurice,
Sangster, Bruce,
Scott, Lelia Eileen,
Stuart, William Ralph Boyd,
Stone, Helen Mabel,
Villeneuve, Joseph.

Candidates for the B.Com. degree who failed:

Bartleman, J. M. - Failure in Maths. 42 with 40% and lacks two seconds.
Brimacombe, D. A. - Failure in Maths. 43 with 47% and lacks one second.
Brown, E. D. - lacks two seconds; nearest this year, Com. Law 51 with 61% and Maths. 42 with 60%.
Clarke, Miss Lorna J. - Lacks two seconds.
Greenleese, Miss Vivian I. - lacks one second.
Hogan, D. S. - lacks one second.
Jacquest, D. M. - Failure in Maths. 42 with 42% and in Accounting 53 with 45%.
Lipinski, Miss S. K. - Lacks two seconds; Nearest, Pol. Ec. 73 - Accounting 55 with 62% and History 58 with 63%.
Marfleet, R. E. - Lacks two seconds; nearest in 1940, Pol. Ec. 73 - Accounting 55 with 58% and Com. Law 51 with 53%.
McClintock, G. E. M. - Lacks one second; nearest unpublished mark 48% in Com. Law 51.
O'Meara, E. W. B. - Lacks two seconds.

The following report of the School of Household Economics presented by Miss Patrick was approved:

To be recommended to the Senate for the degree of B.Sc. in Household Economics:

Allin, Vera Marion,
Barker, Audrey Noel,
Bartman, Elizabeth Margaret,
Betts, Gertrude Elizabeth Margaret,
Cairns, Grace Eleanor,

May 7, 1940.

Christensen, Marjorie Louise,
Dillon, Mary Maitland,
Fox, Helen Alfreda,
Gibson, Helen Maud,
Gottenberg, Katharine Lucretia,
Graham, Georgia May,
Horn, Miriam Jean,
Hughes, Margaret Ruth,
Jackson, Betty Muriel,
Jacobs, Bettie Eileen Standen,
Langridge, Edith Catharine,
McColl, Kathryn Elise,
Pym, Florence Charlotte,
Reynolds, Ardyce Marguerite,
Robertson, Jean Elizabeth,
Robinson, Gladys Gwendolyn,
Smith, Marjorie Dean,
Stuart, Eileen Marjorie,
Sutherland, Grace Mary Bathia,
Wattie, Margaret Gwendolyn,

Candidates for the B. Sc. degree in Household Economics who failed:

✓ Amundsen, Miss I. V. - Lacks one second and fails in Psych. 58 with a mark of 47%.

Nickerson, Miss M. A. - Lacks two seconds.

Smith, Miss C. W. - Failure in History of Ancient Art with a mark of 46% and lacks one second. Nearest 63%.

Smith, Miss J. A. - Lacks one second; nearest mark is combination of half-courses Hygiene 51 (54%) and Household Economics 57 (65%).

✓ Taylor, Miss Kathleen - Lacks one second; nearest unpublished mark 59% in Chemistry 40.

Council decided that a complete list of awards of medals, scholarships, and prizes be included in these minutes and they are here included:

Medals, Scholarships, Prizes (Available only to members of the graduating class).

The Governor General's Gold Medal - Malcolm Charles Urquhart.

The Alexander Cameron Rutherford Gold Medal in English - Edith Alice Fleming.

The Women's University Club Gold Medal - Donald Herbert Edward Carlson.

May 7, 1940.

The Duncan Alexander MacGibbon Gold Medal in Political Economy - Elizabeth Marie Rosengren.

The T. Eaton Co. Ltd. Gold Medal in Commerce - Rose Jefkins McDonald.

The Hudson's Bay Company Gold Medal in Commerce - King Chervinski.

The Prevey Gold Medal in Household Economics - Margaret Ruth Hughes.

The Gold Medal in Philosophy - Not awarded.

The James Ramsey Memorial Gold Medal in Mathematics - Not awarded.

The French Government Bursary - Not awarded.

The Henry Marshall Tory Bursary - Not awarded.

The McLaren-Cook Memorial Prize in Household Economics - Not awarded.

The Dowling Memorial Prize in Geology - Not awarded.

The Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History - Morris Zaslow.

The Louisa M. Stiernotte Memorial Prize in Chemistry - Harry Naylor Hewitt.

Medals, Scholarships, Prizes (Not confined to members of the graduating class.)

Le Ministere Des Affaires Etrangeres Medal in French - Not awarded.

The Aikins Scholarship in English Language and Literature - Christine van der Mark.

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Scholarship in Honors English - Not awarded.

The Edmonton Home Economics Association Scholarship - Katherine Martha van der Mark.

The Gretta Shaw Simpson Memorial Scholarship in Household Economics - Rena Wishart.

The Scholarship of the Edmonton Section of the Council of Jewish Women - George Edwin Pulleyblank.

The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Scholarship in Commerce - Janet Irene Trotter.

The Edmonton B'Nai B'Rith Scholarship - Robert Halliday Betts.

May 7, 1940.

The Alberta Women's Institute Girls' Club Scholarship in Household Economics
- Mary Jeanette Hinman.

The Lehmann Prize in Chemistry - Blanche Evelyn Wallace.

The Paul Edward Macleod Memorial Prize in Chemistry - Urgel Raymond Lemieux.

The Monica Jones Aamodt Prize in Classics in English 50 - Edwin George Pulleyblank.

The T. Eaton Company's Prizes in Commerce - Janet Irene Trotter (second year)
Ross Patterson Alger (first year)

The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English - Corwin Delamater Pine.

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Prize in English 2 - Edwin George Pulleyblank.

The Prize in French offered by the French Consul for Western Canada - Bessie Sidorsky.

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Geology - Muriel Jean Vallance.

The John Henry Stanley Memorial Prize in History - Morris Zaslow.

The History Club Prize - John Clemence Gordon Brown.

The A. L. Burt Prize in History - Lloyd William Gardner and Hugh Nevin Wallace (equal)

The D. M. Duggan Prize in First Year Household Economics - Mary Jeanette Hinman.

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin - Edwin George Pulleyblank.

The Economics Club Prize - Sofia Gogek.

Philosophical Society Prizes for Essay Competition

First - Thomas Francis Gordon Mason,

Second - Henry Deryck Berry,

Third - Edwin George Pulleyblank.

May 7, 1940.

Board of Governors' Scholarships in Honors

Robert Halliday Betts,
Oliver Edward Edwards,
MacLeod Richard Elofson,
Helen Elizabeth Hardy,
John Stanley Rowe.

Scholarship of the Philosophical Society - Archibald Gillies..

University of Alberta Research Scholarships - Edith Alice Fleming,
James Alexander Morrison.

First Class General Standing

In Arts and Science

Third Year - Walter Raymond Salt,
Second Year - Walter Galdzinski,
First Year - Edwin George Pulleyblank, Albert Edward Roos,
Robert William Brookes-Avey.

In Commerce

Third Year - King Chervinski, Rose Jefkins McDonald.

Council adjourned at 2.40 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

October 7, 1940.

Minutes of the 354th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 7th October at 4.10 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Elliott, Hunter, Moss, Sheldon, Shipley Sonet, Campbell, Cook, Collins, Macdonald, Salter, Long, Walker, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 7th May were read, approved and signed.

Business Arising out of the minutes: The Dean reported that the Revisions Committee, at a special meeting on 4th June, 1940, had granted the following students in the second year of Arts and Science with two failures, one second, and an average of 52% or better, the privilege of writing one supplemental examination in September: Jean Catherine Graham, Douglas Stanley Kirkwood, Richard Clark Miller, Frances Helen Norris, Dorothy Margaret Stanley. In July, the same privilege had been granted to Ralph King Hole, a student of Commerce, in the same position.

The Dean reported the following changes in the staff for the academic session 1940-41:

Professor E. H. Strickland granted leave of absence to serve full time as officer in charge of training of the U. of A. contingent of the O.T.C. and Auxiliary Battalion.

Mr. C. R. Tracy, granted leave of absence to serve full time as Adjutant of the O.T.C.

Mr. Dennis Healy, granted leave of absence on joining the Royal Canadian Air Force.

Miss F. J. Magera had resigned from the department of Household Economics.

Dr. Sandin had returned to the department of Chemistry and Dr. Misener to the department of Classics from sabbatical leave.

New Appointments

To the department of Chemistry: Mr. T. W Boyer, sessional assistant.

To the department of Biochemistry - Mr. Alvin Le Page, sessional assistant.

To the department of English - Mr. J. C. Garrett, lecturer, and
Mr. Aylmer Ryan, sessional assistant.

To the department of Entomology - Mr. R. W. Salt, sessional lecturer, and
Mr. J. H. Brown, sessional assistant.

To the department of Household Economics - Miss Vera Major, assistant.

To the department of Modern Languages - Mr. E. J. H. Greene, instructor in
French; Mr. Horace Jacobs, fellow in French;
and Mr. O. F. Cypris, fellow in German.

To the Dept. of Physics - Dr. Donald B. Scott, instructor in Physics.

The Report of the Summer Session Revision Committee was submitted by the Chairman, Professor Macdonald. The Committee, which had met on Monday, 12th August, to revise the results of the August examinations, recommended that the following students who had met all the requirements for the B.A. or B.Sc. or B.Com. degrees be reported to the Senate for the award of their degrees:

For the degree of B.A.

Ames, Ernest Sydney
Beattie, Robert Elmer
Colgrove, Lorraine
Colwell, Lloyd Milton
Cox, Reginald Burgess
Crowther, Samuel Henry
Daniels, LeRoi Allister
Des Brisay, Ralph George
Dineen, Shirley Ira
Fisk, Robert Ritchie
Gaboury, Rosemary Gaynor
Gillespie, Clarence John
Hall, Lynn Gordon
Hambly, Irene Haydee
Hanna, Richmond Francis Lionel
Harris, Herbert Le Roy
Humphries, James
Irving, Adele Margaret
Kerr, Robert Allan
Kunst, Alvin Ernest
McDonald, George Lloyd
Marcolin, William - first class gen. standing.
Rosvold, Haldor Enger Karl
Simpson, James Ernest
Sinclair, Charles Robertson
Smith, Miriam Knowlton
Sister Mary Edwin
Watson, Richard Washburn

For the Degree of B.Sc.

Ballard, Clive Orland
Forgues, Henri Guy
Galdzinski, Walter
Larson, Olaf Peter
McDonald, John Alistaire
McDonnell, Malcolm Whitney
Salt, Walter Raymond

For the Degree of B.Com.

Williams, John Andrew

On motion of Professors Macdonald and Sheldon, the recommendations for degrees were approved.

William Marcolin, reported for the B.A. degree had over eight senior courses obtained an average of 83% and over his last four courses an average of 86%. The Committee recommended that he be awarded first class general standing, in spite of the fact that the work in the final four courses had been done over two years according to the Summer School method. On motion of Professors Macdonald and Sheldon, Council accepted the recommendation but recognizing that a precedent was being established ruled that the award of first class general standing under such circumstances must in every case be a matter for special report to Council.

The following students were reported as having failed to fulfill the requirements:

For the degree of B.A. -

Daggett, Jessie Catherine - lacks one second.

Kupchenko, Volodymyr - lacks ~~two~~ one seconds. (see letter of 1936)

Taylor, George Anson - lacks two senior courses and one second.

Thompson, Herbert Clifton - lacks one first year course.

For the degree of B.Sc. in Household Economics -

Jacobson, Helen Catherine - lacks one first year course from Division A or B.

October 7, 1940.

Supplemental examinations had been granted to the following students:

Olive Williams (Classics in English 51); V. Bayduza, S. O. Kordyban, F. Sickoff, Sister Aloysia, Wensel, M. (English 2); Margaret Casper (English 53); W. Hendrickson, Patrick Holt, Wilcox, F. (French 2); H. C. Jacobson, A. E. Laube (History 2); R. R. Fraser (History 60); J. C. Daggett, E. J. Miller, E. Parsons (Mathematics 40); E. Bieber (Mathematics 42); A. A. Aldridge, W. E. Hitchins, C. H. McCleary, A. L. Oke (Philosophy 51); Mrs. Northey, H. C. Thompson (Pol. Ec. 1); D. A. Prescott, Sister Philomena (Psychology 51).

The principles followed in granting or refusing supplementals had been as in August, 1939.

The Committee submitted a detailed analysis of the Summer Session results, to be filed for reference in the Dean's office.

The Director of the Summer Session submitted the following report:

The University Summer Session was held from July 2 to August 10, with a total registration of 397, an increase of 1 over the preceding Session.

There were offered: 1 special course (French Conversation,) 9 junior courses, 4 "forty" courses and 12 senior and graduate courses. The report of the Revisions Committee submitted by Professor Macdonald indicates, as clearly as such statistics can ever do, that the standards of the Faculty were maintained and its traditions carefully respected. In the opinion of the instructors, the students were of reasonably good quality and definitely interested in doing their work well.

Three guest professors were on the staff, viz. Prof. McCourt of the University of New Brunswick, Prof. Morsh of the University of British Columbia, and Prof. Woods of the University of Manitoba. Public lectures were delivered by Prof. Long, Prof. Macdonald and Prof. Norman McKenzie then of the University of Toronto, now President of the University of New Brunswick.

Relations involving the officials of the Students' Council and the Dept. of Education Edmonton Summer Session were characterized by cordial co-operation.

Professor Cook, acting for the Chairman of the Revisions Committee, which had met on 1st October to review the results of the supplemental examinations in September and to consider the applications of students enlisted in the Canadian Active Service Force for consideration in respect of deficiencies for their degrees, submitted the following report:

(1) The following students have completed the requirements for their degrees :

For the degree of B.A. -

Davies, Trevor Francis
Fraser, Elsie
Haddad, William
Kuzyk, Nick John
Moscovich, Sam
Siddall, Thomas
Shragge, Pinnie

For the degree of B.Sc. -

~~Bomerlan, Marcus~~
Moffatt, Earl Douglas
Roy, Douglas G.

For the degree of B.Com.

Lipinski, Stefania
McClintock, George

For the degree of B.Sc. in Household Economics:

Amundsen, Iris
Taylor, Kathleen

On motion of Professors Cook and Walker, Council approved the recommendation of the Revisions Committee that the above students be reported to the Senate for their respective degrees.

(2) The Committee considered the position of six students who had enlisted. All of them were not far from having completed the requirements for their degrees. The Committee recommends that these students, on the ground of active military

service, be reported to the Senate for their degrees notwithstanding their deficiencies:

For the degree of B.A. -

H. Thornton Raymond Gregg, LL.B. - Failure in History 56 in April, 1939, with a mark of 37, and lacks one second.

Eric Griffith Hale - Failure in Psychology 51 in April, 1940, with a mark of 41.

For the degree of Bachelor of Commerce -

Douglas Andrew Brimacombe - Failure in Mathematics 43 in 1940, with a mark of 47, and lacks one second.

Timothy Michael Canty - Failure in Mathematics 43 with a mark of 25 and lacks three seconds.

Donald McCormick Jacquest - Failure in 1940 in Mathematics 42 with a mark of 42 and in Accounting 53 with a mark of 45.

Edmund Wingfeld Burton O'Meara - lacks 1 1/2 seconds.

On motion of Professors Cook and Miss Patrick, the recommendation of these enlisted students for their degrees, in spite of the stated deficiencies, was approved.

For the School of Commerce, the Dean reported that a special situation had arisen in respect of the requirement of Commercial Law in the prescription for the B.Com. degree. The revised prescription for the degree called for two years of Commercial Law. The result in the transition year 1940-41 was that certain students who had already obtained standing in the senior course Commercial Law 51 were now technically required to take the junior course Commercial Law 41. Members of the School of Commerce, including the Dean of Law and Mr. Cairns, the lecturer in Commercial Law, had recommended that students in third year Commerce who had already obtained standing in Commercial Law 51 be permitted to register in 1940-41 in two courses in "Sales" and "Suretyship" offered in the Faculty of Law; and that on successful completion of these courses, such students be granted credit in Commercial Law 41 in satisfaction both of the requirements of the B.Com. degree and of the Institute of Chartered Accountants. On motion of Professors Elliott and Sonet, the recommendation was accepted.

For the Committee on Honors, The Dean reported that Miss Sybil Fratkin, who had been required to withdraw from Honors Mathematics in May, 1940, at the end of her second year (see minutes p. 245), had been granted permission, with the approval of the department of Chemistry, to proceed in the third year of Honors Chemistry.

The Department of Chemistry requested permission to withdraw a half-course, Chemistry 109, in 1940-41, The request was granted.

Petitions: Miss Winnifred Bridges, who in May, 1940 had been required to withdraw from Honors Chemistry and who required five courses to complete work for the B.Sc. degree in the General Course, asked that Biochemistry 61 and Physiology 61 be accepted as a second sequence in view of the earlier concentration in the department of Chemistry. The petition was granted.

R. Bryson Burrows, a student in Commerce, had failed in the supplemental examination in Political Economy 64 and had exhausted his supplemental privileges. The course was not offered in 1940-41. To complete work for the degree in April, 1941, he petitioned to register in and to repeat the course without attendance, and to be examined in the course in April, 1941, provided he obtain a tutor satisfactory to the department of Political Economy. The petition was granted but the Registrar asked that he be warned that it might be impossible to fit the examination into the regular schedule.

Dennis Hogan of Britannia, B.C. still required one second for the B.Com. degree. His best chance was in Political Economy 65 in which he had already exhausted his supplemental privileges. He petitioned to register in and to repeat Political Economy 65. The petition was granted.

Donald Hardacre, a graduand in Commerce still required a pass in Mathematics 43 and three seconds. He was unable for financial reasons to return to the University for the entire winter session and had asked the Registrar if he might register on 1st January in Mathematics 43, History 60 and Classics in English 51. The Registrar had consulted the Dean. The Dean had expressed apprehension about Mr. Hardacre's success by the proposed procedure but had agreed that he should be given a chance. Council agreed and sanctioned the registration of Mr. Hardacre in January but ruled that he must attend all classes in the three courses during the second half of the session.

W. B. McFetridge, who had already repeated Spanish 51, now Spanish 2, and had exhausted all privileges petitioned to take the course again in attendance as part of a programme to complete work for the B.Com. degree. The petition was granted.

The cases of J. U. Heath and Charles Heath. who had been required to withdraw from Honors Chemistry in May, 1940, with one or two failures, and who had petitioned for privileges in adjusting themselves to the General B.Sc. course were referred to a committee of the Dean, Professor Sheldon, and Professor Walker with powers to decide and a request to report to Council in November.

Council adjourned at 5.30 p.m.

G. M. Smith

November 4, 1940.

Minutes of the 355th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 4th November, 1940, at 4.10 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Gordon, Hunter, Lang, Moss, Rowan, Sheldon, Shipley, Campbell, Collins, Cook, Gowan, Keeping, Long, Macdonald, Nichols, Rutherford, Salter, Walker, and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 7th October were read, approved and signed.

Business arising out of the minutes: The Committee appointed to consider the petition of J. U. Heath and of C. Heath reported that J. U. Heath, who still requires credit in seven courses to complete work for the B.Sc. degree, had withdrawn his petition. He had been granted permission to take five courses in 1940-41 and he will return to the University to complete the requirements for the degree in 1941-42. C. Heath, whose work had been good save in Mathematics 55, in which he had failed in April, 1940 with a mark of 48%, had been granted permission to take six courses so that he might complete work for the B.Sc. degree in 1941 but the six courses were to include a repetition of Mathematics 55 and a junior course, Botany 1. The Committee were satisfied that Mr. Heath had been unable to write the supplemental examination in September, which might have prevented any irregularity in his programme, and that circumstances prevented his attendance at the summer session of 1941.

For the Freshman Committee, Professor Sheldon submitted the annual report on Promotions following the supplemental examinations in September. The report was accepted with instructions that it be filed for reference of the staff in the Dean's office. Professor Gordon asked whether the Freshman Committee had considered the possibility of promoting a student with only one failure whose general standing was high. He said that a student with good second-class standing and one deficiency might deserve promotion more than a student with no deficiencies and uniformly low third-class standing. Professor Sheldon believed that students with good standing but with one deficiency in April generally removed the deficiency in September but undertook on behalf of the Freshman Committee to re-examine the point raised by Professor Gordon and to report to Council in January.

Consolidation of Physics 5 and 7: Professor Lang proposed that the junior courses, Physics 5 and 7, offered to first year students in Arts and Science be consolidated in one course to be called Physics 10, open to all students in Arts and Science whether or not they could present matriculation credit in Physics. Professor Lang stated that the intended difference between these two courses, the one more philosophical, the other more mathematical, no longer actually existed in practice. Moreover, a simplification seemed desirable in a department offering junior courses in Physics to three Faculties. One junior course in Arts and Science, in addition to Physics 11 for Science and Medicine and Physics 21 for Applied Science, seemed adequate. On motion of Professors Lang and Gowan, Council agreed that Physics 5 and 7 be consolidated in a new course Physics 10 to be offered for administrative convenience at the time now allotted to Physics 5, provided it were understood that students in Honors Physics or other courses in Mathematics and Science be permitted as at present, to take Physics 21 instead of Physics 10. During a long discussion, much time was devoted to the subject of the adequacy of high-school training in Physics as a preparation for the study of Physics in the University, and Professor Lang was requested to offer his ideas to the Department of Education, Government of Alberta.

November 4, 1940.

Chemistry 40: The Dean reported that he had been making enquiries in consultation with the department of Chemistry into the possibility of reducing the laboratory requirements in Chemistry 40. This course has traditionally required two lectures a week and two three-hour laboratory periods, one in qualitative analysis (a laboratory) and one in quantitative analysis (b laboratory). If the time required in Chemistry 40 were not to exceed the time allotted to other junior or intermediate courses in Science, Professors Shipley and Walker had agreed that the best arrangement was to withdraw the b laboratory from Chemistry 40 in Arts and Science and to increase the lectures to three weekly, at least during the autumn term; and at the same time to increase the laboratory time in Chemistry 58 to six hours. The additional time in Chemistry 58 would be required for the training of students in quantitative analysis, a laboratory hitherto attached to Chemistry 40. On motion of Professors Shipley and Walker, it was agreed that after the end of the present academic session, 1940-41, the requirement of Chemistry 40 for students in Arts and Science would be the lectures and a laboratory of three hours weekly in qualitative analysis; and that beginning 1942-43 the requirement of Chemistry 58 for students in Arts and Science be two hours of lectures and a laboratory of six hours weekly, the laboratory to include the training in quantitative analysis hitherto given in the second or b laboratory of Chemistry 40.

The Dean reported that, on 24th October, he had permitted F. N. Keil a student who had first registered in Applied Science and had wished to transfer to Arts and Science to be admitted late into the first year of this Faculty.

November 4, 1940.

The Dean submitted to Council the case of Roy Andrew Peterson. Mr. Peterson had attended the University for two years in 1920-22. He had attended summer sessions in 1928, 1931, 1932, 1934, 1937, 1938, 1939, and 1940. He still lacked one second class in Classics in English 50 with a mark of 61, having obtained 57 and 60 in previous attempts. Before suggesting that Mr. Peterson petition to write the course again without attendance, the Dean had asked the Chairman of the Revisions Committee whether Mr. Peterson might not be recommended for his degree forthwith on the ground of administrative convenience. The Chairman had suggested that the case be referred to Council without recommendation for an opinion. Council having noted that Mr. Peterson's record in recent years was clear of failures and that he had entered the University prior to the establishment of the rule in respect of second-classes, agreed that Mr. Peterson be recommended to the Senate for his degree.

J. F. McVea, a student of the second year in Honors Classics, who already had a programme of five courses, petitioned to take Spanish 2, without attendance but with private tuition, and to write the examination in Spanish 2 in April, 1941, The petition was refused.

The Dean asked for a ruling with respect to the requirement of second-classes. On page 64 of the current calendar, it was stated that "four of the necessary senior courses shall be passed with second class standing". On page 69, it was stated that "of the nine courses taken in the second and third years, not less than four must be passed with at least second class standing". Council agreed that the intention was to require four seconds in senior courses and directed that the statement on page 69 be altered in that sense.

The Dean reported that few students in the second year of the B.Sc. course took advantage of the privilege of offering a second junior science. He asked if Council wished this privilege to remain. Council agreed that the privilege might serve a useful purpose and ruled that it should remain.

The Dean reported that certain students had been misled by the wording of the rule of the second year of the B.A. course permitting one of the five courses to be a first year course in a subject not already taken in the first year. Students had interpreted this as permitting a further junior course in a department in which a course had already been taken in the first year. Council directed that the statement in the B.A. prescription on page 68 be amended to read as follows: "One of these five courses may be a first year course in a department not represented in the courses already taken in the first year."

Council adjourned at 6.15 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

December 2, 1940.

Minutes of the 356th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 2nd December, 1940, at 4.10 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Allan, Gordon, Hunter, Lang, LaZerte, MacEachran, Moss, Sheldon, Shipley, Sonet, Campbell, Collins, Cook, Gowan, Hughes, Keeping, Long, Macdonald, Rutherford, Salter, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 4th November were read, approved and signed.

Business Arising out of the minutes:

The Dean reported that the Faculty of Medicine, at its November meeting, had discussed the effect on the combined course in Science and Medicine of the resolution of the Faculty of Arts and Science of 4th November to withdraw the B laboratory from Chemistry 40. The Faculty of Medicine appreciated the desire of this Faculty to reduce the time now required for instruction in Chemistry 40 but were of the opinion that a laboratory in quantitative analysis should be required somewhere in the prescription of the first two years of the combined course for medical students. Chemistry 58 of the second year would meet the requirements of the Faculty of Medicine in this respect but Chemistry 58 was an option and not a required course. The Faculty of Medicine had appointed a committee to recommend a solution of the difficulty satisfactory to both Faculties. The chairman of the committee, Professor Hunter, had reported to the Dean of Arts and Science that his committee would recommend to the Faculty of Medicine that, in 1942-43 and thereafter, students of the second year of the combined course, not taking Chemistry 58 as their option, be required to take in addition to the courses already prescribed, a laboratory in quantitative analysis similar in its requirements to the present B laboratory of Chemistry 40. Council agreed that, if the Faculty of Medicine accepted the recommendation of Professor Hunter's committee, the Faculty of Arts and Science would concur.

The Dean reported the transfer of Mr. Israel Conn from Applied Science to Arts and Science and his late admission to the third year of Arts and Science on 13th November. Mr. Conn, having failed in a special supplemental examination in Applied Science in October, had not been promoted from the third to the fourth year in that Faculty and had applied for transfer to Arts and Science. To complete the requirements for the B.Sc. degree he was required to take one junior course from Division A, one senior course from Division A or B, one senior course from Division C, and also to repeat a senior course in Division C to obtain three required seconds.

Mr. W. R. Sinclair, a student in the third year in Commerce, petitioned to write the examination in the half-course Accounting 55 in April, 1940, without attendance at lectures. As a result of transferring from the B.A. to the B.Com. course at the end of his first year, he had been obliged to take additional courses and he now required Accounting 55, in addition to courses taken during the present session, to graduate; but Accounting 55 was not offered in 1940-41. He asked for this privilege so that he might complete the requirements for the B.Com. degree before enlisting. The petition was granted.

Calendar changes. The Department of Philosophy submitted the following changes: (1) the title of Philosophy 3 to be revised to read "introduction to Social Psychology and Social Philosophy", (2) Psychology 52 and Philosophy 57 to be combined in one course with the title "Psychology 52: Social Psychology and Social Philosophy". These changes were approved.

December 2, 1940.

The Department of History requested permission, subject to the re-appointment of its junior instructor, to alter the content of History 2 which would become a course in the history of the British Commonwealth, and to offer a new senior course, History 67, dealing in alternate years with the periods of British History from 1485 to 1714 and from 1688 to 1914.

The Dean reminded Council of the resolution of 8th January, 1940, to establish courses in 1941-42 to be known as French 40 and Latin 40. (See page 232).

Professor Cook referred to the disorderly state of the notice-boards and suggested the posting each week of an official list of meetings of interest to the staff and to the students. He was requested to submit his observations and recommendations in writing so that the Dean might refer them to General Faculty Council and to the committee on Student Affairs.

Professor Sheldon called attention to the deplorable ventilation in the Arts Building. The Dean undertook to appoint a committee to make a further investigation and, if possible, to submit recommendations.

Council adjourned at 5 p.m.

G. M. Smith.

Dean.

January 6, 1941.

Minutes of the 357th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 6th January, 1941 at 4.10 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Allan, Gordon, Hunter, Lang, Macdonald, Moss, Rutherford, Sheldon, Shipley, Collins, Cook, Gowan, Long, Nichols, Salter, H. E. Smith, Walker, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 2nd December were read, approved and signed.

Business arising out of the minutes: The Dean had received no report from the Faculty of Medicine with respect to the laboratory in quantitative analysis in the combined course of Science and Medicine but it was understood that the Faculty of Medicine had accepted the report of Professor Hunter's committee and that the laboratory henceforth to be called Chemistry 44 would be required in 1942-43 and thereafter from all students in the second year of Science and Medicine not taking Chemistry 58 as an option.

The Dean reported that he had received a written recommendation from Professor Cook with respect to the notice boards and that it had been referred to the Committee on Student Affairs and to the Registrar for communication to General Faculty Council.

Petitions:

S. R. Lantinga, who lacked two seconds for the B.Sc. degree, petitioned to repeat Mathematics 41 and Political Economy 64, in which he had exhausted his supplemental privileges, without further attendance and to write the examinations in these courses in April. The petition was granted.

Miss Beatrice Dattner, who lacked one second for the B.A. degree, petitioned to repeat English 57 without attendance and to write the examination in April. The petition was granted.

Peter Pookhay, who is taking five courses in the winter session petitioned to take a further course in the summer session to complete the requirements for the B.Sc. degree. Miss Katherine McPherson, also taking five courses in the regular session, petitioned to take a further course in the summer session. These petitions were to be granted provided the records of these students in the Christmas examinations were judged satisfactory by the Dean. It was agreed that the privilege of taking an additional course in the summer session granted to students under special circumstances might be withdrawn if such students failed to meet the requirements of the five courses offered in the regular session.

H. Munro Hope had completed three years in the combined course of Arts and Law. He had begun the work of the fourth year in September, 1940, but had withdrawn during the autumn term to enlist in the R.C.A.F. He asked to be granted the B.A. degree normally not awarded until the fourth year of the combined course had been completed. Council ruled that Mr. Hope be recommended to the Senate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Professor Sheldon requested leave to postpone until the February meeting the report of the Freshman Committee on the question raised by Professor Gordon at the October meeting whether it is desirable to promote students of the first year with one deficiency and a high average.

The Dean asked for a ruling with respect to the requirement of seconds in the combined courses of Arts and Law, Science and Medicine. The existing practice was to require seconds in two senior courses in the second year. Was it desirable to ask for two further seconds in the first professional year of these combined courses so as to conform to the general requirement of four seconds for the B.A. or B.Sc. degree? It was agreed that the requirement of two seconds in the second year and an average of 60% in the professional year might be considered the equivalent of four seconds in the General Course.

Mr. George B. O'Connor, K.C. had written to the President offering an annual prize of $15 in memory of his mother, Maria Hamilton O'Connor. Mr. O'Connor wished the prize to be given in Household Economics of the second year. Miss Patrick recommended that the O'Connor Prize be awarded to the student of the second year with the highest standing in Household Economics 55. Mr. O'Connor's gift was gratefully accepted and the Dean was requested to report the establishment of the new prize to the Senate.

Following the discussion at the December meeting of the ventilation in the Arts Building, the Dean had appointed a committee of Professors Nichols, Allan and Sheldon to investigate and to report. Professor Nichols submitted the report of the Committee which was prepared in mimeographed form for all members of Council. It described the working of the ventilation system; it recorded and analyzed the various complaints; it noted the action already taken by the Committee and made the following recommendations:

1. The formation of a small committee to receive complaints and suggestions.

2. The operation of the ventilating system from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. every working day in the winter and for one hour a day on Sundays and holidays.

3. The system to be operated throughout the whole period of examinations and the Registrar's office to be requested to notify the engineer at the power plant of all examinations.

4. The steam supply pipes in classrooms, in the library, and in the stackroom to be lagged, and the valves in the radiators checked.

The Dean undertook to submit the report to the President and to General Faculty Council; to send copies to all members of Council not present at the meeting; and to file copies for reference in his office. Council recommended that Professor Nichols be included in the proposed committee and that complaints and suggestions in respect of ventilation be sent to Professor Nichols for analysis.

Council adjourned at 5.10 p.m.

G. M. Smith

Dean.

Minutes of the 358th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 3rd February, 1941 at 4.10 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Gordon, Hunter, Lang, Moss, Rowan, Sheldon, Shipley, Campbell, Cook, Hewetson, Keeping, Long, Macdonald, Nichols, Salter, Rutherford, Walker, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 6th January were read, approved and signed.

The Dean reported that Robert Fred Driscoll, a student in third year Law, had completed all the requirements for the B.A. degree on passing a special supplemental examination in History 57 in the autumn of 1940. On motion of

Professors Gordon and Macdonald, it was agreed that Mr. Driscoll be recommended to the Senate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Petitions: Miss Helen Moseson lacked two first year courses at the beginning of the 1940-41 session as a result of transferring from the B.H.Ec. course to the course leading to the B.Sc. in Household Economics and was, therefore, two courses in arrears. She petitioned to take one of them in the summer session in 1941 in spite of the five course rule. The petition was granted.

Mr. Jack Jackson, taking four courses in the third year for the B.A. degree, petitioned to offer two courses in the summer session in spite of the five-course rule. Council having noted that Mr. Jackson required four seconds for his degree, ruled that he might take two courses in the summer session provided he passed in all four courses taken in the winter session with second-class standing in at least two of these courses.

On behalf of a committee appointed by the Dean to nominate a representative to the Senate from the Faculty of Arts and Science to succeed Professor Macdonald who retires on 8th March, 1941, Professor Gordon suggested Professor A. J. Cook. On motion of Professors Gordon and Keeping, Professor Cook was elected to the Senate for the term ending 8th March, 1943.

Professor Sheldon presented the report of the Freshmen Committee after review of the results of the Christmas term examinations in the Faculty of Arts and Science. Twenty-eight students had been placed on probation. Thirty-three students had been recommended to withdraw; of these 8 had withdrawn; 25 who had elected to carry on were also placed on probation. Council requested that the report be filed in the Dean's office.

February 3, 1941.

On behalf of the Freshmen Committee, Professor Moss reported that the Committee had studied two questions concerning promotion raised by members of Council at earlier meetings: (1) had the time come to apply the 60% promotion rule in the first year of the General Course in Arts and Science as well as in Commerce and in combined courses? (2) was it desirable to promote a student to the second year with a failure in one course provided his average standing was high? Professor Moss stated that no student with an average of less than 55% had actually been promoted as a result of the April examinations; a few students in Arts or Science had been promoted after the September supplementals with an average below 55%. In the opinion of the Freshmen Committee, the time had not come to require an average of 60% in the first year of the General Course. The Committee preferred to study the working of the promotion rule for at least one more year before recommending any change. In discussing the second question, Professor Moss said that no student with one failure obtained an average as high as 65% in the April examinations of 1940. Hard cases under the rule that students pass in all courses were few. At present, therefore, the Committee advised no amendment to the rule. A lengthy discussion followed. Council seemed to agree with the view of the Committee that new legislation to deal with a few special cases was undesirable; and that such cases might properly be left to the Freshmen Committee. Council would, however, expect to hear in the autumn report of the Committee particularly about the cases of students with high standing and a failure in one subject both in April and September.

Council adjourned at 5.25 p.m.

G. M. Smith.

Dean.

March 3, 1941.

Minutes of the 359th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 3rd March, 1941 at 4.10 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Allan, Gordon, Hunter, Lang, LaZerte, MacEachran, Moss, Sheldon, Shipley, Campbell, Cook, Keeping, Long, Macdonald, Rutherford, Salter, Walker, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 3rd February were read, approved and signed.

Petitions: T. W. Mackenzie, a student in third year Science who is taking five courses in 1940-41 asked permission to take an additional course in the summer session to complete the requirements for the B.Sc. degree. The petition was granted.

Miss Mary C. Moore, a student in second year Arts, who is taking five courses in 1940-41 asked permission to take an additional course, Math. 40, in the summer session as a pre-requisite for admission to the College of Education. The petition was granted.

J. H. Ellis, a student taking the full work of the year in the College of Education, lacked for the B.Sc. degree a junior course in division A, a senior course in division A or B, and a senior course in division C. He asked permission to take English 2 and Mathematics 40 in the summer session. The petition was granted subject to the condition of successful completion of the year in the College of Education.

Peter Pookhay, a student in third year Science, taking five courses in 1940-41 wished to take an additional C course in the summer session to complete the requirements for the B.Sc. degree, but no senior course in division C which he had not already taken was available. He had asked whether he should seek a summer course in another University or petition to substitute a senior A or B course for the C course. Council agreed that Mr. Pookhay might, under these circumstances, substitute a senior B course to complete the requirements for the degree and suggested Psychology 59 or Philosophy 54. Professor Sheldon stated that this case and other similar cases which had been settled by adding Mathematics 101 to the summer school curriculum seemed to indicate the desirability of additional senior courses in Science in the summer session.

The Dean requested that authority be given to him and to the Director of the summer session to deal, during the remainder of the term, with further petitions to take additional courses in the summer session. All decisions would be reported to Council. The request was granted.

The Chairman of the Revisions Committee, Professor Gordon, presented the petitions and enquiries of students called or shortly to be called for active military service. In the opinion of the Committee, it was important that enlisting students should know the official view of their academic status at the time of enlistment. If concessions were possible, they should be granted at that time or as soon as possible thereafter. Professor Gordon fully described the circumstances of every case recently reviewed by his Committee and, in each case, he submitted a recommendation. The recommendations of the Revisions Committee were accepted by Council in the following resolutions:

1. Marcel Lambert, called on 3rd March, to be granted complete standing for the second year of Commerce with Honors in Political Economy.

2. The case of George William Morris, a student in the first year of Science and Dentistry, to be referred to the Freshmen Committee who shall consult the Dean of Medicine and Dr. Bulyea.

March 3, 1941.

3. Harris G. Field, a student in the third year of Arts and Law, may, on enlistment at any time after the successful completion of the third year, be recommended to the Senate for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

4. Charles Eric Conybeare, a student in third year Science, called on 28th February, to be granted complete standing in his year and recommended to the Senate for the degree of Bachelor of Science. He is to be warned that additional preparatory courses in Geology will be required if later he should apply for admission as a candidate for the Master's degree in Geology.

5. Malcolm Bow, who had been called on 7th August, 1940, and thereby prevented from writing a supplemental examination in Psychology 52, to be granted standing in that course to complete the work of the second year in Arts.

6. Hugh Allan Blue, a student in the second year of Science and Medicine, called for 14th March, to be granted standing in three courses taken in 1940-41, Classics in English 50, Chemistry 58, and Zoology 52 and to be conceded two second-classes on the basis of his term-work in these courses; further, to be granted standing in Psychology 58 and Genetics 51, two courses passed in the year 1938-39 at the end of which he had been required to withdraw. On return to the University, he shall be required to complete work for the B.Sc. degree, to take four senior courses from division C, to obtain two second classes, and to fulfill the requirement in respect of sequences. This ruling in respect of status for the B.Sc. degree shall in no way include any commitment to Mr. Blue in respect of admission on the quota to Medicine.

7. The case of Bruce Irving Rankin, a student in third year Commerce, called on 3rd March, to be referred to the Revisions Committee for further study on the ground of unsatisfactory term-work during 1940-41.

8. The case of Christopher Storrar Donaldson, called on 26th February, to be referred to the Freshmen Committee.

9. George Philip Scott, a student in fourth year Medicine, called for 15th May, to be informed that on successful completion of the fourth year he may be granted the B.Sc. degree on the ground that he will then have completed the requirements for the B.Sc. degree in the combined course of Science and Medicine except only in respect of English 4 and German 40 in place of which additional courses in Science will be accepted.

10. In the case of Roland Lawrence Hancock, an unsuccessful graduand for the B.Com. degree in 1939, who enlisted in the summer of 1940, a recommendation for the degree is impossible since the deficiencies, failures in Mathematics 42 and Accounting 53 and three seconds, are many and serious. This case, however, shall be sent back to the Revisions Committee to determine what concessions may be possible to facilitate the completion of Mr. Hancock's work for the degree on his return from active service.

A letter from the Secretary of the Faculty Relations Committee requested Council to appoint a representative to the nominating committee to select members of the Faculty Relations Committee to replace Professor W. G. Hardy and Professor N. C. Pitcher whose term on the Committee expires in 1941. Council appointed Professor Elliott as the representative of Arts and Science on the Nominating Committee.

Professor Sheldon called the attention of Council to the special difficulties in writing examinations of C. L. Glebe, a student in the first year of Commerce. Mr. Glebe's physical condition, the aftermath of infantile paralysis, gave reason for doubt that he could complete the required answers on every final paper in his course in three hours. Council asked the Freshmen Committee to give special consideration to Mr. Glebe when reviewing the results of the April examinations and to recommend whatever concessions it might think reasonable because of his physical infirmity. Professor Lang mentioned Norman E. Laycraft, a student in the second year of the B.Sc. whose eyesight created a great handicap. Professor Lang was asked to report the special circumstances in Mr. Laycraft's case to the Revisions Committee.

A letter from the Committee on Examinations requested an opinion with respect to a resolution of the Faculty of Medicine which said that the results of all final examinations at Christmas, except in the graduating year, be withheld until the publication of the spring results. This resolution had been referred to General Faculty Council for consideration of its applicability in all Faculties. General Faculty Council had referred the question to the Committee on Examinations which now asked the opinion of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science. Council concurred in the resolution of the Faculty of Medicine and further expressed the opinion that the published results of final examinations at Christmas in the graduating year should give no information to a student beyond the fact that he had passed or failed.

Council adjourned at 5.35 p.m.

G. M. Smith.

Dean.

April 7, 1941.

Minutes of the 360th regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science held in the Senate Chamber on Monday, 7th April, 1941 at 4.10 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. G. M. Smith (in the Chair), Gordon, Hunter, Lang, LaZerte, MacEachran, Rowan, Sheldon, Shipley, Campbell, Cook, Hewetson, Jones, Keeping, Long, Moss, Owen, Salter, Stewart, and Miss Patrick.

The minutes of the meeting of 3rd March were read, approved and signed.

Business arising out of the minutes:

The Dean reported that Christopher Storrar Donaldson, mentioned in the minutes as having been called to the R.C.A.F. on 26th February, had not actually left the University. He had applied to the Air Force for postponement and this had been granted. He would write the final examinations of the first year in April and no special recommendation on the ground of enlistment would be necessary.

The Dean reported that General Faculty Council had ruled on 24th March that the results of all final examinations at Christmas be withheld, except in the graduating year, until the publication of the April results and that published results at Christmas in the graduating year should give no information beyond the fact that a student had passed or failed.

The Committee appointed to deal with petitions for additional courses in the Summer Session recommended that the following students be allowed to take additional courses subject to the satisfactory completion of the work of the regular session and to such other conditions as are mentioned below. The recommendation was approved.

W. R. N. Blair, third year Arts. English 66 and History 65. Subject to the further condition that he obtains two seconds in the courses taken in the winter session.

K. B. Dougan, College of Education. Two courses.

Miss Jean Eagleson, second year Arts. French 57-60. Subject to the further condition that she obtains two seconds in the courses taken in the winter session.

Miss Jean Funk, College of Education. Philosophy 54 and Education 54.

G. P. Holgate, Second year Science and Medicine. Mathematics 42, Philosophy 54.

Miss Jean Hutchinson, third year Household Economics, Philosophy 54, subject to the further condition that she obtains two seconds in the courses of the winter session.

J. Katchuk, College of Education. Philosophy 54 and Education 54.

J. D. Marles, College of Education. Two courses.

Miss Marjorie Russell, College of Education. Philosophy 54 and Physics 50.

The Revisions Committee, after consultation with the Departments concerned, submitted the following recommendations in respect of enlisted students:

1. Tully I. Conn, taking four courses in this Faculty to complete work for B.Sc. degree after three years in Applied Science, who withdrew on 2nd April to join the Royal Canadian Engineers, to be recommended to the Senate for the B.Sc. degree.

2. Sidney James Cornish, a graduand for the B.Sc. degree with four seconds in his second year, who was leaving on 7th April to join the Royal Canadian Signals, to be recommended to the Senate for the B.Sc. degree. Mr. Cornish had been able to write the examination in Physics 46 on 5th April and had been reported by the examiner to have obtained second class standing in that course.

3. In the case of Roland Lawrence Hancock, which was referred to the Committee by Council at the March meeting, the Committee recommended that he be

conceded one second but that he be required to obtain second class standing in the two courses in which he had failed - Mathematics 42 and Accounting 53 - to complete work for the B.Com. degree.

4. Francis Richard Matthews, a graduand in third year Commerce with four seconds already obtained, who left on 24th March to join the Royal Canadian Navy, to be recommended to the Senate for the B.Com. degree.

5. George William Morris, first year Science for Dentistry, who left on 1st March, with a good record during the term, to join the Dental Corps, to be granted standing in his first year courses subject to the provisos that further study maybe required before he embarks upon sequent second year courses and that this decision shall in no way commit the Faculty of Medicine in respect of his admission to Dentistry. This case had been referred by Council at the March meeting to the Freshmen Committee with whose recommendation , the Revisions Committee was now concurring.

6. In the case of Bruce Irving Rankin, a graduand in Commerce, who left to join the Royal Canadian Navy on 4th March, the Committee recommended that he be granted standing in Mathematics 42, Mathematics 43 and Commercial Law 41 but that he be required to write examinations in Political Economy 66 and Accounting 53 in September. For further postponement of examinations in these two courses beyond September, he must petition Council. Mr. Rankin had already obtained 3 1/2 seconds but his term work in 1940-41 had been weak.

The Revisions Committee also recommended that Jack A. McGuire, a graduand for the B.Sc. degree, who left on 1st April to enter the Nobel works of Canadian Industries Limited, be reported to the Senate for the B.Sc. degree. Mr. McGuire had already obtained three seconds and his term work in 1940-41 had been satisfactory.

On motion of Professors Gordon and Hewetson, all the above recommendations of the Revisions Committee were accepted.

The Dean reported that since the meeting of the Revisions Committee, Sabo Ralph Lantinga had petitioned for the B.Sc. degree. Mr. Lantinga had failed to graduate in 1940. He still lacked two seconds. He had enlisted in the R.C.A.F. in March but was not to be called until 27th June. Meanwhile he was employed on Airport Survey work. The petition was referred to the

April 7, 1941.

Revisions Committee.

Petitions:

Miss Margaret A. Casper, a senior student in Arts but not a graduand in 1941, owing to certain deficiencies in the past, who is taking four senior courses in 1940-41, petitioned to defer her final examination in Psychology 51 until September on the ground of domestic responsibilities. The petition was granted.

Miss Agnes McKinnon, a student in second year Arts, had been ill during the term and, on the advice of Dr. Pope, had withdrawn from Classes in French 60 and Philosophy 54 in the middle of March. A letter from Dr. Pope was submitted. She petitioned to write deferred finals in French 60 and Philosophy 54 in September. The petition was granted.

J. B. O'Connor, a student in first year Law, petitioned to defer his final examination in History 58 until September, on the ground of illness at various times during the year. On the recommendation of Professor Long, the petition was granted.

Summer Session Revisions Committee. The following members of the Summer School staff were appointed to act as a revisions committee for the examinations of the summer session: Professors Walker (Chairman), Owen, Collins, Gowan and Stewart.

For the information of Council, the Dean referred to two suggestions which had been made in General Faculty Council on 24th March with respectto classification of students in examinations. One suggestion was that the second class be divided and that the better students with marks from 75 to 84 be distinguished from those with marks between 65 and 74. The other suggestion was that the first class line be drawn at 80 instead of 85. No action had been taken in General Faculty Council in respect of either proposal pending further consideration.

The Dean stated that twelve students in Arts and Science were still deficient in respect of the Senate's requirements of military training. Some of these men were now attending extra parades but in May a few might still remain in default. In anticipation of such a possibility, members of Council were asked to consider an appropriate recommendation to Senate.

Council adjourned at 5.10 p.m.

R. K. Gordon.

Dean.

May 6, 1941.

The three hundred and sixty-first regular meeting of the Council of the Faculty of Arts and Science was held in the Senate Chamber on 6th May, 1941 at 2 p.m.

Those present were: Messrs. R. K. Gordon (in the Chair), Allan, Hunter, MacEachran, Moss, Sheldon, Sonet, Campbell, Collins, Cook, Gowan, Keeping, Macdonald, Nichols, Rutherford, Salter, H. E. Smith, Walker, Winspear, Miss Misener, Miss Patrick and the Registrar.

The minutes of the meeting of 7th April were read, approved and signed.

The Chairman stated that the Dean had asked him to inform Council that in the Faculty of Arts and Science only one student had failed to fulfil the military training required by the Senate, - Mr. W. O. Mitchell. In accordance with a ruling of the President's Committee in charge of such cases, Mr. Mitchell's examination results would not be published.

Petitions:

Miss Margie McCrea had asked permission of the Dean to take a course in Summer School 1941 in order to complete work for her degree. This course brought her total number of courses for 1940-41 to one more than is ordinarily allowed. The request was granted by the Dean, after consultation with Dr. Sheldon, on condition that Miss McCrea pass all her examinations in the spring and obtain two seconds. Miss McCrea has fulfilled both of these conditions. Petition granted.

Mr. Robert Layton asked permission to write supplemental examinations in Psychology 51 and Psychology 58 in order that improved marks in these courses might at some future time admit him to M.A. work in Psychology. It was agreed that Mr. Layton's performance in Psych. 51 (53%) and in Psych. 58 (46%) ruled out the possibility of graduate work in that subject. His petition was therefore refused but Mr. Layton retains all ordinary supplemental and re-writing privileges.

May 6, 1941.

Report of the Revisions Committee

The following report of the Revisions Committee in Arts and Science, presented by Professor Macdonald was approved:

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.A. degree:

Archibald, Wilfred Yorston
Asselstine, Mona Elizabeth
Attwood, Mabel
Brown, Algie Robert
Campbell, Claude Andrew
Carr, Arthur Drummond
Chauvet, Paul
Colclough, Edna May
Corbett, John Harper
Craig, Lenore Dixon
Daggett, Jessie Catherine
Dattner, Beatrice
de Bow, Erb
Dower, Marcia Lois
Driscoll, Robert Frederick
Dvorkin, Joseph
Dutton, Lillian Maud
Evans, Honor Jane Elizabeth
Farman, Jeannette Marie
Fawcett, Samuel Vernon
Foote, James Delmar
Graham, Jean Katherine
Grodeland, John
Hill, Helen Jean
Hope, Hugh Munro
Hutton, Jean Chute
Johnson, Alon Mueller
Johnson, Bernice Odell
Johnston, Betty Baptiste
Johnson, Clarence
Kelso, Jean Lois
Kendrick, Frederick Ernest
Lambert, George Henry
Legg, Sidney Vincent
Livingstone, Arthur Graham
Loveseth, Leonard Jerome
McCall, Horace Fillmore
McConkey, Hilda Maude
McConkey, Mary Catherine
McCormick, Donald Robert
McKeage, Ferne Margaret
MacLaren, Lloyd Bayfield
Maclean, Margaret Leslie
Mahaffey, Raymond Royd

May 6, 1941.

Malton, Vera Ellen
Marshall, James Heslam
Misener, Yvonne Gladys
Molloy, Margaret
Moore, Catherine Jean
Nancekivell, Marion Edna
Newcombe, Isabelle Doreen
Pine, Corwin
Prowse, William Colquhoun
Rudko, James
Schonning, Egil
Shaw, Gwyneth Barbara - Second Class Honors in Modern Languages
Shaw, Stanley Dexter
Shepherd, Margaret
Sister Julia Teresa Barry
Shortliffe, Ernest Carl
Sidorsky, Bessie Gertrude - First Class General Standing
Smith, Eric Heber
Smith, Harold Gordon
Smith, Margaret Evelyn
Spencer, Mary Hope
Stead, Hamilton Graeme
Steinbach, Bernice Anne
Stewart, Max Douglas
Thompson, Herbert Clifton
Towers, Helen Mary
van der Mark, Christine
Vogel, Charles Kenneth
Wallace, Hugh Nevin
Wedman, Daniel Leslie
White, Joan Evelyn
Williams, Gwendolen Sophia Ellen
Wilson, Margaret Skead
Wingfield, Harold Malam
Wolfe, Merrill Edwin
Wood, Joan - First Class Honors in Latin and Second Class in French
Yoneyama, Misao

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.Sc. degree:

Bain, Ian - Second Class Honors in Geology
Bomerlan, Marcus Adelbert
Bridges, Winnifred May
Clarke, Donald Walter - Second Class Honors in Chemistry
Conn, Tully Israel - Enlisted.
Conybeare, Charles Eric Bruce - Enlisted.
Cornish, Sidney James - Enlisted. Was able to stay and passed all his exams.
Darling, Gordon Bruce
Decosse, Foch Roland
Dixon, John Howard
Dombrowski, Henry Joseph

Douglas, Richard Herbert - Second Class Honors in Physics.
Duff, Olive Grace
Dunlap, Ian Graham
Edwards, Oliver Edward - First Class Honors in Chemistry.
Elofson, MacLeod Richard - First Class Honors in Chemistry.
Farmilo, Alfred William
Feniak, Michael Walter - First Class Honors in Geology.
Gibson, Gordon George
Gogek, Charles Jennings - Second Class Honors in Chemistry.
Gulliver, Robert Arthur
Heath, Charles
Irwin, Frederick Hansell - Second Class Honors in Chemistry.
Kennedy, Lorene Louise
Key, Chapin
Kokotailo, George Thomas
Kolotyluk, George
Larmour, David Kenneth
›Lundy, Norman Reginald
MacDonald, William John
McGuire, Jack Alvin - Enlisted.
Macleod, James Lorne
McLeod, Lloyd Alexander - Second Class Honors in Chemistry.
McNeill, Clarence Grenfell
McQuarrie, Allan Ferguson
Marcolin, Albert Victor Paul - Second Class Honors in Chemistry.
Mickelson, Marty
Miller, Frederick John Leslie - Second Class Honors in Chemistry.
Newman, Betty Louise
Pearson, Stanley Gordon
Pow, Cyrus Graham
Reikie, Robert Douglas
Ross, James Robert Denham
Rowe, John Stanley - First Class Honors in Botany
Santopinto, Mageste John
Schell, Douglas George - Second Class Honors in Chemistry
~~Scott, George Philip - Enlisted.~~
Semaka, Frank
Shouldice, James Robert
Sister Denise du St. Esprit
Trott, Alvin Walter
Trotter, Margaret Isobel
Van Kleeck, Winifred Mary
Wickett, William Ashton
Williams, Robert Guy
McDonald, Donald Malcolm

Special Cases:

Lantinga, Saba Ralph - Case referred by Council on 7th April to Revisions committee. Revisions Committee now recommend Mr. Lantinga be granted two seconds because of enlistment.

May 6, 1941.

Wilson, Edward Donald - 1 failure, Math. 40 (39%). Committee recommend degree on ground of Wilson being called to the Air Force on May 12.

Miller, John Whitla - Called to R.C.A.F. on short notice, 19th April. Was able to write two final papers in Geology in both of which he obtained second class. Was unable to write Psych. 58 and Chemistry 54. Dr. H. E. Smith recommends him for a second in Psych. 58 and Dr. Shipley for a pass in Chem. 54. Revisions Committee recommends him for the B.Sc. degree.

Leacock, Peter Windsor - Candidate for B.Com. Failed in Math. 43 (42%) and needs 3 seconds. Case referred by School of Commerce to Revisions Committee for consideration and recommendation. Leacock has been accepted for Canadian Field Artillery and has had Medical examination but has not yet been called. Committee recommend that when Leacock informs the Dean that he has been called that the Dean be authorized to write Leacock saying that he will be recommended to the Senate as clear for the degree. The concessions granted are almost exactly those granted to T. M. Canty.

Candidates for the B.A. degree who failed:

Bayduza, Vladymir R. - lacks 1 second and English 2.
Casper, Margaret Alice - Needs 1 A or B course. Failed in O. and N. Test. Lit. (40%), lacks Psych. 51 and needs 2 seconds.
Christofferson, Hanna - Needs 2 seconds.
Freeze, Robert Donald - Needs 3 seconds.
Gillespie, Doris E. - Failed Psych. 52 (35%) and needs 2 seconds.
Gore, Brian Roger Baker - Needs 1 second. Pol. Ec. 63 - 58%.
Kupchenko, Volodymys - Needs 1 second.
Layton, Robert Blackwood - Needs 2 seconds.
Lloyd, Herschel Alun - Failed Biochem. 1 - 45%.
Maxwell, Maureen Drummond - lacks one second. Graeco-Roman Pol. Ideas - 58%.
Mitchell, William Ormand - Failed to write History 4 and French 2. Deficient in military training. Results not to be published.
Norris, Frances Helen - 3 failures, needs 2 seconds.
Price, William Jackson - Needs 2 seconds. Failed English 53 - 44%.
Ulrich, Donald George - Needs 1 second. Failed Phil. 54 - 44%.
Upton, Helen Marcia - Needs 1 second. O. and N. Test. Lit - 54%.
Wiggins, Robert Lawrence - Needs 1 second. Failed History 56 - 39%.
Williams, Olive May - Needs 1 more senior course.
Yaremchuk, Stephen Lloyd - Needs 2 seconds. Classics 51 - 52%, Phil. 54 - 56%.

Candidates for the B.Sc. degree who failed:

Killick, Gordon - Needs 2 seconds. Geol. 55 - 58%, Psych. 58 - 55%.
Kirkwood, Douglass Stanley Smith - Needs 2 seconds. Failed Classics 50 - 47%.
Lawson, Dean Smith - left University Feb. 1941.
McCrea, Margie - Needs 1 more A or B course.

May 6, 1941.

~~McDonald, Donald Malcolm - Failed Anat. 38 - 40%.~~
MacKenzie, Roderick Chisholm - Needs 2 seconds.
MacKenzie, Thomas Wilson - Needs 1 more C course.
Melnyk, Demitro - Two failures in Medicine. Deficient in military training. Results not to be published.
Straughan, Gordon Elbert - Needs 1 junior A or B course.
Sturrock, Bernard James - Lacks 3 seconds. Hopes to be called up for Navy and case might be re-opened when he is called up.
Scott, George Philip - complete failure in 4th year Medicine.

Second Year Students Required to Withdraw from Arts and Science and recommended to General Faculty Council for requirement to withdraw from the University.

Ayres, Geoffrey G. - 3 failures, average 33%, 1 second.
Holgate, G. P. - 3 failures, average 48%, no seconds.
Flach, Donald H. - 3 failures, average 41.6, 1 second.
Melnychuk, Andrew M. - 3 failures, average 40%, no seconds.

In Commerce:

Dunaway, Ian W. M. - 3 failures, average 47.8, no seconds.
Gulick, Margaret Sue - 3 failures, average 54%, 2 seconds.

Second Year Students Recommended to Withdraw:

Olsen, Aubrey A. - 2 failures, average 52.6, no seconds, granted only 1 supp.
Pullman, D.R. - 2 failures, average 49.8, no seconds. Recommend no supps.
Samuels, H. - 1 failure, average 52.2, no seconds, granted 1 supp.
Chard, R. W. - 1 failure, average 49.8, no seconds. Recommend 1 supp.
Compton, C. M. - 2 failures, average 43.4, no seconds. Recommend no supps.
Eagleson, Eleanor J. - 2 failures, average 51.6, 1 second. Recommend 1 supp.
Fallow, Venetia - 2 failures, average 46.8, no seconds. Recommend 1 supp.

Professor Macdonald suggested that instructors should be careful to give no information to unsuccessful candidates for the B.A. or B.Sc. as to their success or failure in particular courses.

The following report of the Committee on Honors was presented by Professor Macdonald and approved:

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.A. degree with Honors:

Gwyneth Barbara Shaw - Second Class Honors in Modern Languages.

Joan Wood - Second Class Honors in French,
First Class Honors in Latin.

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.Sc. degree with Honors:

Ian Bain - Second Class Honors in Geology
Donald Walter Clarke - Second Class Honors in Chemistry.
Richard Herbert Douglas - Second Class Honors in Physics.
Oliver Edward Edwards - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Macleod Richard Elofson - First Class Honors in Chemistry
Michael Walter Feniak - First Class Honors in Geology
Charles Jennings Gogek - Second Class Honors in Chemistry
Frederick Hansell Irwin - " " " " "
Albert Victor Paul Marcolin " " " " "
Lloyd Alexander McLeod - " " " " "
Frederick John Leslie Miller" " " " "
John Stanley Rowe - First Class Honors in Botany.
Douglas George Schell - Second Class Honors in Chemistry.

The Governor-General's Gold Medal to be awarded to Macleod Richard Elofson,

Department of Chemistry.

Board of Governors' Scholarships in Honors to be awarded to:

Robert Halladay Betts, Chemistry Third Year.
Sybil Bernice Fratkin, Chemistry, Third Year.
Sophia Gogek, Political Economy, Second Year.
Helen Elizabeth Hardy, French and Latin, Third Year.
Edwin George Pulleyblank, Classics, Second Year.

Students Required to Withdraw from Honors:

David Henry Anderson, Chemistry, Second Year. Two courses from Div. C, two from Div. A & B to be done in third year.

Henry Cornelius Belhouse, Physics, Third Year. Required to do two courses from Division A or B.

Ulric Pershing Green, Chemistry, Second Year. Four courses from Div. C, two from Div. A and B to be done in third year.

John Francis McVea, Classics, Second Year. One junior B course, one junior C course, one senior B course, and two senior options in third year.

James Absalom Morrison, Chemistry, Second Year. One course from Div. C; two from Div. A and B to be done in third year.

The following report of the School of Commerce, presented by Mr. Winspear, was approved:

To be recommended to the Senate for the B.Com. degree:

Adams, Mary Elizabeth
Brimacombe, Douglas Andrew (rec. to Senate, Jan. 1941)
Canty, Timothy Michael ("   "   ")
Davidson, Violet Maude
Dixon, Earl C.
Ford, Howard Alexander
Fulton, Margaret Adele
Galbraith, Douglas Harcourt
Greenleese, Vivian Irene
Grott, Leonard Haynes
Henning, John Henry
Hogan, Dennis Sylvester
Jacquest, Donald McCormick (Rec. to Senate, Jan. 1941)
Jonson, Doris Christine
Lipinski, Stefania (Rec. to Senate, Jan. 1941)
Low, Elizabeth - First Class General Standing
Matthews, Francis Richard (Approved for recommendation to
Senate by Arts and Science Council
on ground of military service.)
McClintock, George (Rec. to Senate, Jan. 1941)
McElroy, David Keith
McFetridge, William Boyd
O'Meara, Edmund Wingfield Burton (Rec. to Senate, Jan.1941.)
Rae, John David
Ross, Robert Whitla
Sinclair, William Robert
Tait, David Arnott Lindsay
Treacy, Glen Albert
Trotter, Janet Irene
Wallace, Donald Bruce
Williams, John Andrew (S.S. '40)
Younie, William Kirk

Candidates for the B.Com. degree who failed:

Burrows, Richard Bryson - Lacks 2 seconds.
Cameron, Kathlyn Elizabeth - Lacks 3 seconds.
Clarke, Lorna Jane - Lacks 2 seconds.
Crockett, Leo Oscar - Lacks 2 seconds.
Gammon, Robert Ross - Lacks 2 seconds.
Herringer, James G. - Failed Math. 43 (35%) and lacks 2 seconds.
Hole, Ralph King - Needs one option and lacks 3 (or 4) seconds.
Leacock, P. W. - Failed Math. 43 (42%) and needs 3 seconds. Case
referred to Revisions Committee to be studied in the light
of similar cases. Mr. Leacock has enlisted.

May 6, 1941.

The following report of the School of Household Economics presented by Miss Patrick was approved:

To be recommended to the Senate for the degree of B.Sc. in Household Economics:

Capsey, Persis Aileen
Cooper, Charlotte Marion
Coyle, Nellie Irene
Easton, Harriet Grace
Fife, Ethel
Gattenmeyer, Gertrude Frieda
Grisdale, Marguerite Klein
Hannah, Margaret Elizabeth
Howson, Isabel Ann
Jones, Dilys
Lawson, Mary Moffatt
Lister, Katherine Maud
McEwen, Winnifred Jean
MacKenzie, Isabella Irene
McLeod, Nora Margaret
McNevin, Kathleen Alice
Morrow, Virginia May
Peddlesden, Barbara Olive
Ross, Betty Ellen
Smith, Catherine Waterton
Smith, Jean Anne
Tanner, Ruth
Upton, Clara Margery
van der Mark, Katherine Martha - First Class General Standing
Wishart, Rena

Candidates not clear for graduation:

Hutchinson, Jean McKellar - Obtained the necessary 3 seconds this year. Still needs 1 senior A or B option. Will attend Summer Session, 1941.

Aegrotat Standing

Coyle, Nellie Irene - request for aegrotat standing in Household Economics 56 was granted.

Council decided that a complete list of awards of medals, scholarships, and prizes be included in these minutes and they are here included:

Medals, Scholarships, Prizes (Available only to members of the graduating class).

The Governor General's Gold Medal - Macleod Richard Elofson.

The Alexander Cameron Rutherford Gold Medal in English - Not awarded.

The Women's University Club Gold Medal - Bessie Gertrude Sidorsky.

The Duncan Alexander MacGibbon Gold Medal in Political Economy - Not awarded.

The T. Eaton Co. Ltd. Gold Medal in Commerce - Elizabeth Low

The Hudson's Bay Company Gold Medal in Commerce - Elizabeth Low.

The Prevey Gold Medal in Household Economics - Katherine Martha van der Mark.

The Gold Medal in Philosophy - Not awarded.

The French Government Bursary - Not awarded.

Henry Marshall Tory Bursary - Elizabeth Mary Frost.

The McLaren-Cook Memorial Prize in Household Economics - Katharine Martha van der Mark.

The Dowling Memorial Prize in Geology - Michael Walter Feniak.

The Gordon Stanley Fife Memorial Prize in History - Hugh Nevin Wallace.

The Louisa M. Stiernotte Memorial Prize in Chemistry - George Rex McMeekin.

Medals, Scholarships, Prizes (Not confined to members of the graduating class.)

Le Ministere des Affaires Etrangeres Bronze Medal in French - Not awarded.

The Aikins Scholarship in English Language and Literature - Ronald Francis Watts.

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Scholarship in Honors English - Not awarded.

The Edmonton Home Economics Association Scholarship - Mary Jeannette Hinman.

The Gretta Shaw Simpson Memorial Scholarship in Household Economics - Gwendolyne Grace Daw.

The Scholarship of the Edmonton Section of the Council of Jewish Women - Harry Gifford Vaux Evans.

The Cecil Ethelbert Race Memorial Scholarship in Commerce - Laurence Edward Neil Carr.

The Edmonton B'nai B'rith Scholarship - Edwin George Pulleyblank.

May 6, 1941.

The Lehmann Prize in Chemistry - Not awarded.

The Paul Edward Macleod Memorial Prize in Chemistry - Harry Gifford Vaux Evans and William Brewster McCormack (equal)

The Monica Jones Aamodt Prize in Classics in English 50 - Muriel Jean Vallance.

The T. Eaton Company's Prizes in Commerce - Second Year: Ross Patterson Alger.
First Year: George Clement Berge.

The Samuel Richard Hosford Memorial Prize in English - Christine van der Mark.

The Priscilla Hammond Memorial Prize in English 2 - Margaret Nancy Davis.

The Prize in French offered by the French Consul for Western Canada - Bessie Gertrude Sidorsky.

The Aristide Blais Prize in French - Bessie Gertrude Sidorsky.

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Geology - Margaret Nancy Davis.

The Stutchbury Prize - Alfred William Farmilo

The John Henry Stanley Memorial Prize in History - John Alpine Dougan and John Douglas Park (equal)

The History Club Prize - Margaret Nancy Davis.

The A. L. Burt Prize in History - Not awarded.

The D. M. Duggan Prize in First Year Household Economics - Elizabeth Louise Empey.

The Maria Isabel O'Connor Prize in Household Economics 55 - Mary Jeannette Hinman.

The Jane Alexander Memorial Prize in Latin - Robert Graham Black.

The Men's Economics Club Prize - George Clement Berge.

Philosophical Society Prizes for Essay Competition

First - Richard Laurence Gordon.

Second - Hector Neil MacKinnon

Third - Hugh Nevin Wallace.

Board of Governors' Scholarships in Honors

Robert Holladay Betts,
Sybil Bernice Fratkin,
Sophia Gogek,
Helen Elizabeth Hardy,
Edwin George Pulleyblank.

Philosophical Society Scholarship - Walter Lewis Dunkley by reversion from Edith Alice Fleming.

University of Alberta Research Scholarships - Elizabeth Mary Frost
James George Ross.

First Class General Standing

In Arts and Science

Third Year - Bessie Gertrude Sidorsky
Second Year - William Richardson Miles Mason,
Robert Lee Clarke
First Year - Richard Crofton Blakely Corbet,
Margaret Nancy Davis,
Harry Gifford Vaux Evans,
Kingsley Meadows Mann,
William Brewster McCormack,
Walter Raymond Trost.

In Commerce

Third Year - Elizabeth Low
First Year - George Clement Berge

In Household Economics

Third Year - Katherine Martha van der Mark.

Other Business

Dr. Gowan asked that opportunity be given at a meeting of the Council in the autumn for a discussion on the advisability of providing for third class honors.

Professor Sheldon made a statement concerning two students, C. Glebe and D. S. Kennedy, both of whom suffered from a physical disability which made the writing of examinations difficult. Dr. Sheldon reported that both students had passed their courses and that it would not be necessary to make special concessions. Professor Salter, however, states that he had made some allowance for Mr. Glebe's disability in the required essay in English 4.

Dr. Rutherford asked if all members of the staff, whether subscribers to the Gateway or not, could be furnished with the copy of the paper containing the examination results. The Chairman undertook to make enquiries.

The meeting adjourned at 2.40 p.m.

G. M. Smith.

Dean.